



(19)

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 1 383 765 B1

(12)

## EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION

(45) Date of publication and mention  
of the grant of the patent:  
**13.12.2006 Bulletin 2006/50**

(51) Int Cl.:  
**C07D 471/04 (2006.01) A61K 31/435 (2006.01)**  
**A61P 15/10 (2006.01)**

(21) Application number: **02766739.3**

(86) International application number:  
**PCT/US2002/010367**

(22) Date of filing: **02.04.2002**

(87) International publication number:  
**WO 2002/088123 (07.11.2002 Gazette 2002/45)**

**(54) Carboiline derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase 5 (PDE5) for the treatment of cardiovascular diseases and erectile dysfunction**

Carboiline Derivate als Hemmstoffe von Phosphodiesterase 5 (PDE5) zur Behandlung kardiovaskulärer Erkrankungen und der erektilen Dysfunktion

Dérives de carboiline en tant qu'inhibiteurs de phosphodiesterase 5 (PDE 5) pour le traitement des maladies cardiovasculaires et le dysfonctionnement érectile

(84) Designated Contracting States:  
**AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC NL PT SE TR**

Designated Extension States:

**AL LT LV MK RO SI**

(30) Priority: **25.04.2001 US 286730 P**

(43) Date of publication of application:  
**28.01.2004 Bulletin 2004/05**

(73) Proprietor: **Lilly Icos LLC**  
**Wilmington, DE 19801 (US)**

(72) Inventors:  
• **SAWYER, Jason, Scott**  
**Indianapolis, IN 46220 (US)**  
• **ORME, Mark, W.**  
**Seattle, WA 98133 (US)**  
• **COPP, James, D.**  
**Greenwood, IN 46143 (US)**

(74) Representative: **Richardson, Kate**  
**Forrester & Boehmert,**  
**Pettenkoferstrasse 20-22**  
**80336 München (DE)**

(56) References cited:

<b>EP-A-0 466 548</b>	<b>WO-A-00/15639</b>
<b>WO-A-01/08686</b>	<b>WO-A-01/87038</b>
<b>WO-A-01/94347</b>	<b>WO-A-02/28865</b>
<b>WO-A-02/36593</b>	<b>WO-A-96/32003</b>
<b>WO-A-97/43287</b>	<b>US-A-4 336 260</b>
<b>US-A- 6 043 252</b>	<b>US-A- 6 069 150</b>

- **KUMAR, S. ET AL.: "Possible Antihelmintic Agents" INDIAN JOURNAL OF CHEMISTRY, vol. 22B, 1983, pages 54-59, XP002190316**
- **SRIVASTAVA, S.K. ET AL.: "Potent 1,3-Disubstituted-9-Hpyrido[3,4-b]indoles as New Lead Compounds in Antifilarial Chemotherapy" BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 7, 1999, pages 1223-1236, XP002207274**
- **ISHIDA A ET AL: "A NEW METHOD FOR THE PREPARATION OF 3,4-DIHYDRO- AND 1,2,3,4-TETRAHYDRO-BETA-CARBOLINES" CHEMICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL BULLETIN, PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN. TOKYO, JP, vol. 33, no. 8, 1985, pages 3237-3249, XP001019167 ISSN: 0009-2363**

Note: Within nine months from the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to the European patent granted. Notice of opposition shall be filed in a written reasoned statement. It shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

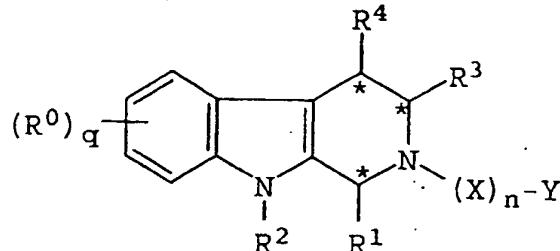
**Description**

[0001] This invention relates to a series of compounds, to methods of preparing the compounds, to pharmaceutical compositions containing the compounds, and to their use as therapeutic agents. In particular, the invention relates to compounds that are potent and selective inhibitors of cyclic guanosine 3',5'-monophosphate specific phosphodiesterase (cGMP-specific PDE), in particular PDE5, and have utility in a variety of therapeutic areas wherein such inhibition is considered beneficial, including the treatment of cardiovascular disorders and erectile dysfunction.

According to the present invention, there is provided a compound having a formula

10

15



20

wherein R<sup>0</sup>, independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

R<sup>d</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and being either unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of nitro,

trifluoromethyl,

trifluoromethoxy,

halogen,

cyano,

Het,

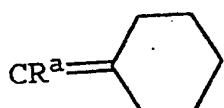
C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

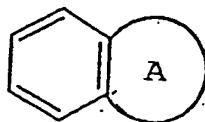
C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 5 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 10 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 25 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro, and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-  
 30 membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;  
 R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 B is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;  
 35 D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;  
 E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>h</sup>; and  
 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,  
 C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;  
 Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring; saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one  
 40 heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and being either unsubstituted or sub-  
 stituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 n is 0 or 1;  
 q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 45 and wherein either:  
 A) X is selected from the group consisting of C(=O), (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>C(=O), C(=O)C≡C, C(=O)C(R<sup>a</sup>)=C(R<sup>a</sup>), C(=S), SO, SO<sub>2</sub>,  
 SO<sub>2</sub>C(R<sup>a</sup>)=CR<sup>a</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>, and C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>);  
 Y is selected from the group consisting of R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, C  
 50 (=O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)(R<sup>c</sup>), N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,  
 and N(R<sup>a</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>;



and N(R<sup>a</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>;

R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, an unsubstituted C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted bicyclic ring

5

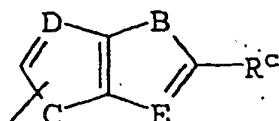


10

wherein the fused ring A is a 5- or 6-membered ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryLC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-QR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>,

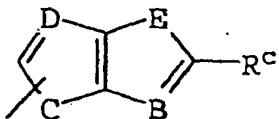
15

20



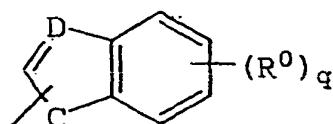
25

30



35

40

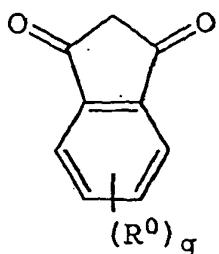


45

and a spiro substituent having a structure

50

55



15      R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)  
NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)  
C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
20      (C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)  
NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>;

and the compound is not:

25

30

35

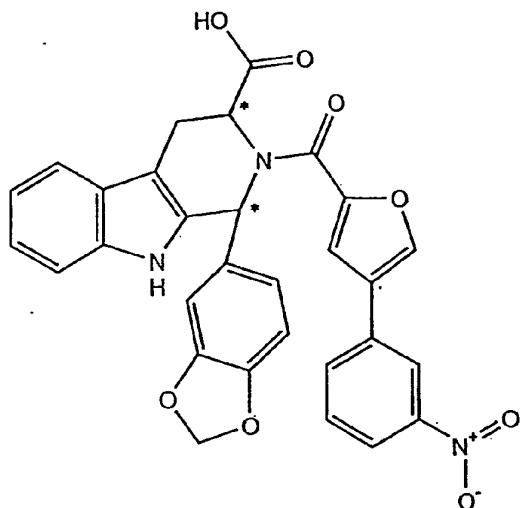
40

45

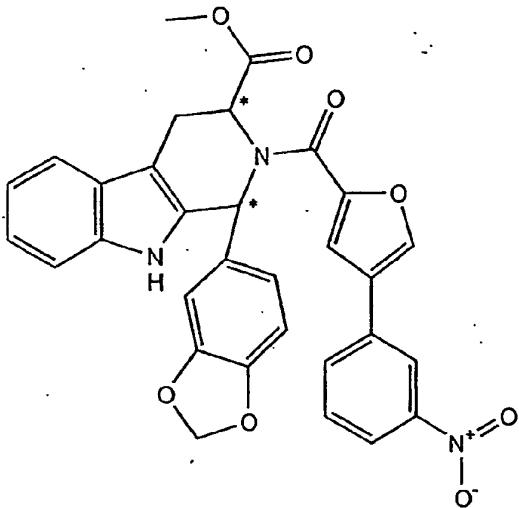
50

55

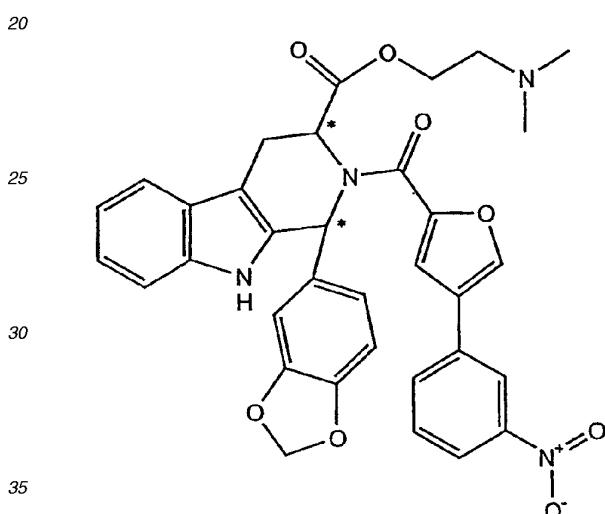
5



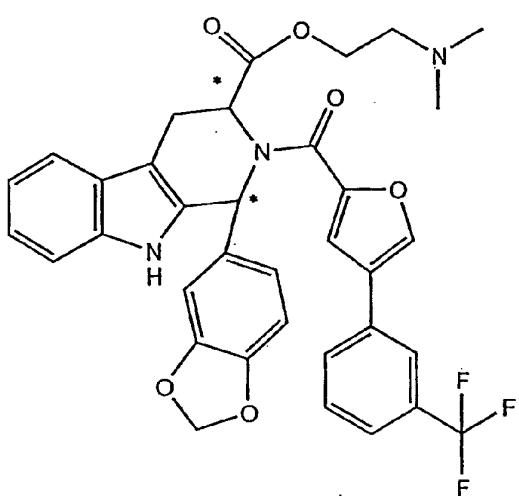
10



15



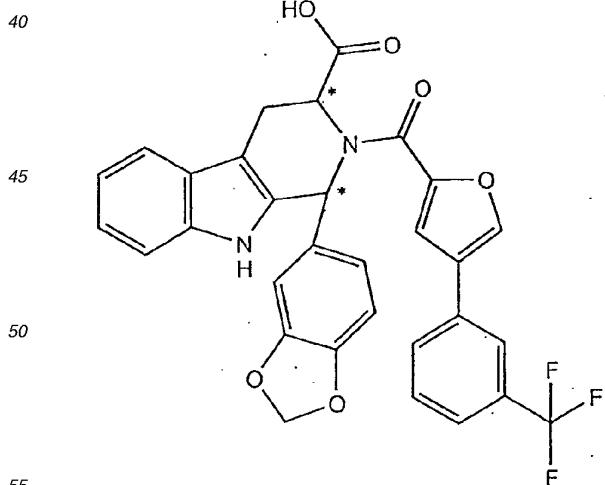
20



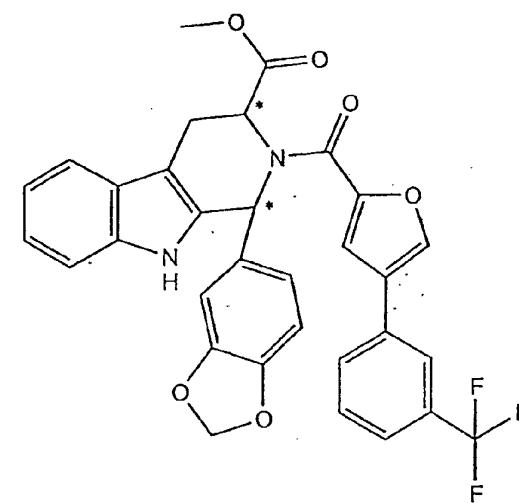
25

30

35



40

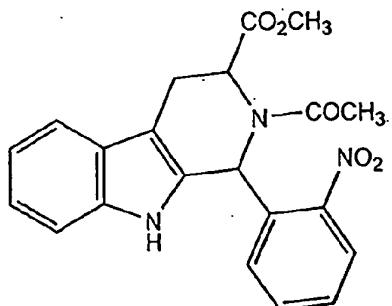


45

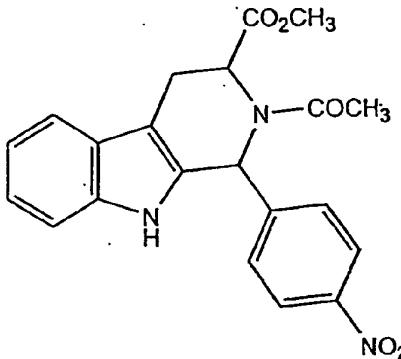
50

55

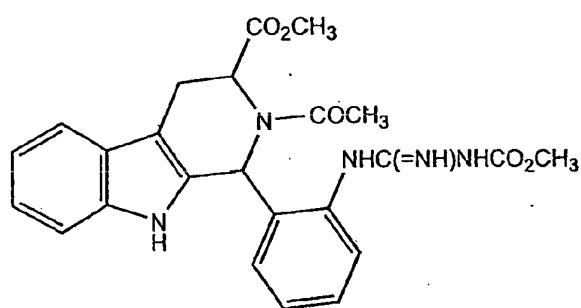
5



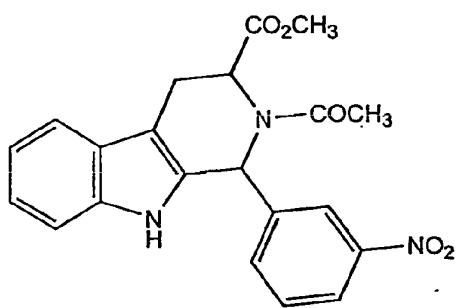
10



15

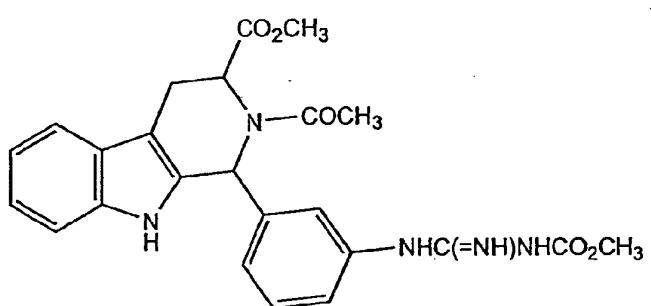


20



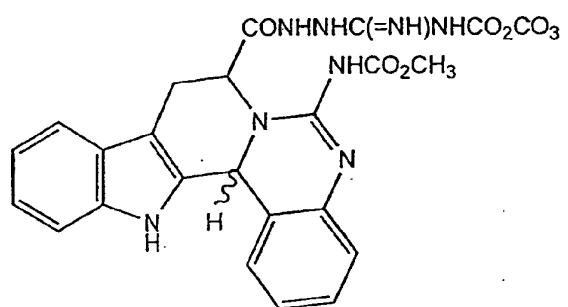
25

30



35

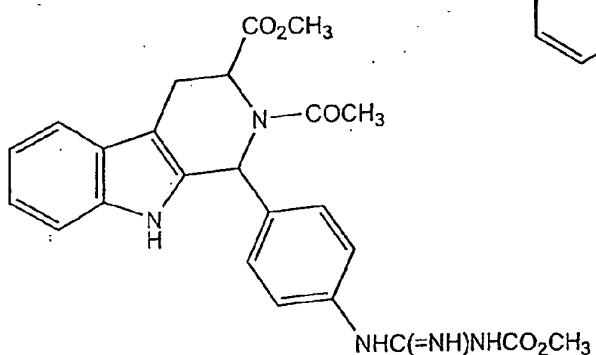
40

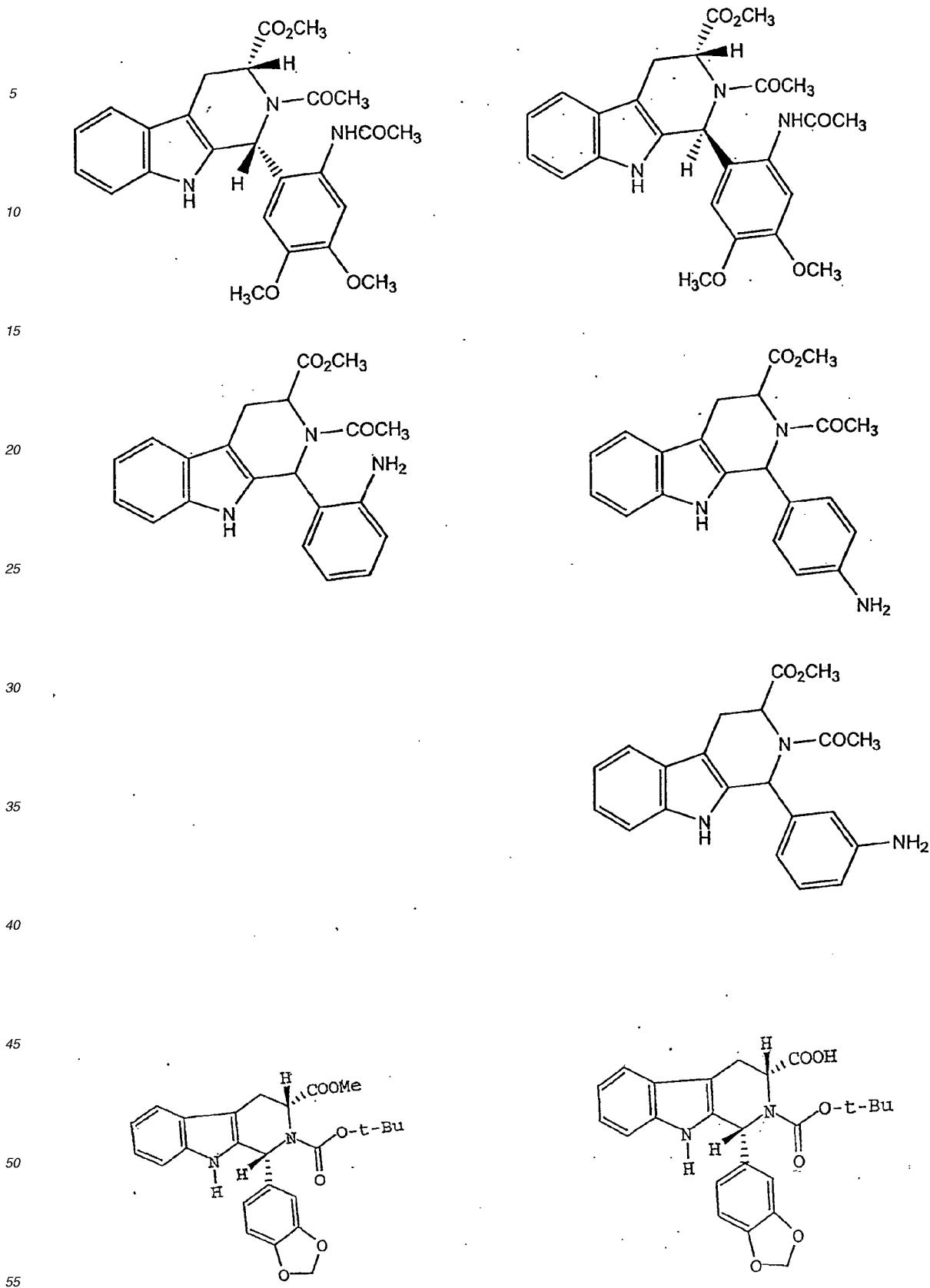


45

50

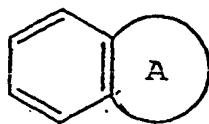
55



B)  $(X)_n$ -Y is hydrogen,R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, an unsubstituted C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl

ring, an unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>3</sub>-8heterocycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted bicyclic ring

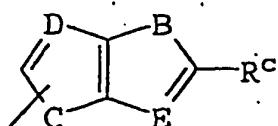
5



10

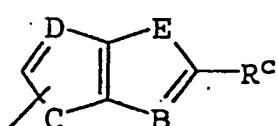
wherein the fused ring A is a 5- or 6-membered ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-6alkyl, 15 arylC<sub>1</sub>-3alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-3-alkylenearyl, haloC<sub>1</sub>-6alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneC(=O)CR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-8cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-8cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-8heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneHet, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkylene-QR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2</sub>-6alkenyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneQC<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>,

20



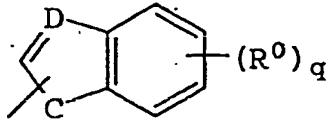
25

30



35

40

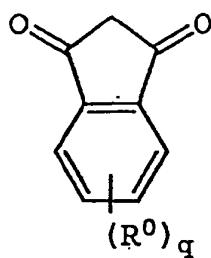


45

and a spiro substituent having a structure

50

55



15 R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof,

wherein

the term substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups;

25 substituted heteroaryl is defined as heteroaryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups; and substituted heterocycloalkyl is defined as heterocycloalkyl containing an oxo group attached to the ring.

[0002] Preferred compounds are set out in the appended dependent claims. Further preferred compounds are set out in Claims 17 and 18.

30 [0003] The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as described above, a compound or composition for use in a method of treatment and uses of the above mentioned compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of diseases.

[0004] The present invention also provides the use of a compound having a formula

35

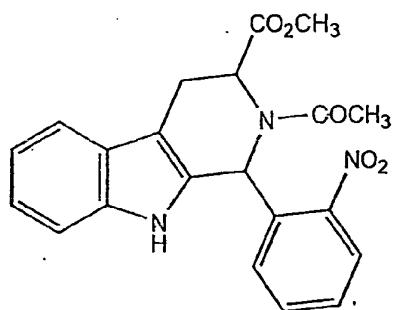
40

45

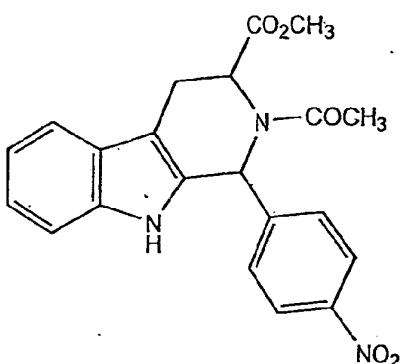
50

55

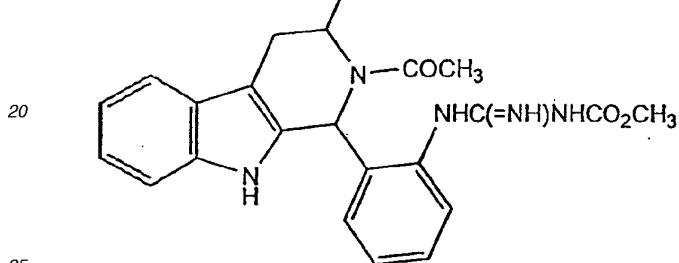
5



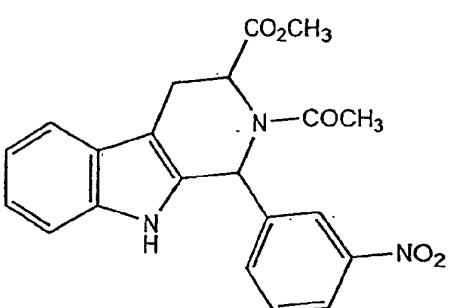
10



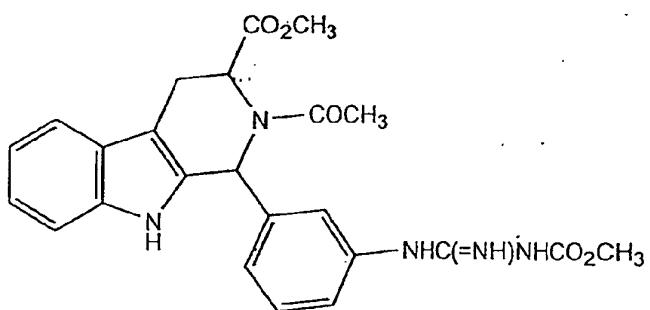
15



25



30



35

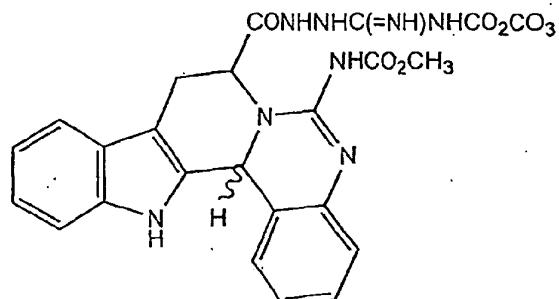
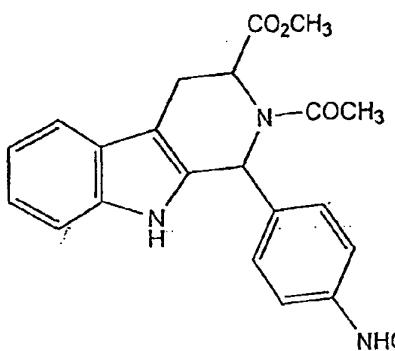
40

45

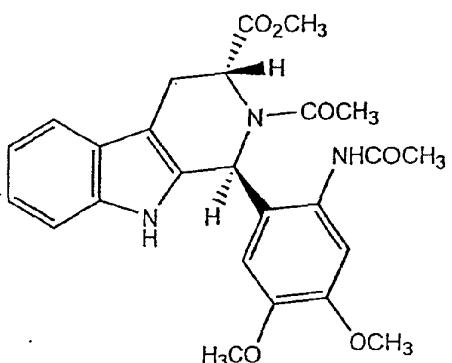
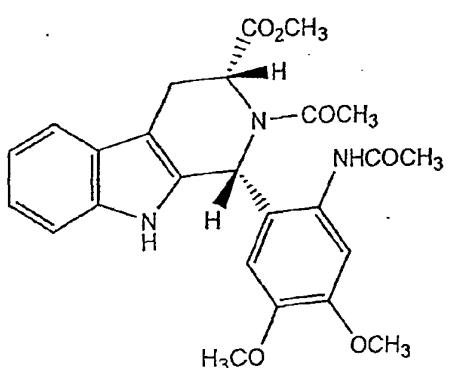
50

55

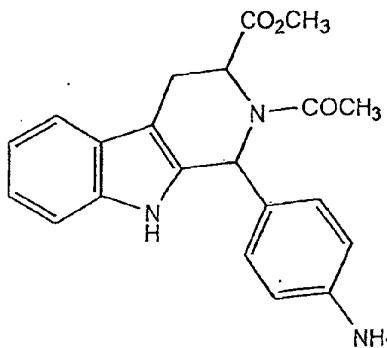
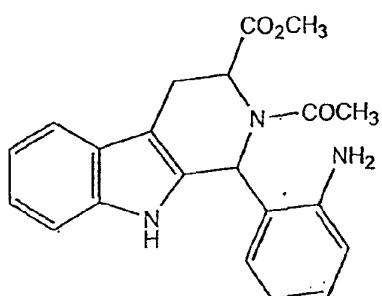
5



20

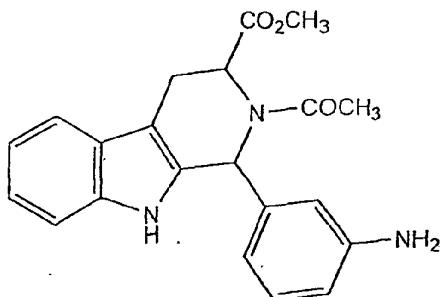


35

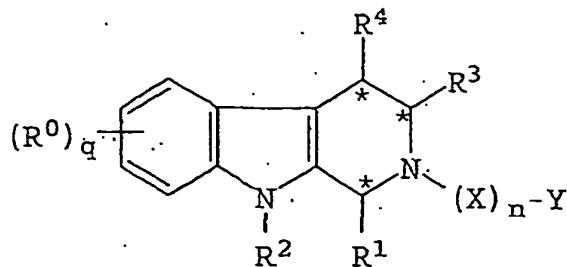


50

55



or



- 15 wherein R<sup>0</sup>, -independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;
- 20 R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup> S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)
- 25 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O) C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O) Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;
- 30 R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;
- 35 R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, -heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;
- 40 R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;
- 45 R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;
- 50 or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;
- 55 R<sup>d</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;
- 60 R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of nitro, trifluoromethyl,
- 65 trifluoromethoxy,
- 70 halogen,
- 75 cyano,
- 80 Het,
- 85 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,
- 90 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,
- 95 C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,
- 100 OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,
- 105 C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,
- 110 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,
- 115 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,
- 120 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,
- 125 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,
- 130 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,

C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet;  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 10 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 15 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 20 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;

R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro, and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

25 R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 B is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;  
 D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;

30 E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>h</sup>; and  
 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;  
 Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and unsubstituted or substituted with  
 35 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 n is 0 or 1;  
 q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y is hydrogen,

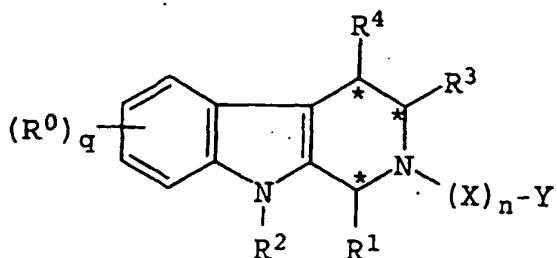
40 R<sup>1</sup> is unsubstituted or substituted aryl,  
 wherein substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups.  
 R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C  
 45 (=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof,

50 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment in a male animal of male erectile dysfunction, in a female animal of female arousal disorder, in a male or female animal of a condition selected from the group consisting of stable angina, unstable angina, variant angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, malignant hypertension, pheochromoytoma, acute respiratory distress syndrome, congestive heart failure, acute renal failure, chronic renal failure, atherosclerosis, a condition of reduced blood vessel patency, a peripheral vascular disease, a vascular disorder, thrombocythemia, an inflammatory disease, myocardial infarction, stroke, bronchitis, chronic asthma, allergic asthma, allergic rhinitis, glaucoma, peptic ulcer, a gut motility disorder, postpercutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, carotid angioplasty, post-bypass surgery graft stenosis, osteoporosis, preterm labor, benign prostatic hypertrophy, and irritable bowel syndrome, or for the curative or prophylactic treatment of male erectile dysfunction or female

arousal disorder.

[0005] By way of background information, the present disclosure provides compounds of formula (I)

5

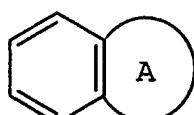


10

wherein R<sup>0</sup>, independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, Cl(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl ring, an optionally substituted C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl ring, an optionally substituted bicyclic ring

25

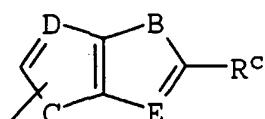


30

wherein the fused ring A is a 5- or 6-membered ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-QR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>,

40

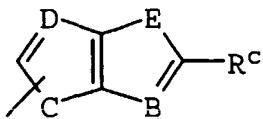
45



50

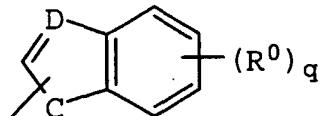
55

5



10

15

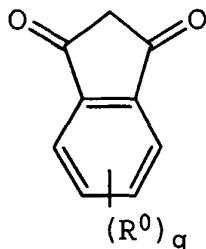


20

and a spiro substituent having a structure

25

30



35

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)

NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenehetereoaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenehetereoaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenehetereoaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenehetereoaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenehetereoaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)

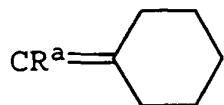
C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

X is selected from the group consisting of C(=O), (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C(=O), C(=O)C≡C, C(=O)C(R<sup>a</sup>)=C(R<sup>a</sup>), C(=S), SO, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>C(R<sup>a</sup>)=CR<sup>a</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>, and C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>);

Y is selected from the group consisting of R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)(R<sup>c</sup>), N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,

5



10

and  $\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{a}})\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{\text{c}}$ ;

$\text{R}^{\text{a}}$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl, aryl, aryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroaryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyl, and  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyleneheteroaryl;

$\text{R}^{\text{b}}$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-8}$ cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkylene $\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{a}})_2$ , aryl, aryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

$\text{R}^{\text{c}}$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyl, heteroaryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkylene $\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{a}})_2$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylenearyl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyleneHet, halo $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-8}$ cycloalkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-8}$ heterocycloalkyl, Het,  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkyleneheteroaryl,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylene $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ , and  $\text{C}_{1-3}$ alkylene $\text{C}_{3-8}$ heterocycloalkyl;

or  $\text{R}^{\text{a}}$  and  $\text{R}^{\text{c}}$  are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

$\text{R}^{\text{d}}$  is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and optionally substituted with one or more  $\text{R}^{\text{e}}$  or  $\text{R}^{\text{f}}$ ;

$\text{R}^{\text{e}}$  is selected from the group consisting of  
nitro,

trifluoromethyl,  
trifluoromethoxy,  
halogen,  
cyano,  
Het,

$\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl,  
 $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkylene $\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{OC}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,

$\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkyleneHet,  
 $\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{OC}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{OC}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{SO}_2\text{R}^{\text{f}}$ ,

$\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkyleneHet,  
 $\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}_{2-6}$ alkenylene $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{g}}$ ,

$\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{OR}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkyleneHet,  
 $\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{OC}_{2-4}$ alkylene $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,

$\text{OC}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{CH}(\text{OR}^{\text{a}})\text{CH}_2\text{-NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{OC}_{1-4}$ alkyleneHet,  
 $\text{OC}_{2-4}$ alkylene $\text{OR}^{\text{a}}$ ,  
 $\text{OC}_{2-4}$ alkylene $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^{\text{b}}$ ,

$\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{C}_{1-4}$ alkylene $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^{\text{a}}\text{R}^{\text{b}}$ ,  
 $\text{N}(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyl})_2$ ,  
 $\text{NR}^{\text{a}}(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyl})$ ,

$\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  
and  $\text{OSO}_2\text{trifluoromethyl}$ ;

$\text{R}^f$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen,  $\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ , nitro, and  $\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ;  
or  $\text{R}^e$  and  $\text{R}^f$  are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

$\text{R}^g$  is phenyl or  $\text{C}_{4-6}\text{cycloalkyl}$ , optionally substituted with one or more halogen,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$ , or  $\text{OR}^a$ ;

$\text{Q}$  is O, S, or  $\text{NR}^h$ ;

$\text{B}$  is O, S, or  $\text{NR}^h$ ;

$\text{C}$  is O, S, or  $\text{NR}^a$ ;

$\text{D}$  is  $\text{CR}^a$  or N;

$\text{E}$  is  $\text{CR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{R}^a)_2$ , or  $\text{NR}^h$ ; and

$\text{R}^h$  is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ , aryl, heteroaryl,  $\text{arylC}_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$ , heteroaryl $\text{C}_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-3}\text{alkylenearyl}$ , and  $\text{C}_{1-3}\text{alkyleneheteroaryl}$ ;

Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and optionally substituted with  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyl}$  or  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$ ;

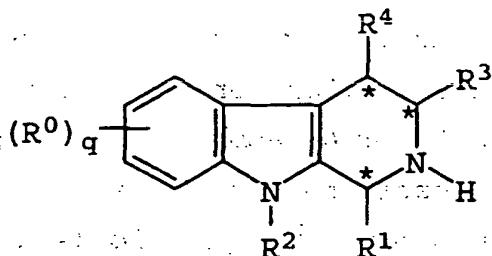
$n$  is 0 or 1;

$q$  is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

$t$  is 1, 2, 3, or 4;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates (e.g., hydrates) thereof.

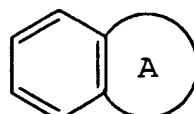
**[0006]** The present disclosure also provides compounds of structural formula (Ia), i.e., compounds of structural formula (I) wherein  $(X)_n\text{Y}$  is hydrogen, i.e., a compound having a formula



wherein  $\text{R}^0$ , independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo,  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ , aryl, heteroaryl,  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{cycloalkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{heterocycloalkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{cycloalkylQ}$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{OC}(=\text{O})\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneNR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneHet}$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{SO}_2\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneHet}$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneOR}^b$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneHet OR}^a$ ,  $\text{OC}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{OC}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneNR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^b$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneNR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{N}(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyl})_2$ ,  $\text{NR}^a(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyl})$ , nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano,  $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{SO}_2\text{R}^a$ ,  $\text{SOR}^a$ ,  $\text{SR}^a$ , and  $\text{OSO}_2\text{CF}_3$ ;

$\text{R}^1$  is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an optionally substituted  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{cycloalkyl}$  ring, an optionally substituted  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{heterocycloalkyl}$  ring, an optionally substituted bicyclic ring

45

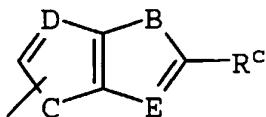


50

55 wherein the fused ring A is a 5- or 6-membered ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ ,  $\text{arylC}_{1-3}\text{alkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-3}\text{alkylenearyl}$ ,  $\text{haloC}_{1-6}\text{alkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneC}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneC}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{Cycloalkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{cycloalkenyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{3-8}\text{heterocycloalkenyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyleneHet}$ ,  $\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkylene-QR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}_{2-6}\text{alkenyleneQR}^a$ ,

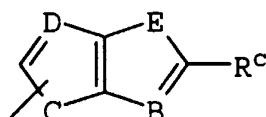
C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>,

5



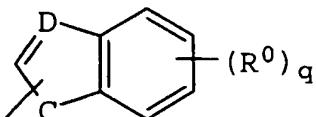
10

15



20

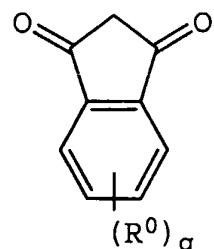
25



30

and a spiro substituent having a structure

35



40

45

;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>; R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneheter-

oaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C  
 (=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-N(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)  
 C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>;

5 R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

10 R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

15 R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

Q is O, S, or NR<sup>b</sup>;

B is O, S, or NR<sup>b</sup>;

C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;

D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;

E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>b</sup>; and

20 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and optionally substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

25 n is 0 or 1;

q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

[0007] As used herein, the term "alkyl" includes straight chained and branched hydrocarbon groups containing the indicated number of carbon atoms, typically methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl groups. The hydrocarbon group can contain up to 16 carbon atoms. The term "alkyl" also includes "bridged alkyl," i.e., a C<sub>4</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> bicyclic or polycyclic hydrocarbon group, for example, norbornyl, adamantyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, bicyclo-[3.2.1]octyl, or decahydro-naphthyl. The term "cycloalkyl" is defined as a cyclic C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> hydrocarbon group, e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclohexyl, and cyclopentyl.

35 [0008] The term "alkenyl" is defined identically as "alkyl," except for containing a carbon-carbon double bond. "Cycloalkenyl" is defined similarly to cycloalkyl, except a carbon-carbon double bond is present in the ring.

[0009] The term "alkylene" refers to an alkyl group having a substituent. For example, the term "C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl" refers to an alkyl group containing one to three carbon atoms, and substituted with an aryl group. The term "alkenylene" as used herein is similarly defined, and contains the indicated number of carbon atoms and a carbon-carbon double bond, and includes straight chained and branched alkenylene groups, like ethylenylene.

40 [0010] The term "halo" or "halogen" is defined herein to include fluorine, bromine, chlorine, and iodine.

[0011] The term "haloalkyl" is defined herein as an alkyl group substituted with one or more halo substituents, either fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, or combinations thereof. Similarly, "halocycloalkyl" is defined as a cycloalkyl group having one or more halo substituents.

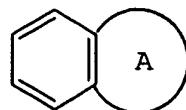
45 [0012] The term "aryl," alone or in combination, is defined herein as a monocyclic or polycyclic aromatic group, preferably a monocyclic or bicyclic aromatic group, e.g., phenyl or naphthyl. Unless otherwise indicated, an "aryl" group can be unsubstituted or substituted, for example, with one or more, and in particular one to three, halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, and alkylsulfonyl. Exemplary aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 4-nitrophenyl, and the like. The terms "arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl" and "heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl" are defined as an aryl or heteroaryl group having a C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl substituent.

50 [0013] The term "heteroaryl" is defined herein as a monocyclic or bicyclic ring system containing one or two aromatic rings and containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur atom in an aromatic ring, and which can be unsubstituted or substituted, for example, with one or more, and in particular one to three, substituents, like halo, alkyl, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, and alkylsulfonyl. Examples of heteroaryl groups include thienyl, furyl, pyridyl, oxazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, indolyl, triazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, thiazolyl, and thiadiazolyl.

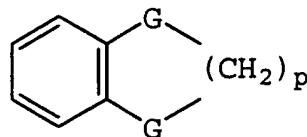
55 [0014] The term "heterocycloalkyl" is defined as monocyclic, bicyclic, and tricyclic groups containing one or more,

e.g., one to three, heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur. A "heterocycloalkyl" group also can contain an oxo group (=O) attached to the ring. Nonlimiting examples of heterocycloalkyl groups include 1,3-dioxolane, 2-pyrazoline, pyrazolidine, pyrrolidine, piperazine, a pyrroline, 2H-pyran, 4H-pyran, morpholine, thiopholine, piperidine, 1,4-dithiane, and 1,4-dioxane.

- 5 [0015] The term "hydroxy" is defined as -OH.  
 [0016] The term "alkoxy" is defined as -OR, wherein R is alkyl.  
 [0017] The term "alkoxyalkyl" is defined as an alkyl group wherein a hydrogen has been replaced by an alkoxy group. The term "(alkylthio)alkyl" is defined similarly as alkoxyalkyl, except a sulfur atom, rather than an oxygen atom, is present.  
 10 [0018] The term "hydroxylalkyl" is defined as a hydroxy group appended to an alkyl group.  
 [0019] The term "amino" is defined as -NH<sub>2</sub>, and the term "alkylamino" is defined as -NR<sub>2</sub>, wherein at least one R is alkyl and the second R is alkyl or hydrogen.  
 [0020] The term "acylamino" is defined as RC(=O)N, wherein R is alkyl or aryl.  
 [0021] The term "alkylthio" is defined as -SR, wherein R is alkyl.  
 15 [0022] The term "alkylsulfinyl" is defined as R-SO<sub>2</sub>, wherein R is alkyl.  
 [0023] The term "alkylsulfonyl" is defined as R-SO<sub>3</sub>, wherein R is alkyl.  
 [0024] The term "nitro" is defined as -NO<sub>2</sub>.  
 [0025] The term "trifluoromethyl" is defined as -CF<sub>3</sub>.  
 [0026] The term "trifluoromethoxy" is defined as -OCF<sub>3</sub>.  
 20 [0027] The term "spiro" as used herein refers to a group having two carbon atoms directly bonded to the carbon atom to which R<sup>1</sup> is attached.  
 [0028] The term "cyano" is defined as -CN.  
 [0029] In a preferred embodiment, q is 0. In other preferred embodiments, R<sup>0</sup> is selected from the group consisting of aryl, Het, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>.  
 25 [0030] In a preferred group of compounds of formula (I), R<sup>1</sup> is represented by

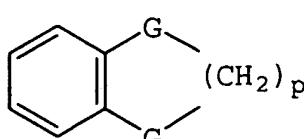


- 35 wherein the bicyclic ring can represent, for example, naphthalene or indene, or a heterocycle, such as benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzisoxazole, benzimidazole, quinoline, indole, benzothiophene, or benzofuran, or



- 45 wherein p is an integer 1 or 2, and G, independently, is C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>. The bicyclic ring comprising the R<sup>1</sup> substituent typically is attached to the rest of the molecule by a phenyl ring carbon atom.  
 [0031] In another preferred group of compounds of formula (I), R<sup>1</sup> is represented by an optionally substituted bicyclic ring

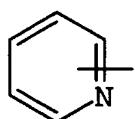
50



wherein p is 1 or 2, and G, independently, are C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> or O.

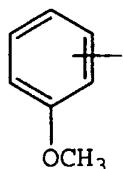
[0032] Especially preferred R<sup>1</sup> substituents include

5



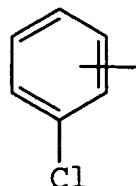
10

15



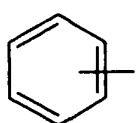
20

25



30

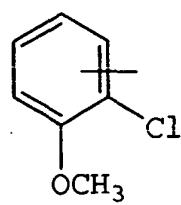
35



40

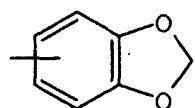
45

50



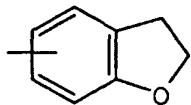
55

5



10

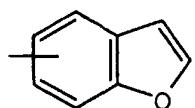
15



20

and

25

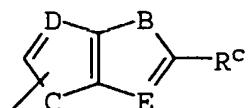


30

**[0033]** Within this particular group of compounds, nonlimiting examples of substituents for the bicyclic ring include halogen (e.g., chlorine), C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, or i-propyl), OR<sup>a</sup> (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, or hydroxy), CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, halomethyl or halomethoxy (e.g., trifluoromethyl or trifluoromethoxy), cyano, nitro, and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>.

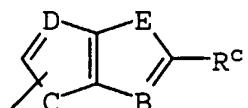
**[0034]** In other preferred embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is optionally substituted and selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

40



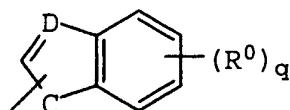
45

50

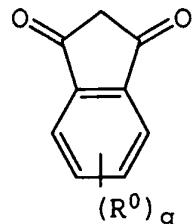


55

5



10

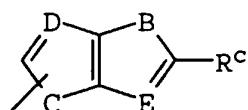


15

20

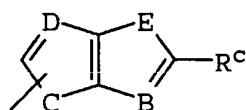
**[0035]** In a more preferred group of compounds of formula (I), R<sup>1</sup> is represented by

25

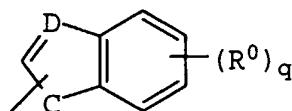


30

35



40



45

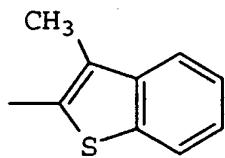
50

C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>. A preferred Q is oxygen.

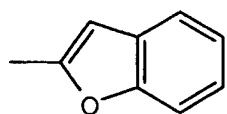
**[0036]** Some preferred R<sup>1</sup> substituents are

55

5

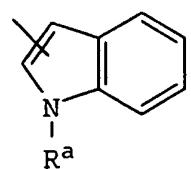


10



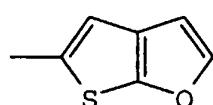
15

20

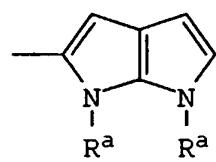


25

30



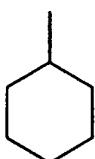
35



40

-CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>,

45

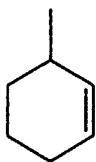


50

and

55

5

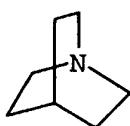


10 Within this particular group of compounds, preferred R<sup>a</sup> substituents include hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, and benzyl.

[0037] In a preferred embodiment, R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, aryl, heteroaryl, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>.

15 [0038] In more preferred embodiments, R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneheteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl group is selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, a triazole, and imidazole; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, wherein Het is selected from the group consisting of piperazine, morpholine, pyrrolidine, pyrrolidone, tetrahydrofuran, piperidine,

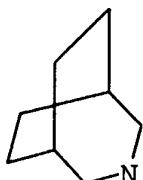
20



25

and

30



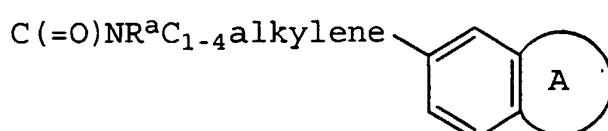
35

40

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, optionally substituted with one to three groups selected from the group consisting of C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CN, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, nitro, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)benzyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet; NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; OH; OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNHC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>; and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>. In most preferred embodiments, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen.

[0039] In preferred embodiments, R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)Het,

50



55

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, and C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>;

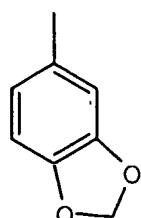
[0040] In preferred embodiments, R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl.

[0041] In preferred embodiments, n is 0, or X is selected from the group consisting of C(=O), C(=O)CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>C=O, C(=S), and C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>).

[0042] In preferred embodiments, Y is selected from the group consisting of R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, and N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>.

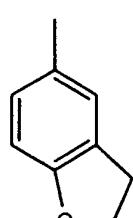
[0043] In especially preferred embodiments, q is 0 or R<sup>0</sup> is selected from the group consisting of halo, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and trifluoromethyl; R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of

10



15

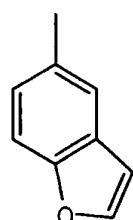
20



25

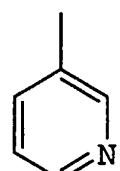
30

35



40

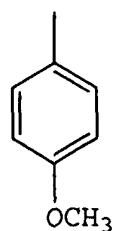
45



50

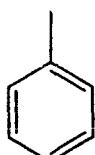
55

5



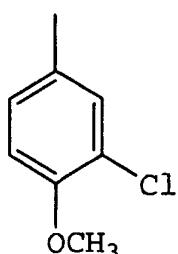
10

15



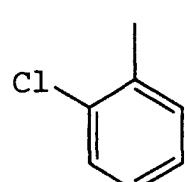
20

25



30

40



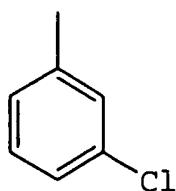
45

50

and

55

5



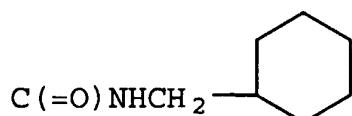
10

;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet; R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)OCH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=S)N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)N(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>,

15

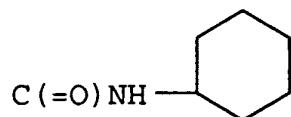
20



25

;

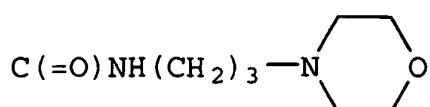
30



35

;

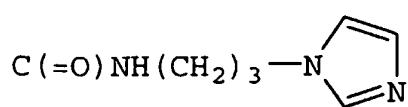
40



45

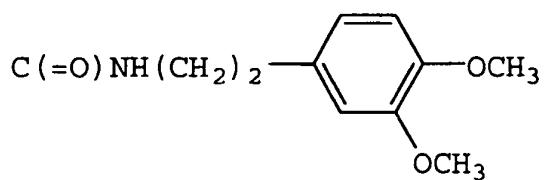
;

50

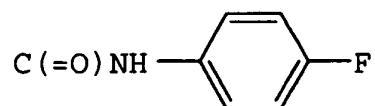


55

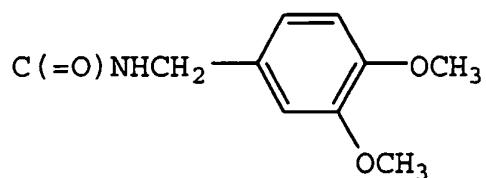
;



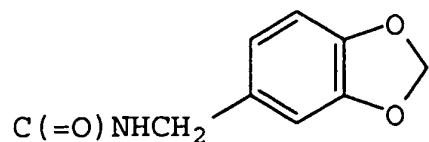
10



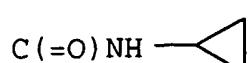
20



30

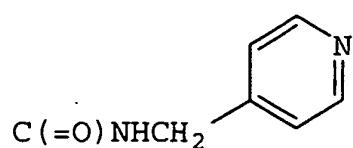
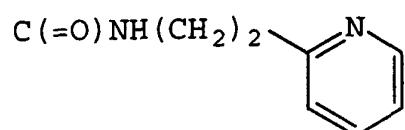
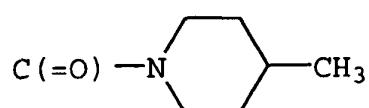
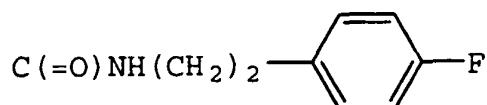
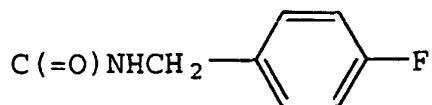


40



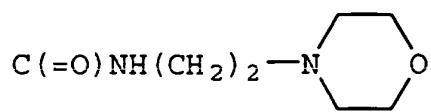
50



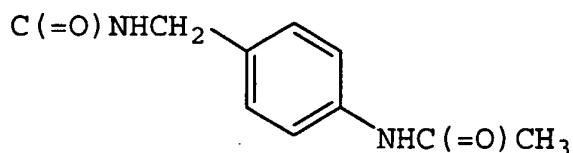


50

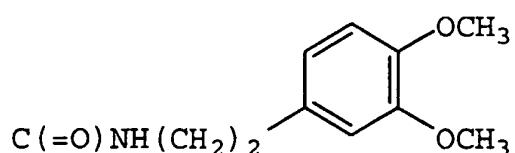
55



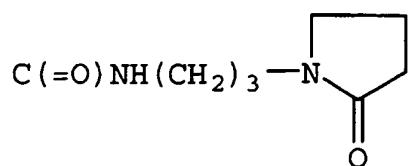
10



20

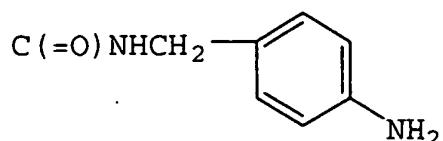


30



40

45 and

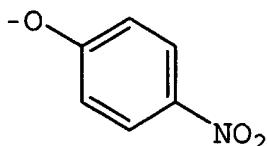


55

$\text{R}^4$  is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and  $\text{C}_{1-6}$ alkyl; X is selected from the group consisting of  $\text{C}(\text{=O})$ ,  $\text{C}$

(=S), CH<sub>2</sub>C(=O), and C(=O)CH=CH, or n is 0; and Y is selected from the group consisting of NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, OCH<sub>3</sub>, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, and

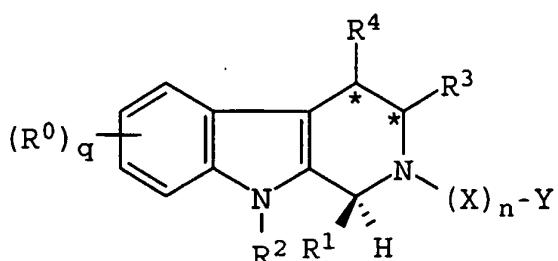
5



10

[0044] An especially preferred subclass of compounds within the general scope of formula (I) is represented by compounds of formula (II)

20



25

30

(II)

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates (e.g., hydrates) thereof.

[0045] Compounds of formula (I) can contain one or more asymmetric center, and, therefore, can exist as stereoisomers. The present invention includes both mixtures and separate individual stereoisomers of the compounds of formula (I). Compounds of formula (I) also can exist in tautomeric forms, and the invention includes both mixtures and separate individual tautomers thereof.

[0046] Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of formula (I) can be acid addition salts formed with pharmaceutically acceptable acids. Examples of suitable salts include, but are not limited to, the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, hydrogen phosphate, acetate, benzoate, succinate, fumarate, maleate, lactate, citrate, tartrate, gluconate, methanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, and p-toluenesulfonate salts. The compounds of formula (I) also can provide pharmaceutically acceptable metal salts, in particular alkali metal salts and alkaline earth metal salts, with bases. Examples include the sodium, potassium, magnesium; and calcium salts.

[0047] Compounds of the present invention are potent and selective inhibitors of cGMP-specific PDE5. Thus, compounds of formula (I) are of interest for use in therapy, specifically for the treatment of a variety of conditions where selective inhibition of PDE5 is considered to be beneficial.

[0048] Phosphodiesterases (PDEs) catalyze the hydrolysis of cyclic nucleotides, such as cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) and cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP). The PDEs have been classified into at least seven isoenzyme families and are present in many tissues (J.A. Beavo, *Physiol. Rev.*, 75, p. 725 (1995)).

[0049] PDE5 inhibition is a particularly attractive target. A potent and selective inhibitor of PDE5 provides vasodilating, relaxing, and diuretic effects, all of which are beneficial in the treatment of various disease states. Research in this area has led to several classes of inhibitors based on the cGMP basic structure (E. Sybertz et al., *Expert. Opin. Ther. Pat.*, 7, p. 631 (1997)).

[0050] The biochemical, physiological, and clinical effects of PDE5 inhibitors therefore suggest their utility in a variety of disease states in which modulation of smooth muscle, renal, hemostatic, inflammatory, and/or endocrine function is desirable. The compounds of formula (I), therefore, have utility in the treatment of a number of disorders, including stable, unstable, and variant (Prinzmetal) angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, congestive heart failure, acute respiratory distress syndrome, acute and chronic renal failure, atherosclerosis, conditions of reduced blood vessel patency

(e.g., postpercutaneous transluminal coronary or carotid angioplasty, or post-bypass surgery graft stenosis), peripheral vascular disease, vascular disorders, such as Raynaud's disease, thrombocythemia, inflammatory diseases, stroke, bronchitis, chronic asthma, allergic asthma, allergic rhinitis, glaucoma, osteoporosis, preterm labor, benign prostatic hypertrophy, peptic ulcer, male erectile dysfunction, female sexual dysfunction, and diseases characterized by disorders of gut motility (e.g., irritable bowel syndrome).

**[0051]** An especially important use is the treatment of male erectile dysfunction, which is one form of impotence and is a common medical problem. Impotence can be defined as a lack of power, in the male, to copulate, and can involve an inability to achieve penile erection or ejaculation, or both. The incidence of erectile dysfunction increases with age, with about 50% of men over the age of 40 suffering from some degree of erectile dysfunction.

**[0052]** In addition, a further important use is the treatment of female arousal disorder. Female arousal disorders are defined as a recurrent inability to attain or maintain an adequate lubrication/swelling response of sexual excitement until completion of sexual activity. The arousal response consists of vasocongestion in the pelvis, vaginal lubrication, and expansion and swelling of external genitalia.

**[0053]** It is envisioned, therefore, that compounds of formula (I) are useful in the treatment of male erectile dysfunction and female arousal disorder. Thus, the present invention concerns the use of compounds of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition containing either entity, for the manufacture of a medicament for the curative or prophylactic treatment of erectile dysfunction in a male animal and arousal disorder in a female animal, including humans.

**[0054]** The term "treatment" includes preventing, lowering, stopping, or reversing the progression or severity of the condition or symptoms being treated. As such, the term "treatment" includes both medical therapeutic and/or prophylactic administration, as appropriate.

**[0055]** It also is understood that "a compound of formula (I)," or a physiologically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, can be administered as the neat compound, or as a pharmaceutical composition containing either entity.

**[0056]** Although the compounds of the invention are envisioned primarily for the treatment of sexual dysfunction in humans, such as male erectile dysfunction and female arousal disorder, they also can be used for the treatment of other disease states.

**[0057]** A further aspect of the present invention, therefore, is providing a compound of formula (I) for use in the treatment of stable, unstable, and variant (Prinzmetal) angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, congestive heart failure, acute respiratory distress syndrome, acute and chronic renal failure, atherosclerosis, conditions of reduced blood vessel patency (e.g., post-PTCA or post-bypass graft stenosis), peripheral vascular disease, vascular disorders such as Raynaud's disease, thrombocythemia, inflammatory diseases, prophylaxis of myocardial infarction, prophylaxis of stroke, stroke, bronchitis, chronic asthma, allergic asthma, allergic rhinitis, glaucoma, osteoporosis, preterm labor, benign prostatic hypertrophy, male and female erectile dysfunction, or diseases characterized by disorders of gut motility (e.g., IBS).

**[0058]** According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided the use of a compound of formula (I) for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of the above-noted conditions and disorders.

**[0059]** In a further aspect, the present invention provides a method of treating the above-noted conditions and disorders in a human or nonhuman animal body which comprises administering to said body a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I).

**[0060]** Compounds of the invention can be administered by any suitable route, for example by oral, buccal, inhalation, sublingual, rectal, vaginal, transurethral, nasal, topical, percutaneous, i.e., transdermal, or parenteral (including intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, and intracoronary) administration. Parenteral administration can be accomplished using a needle and syringe, or using a high pressure technique, like POWDERJECT™.

**[0061]** Oral administration of a compound of the invention is the preferred route. Oral administration is the most convenient and avoids the disadvantages associated with other routes of administration. For patients suffering from a swallowing disorder or from impairment of drug absorption after oral administration, the drug can be administered parenterally, e.g., sublingually or buccally.

**[0062]** Compounds and pharmaceutical compositions suitable for use in the present invention include those wherein the active ingredient is administered in an effective amount to achieve its intended purpose. More specifically, a "therapeutically effective amount" means an amount effective to prevent development of, or to alleviate the existing symptoms of, the subject being treated. Determination of the effective amounts is well within the capability of those skilled in the art, especially in light of the detailed disclosure provided herein.

**[0063]** A "therapeutically effective dose" refers to that amount of the compound that results in achieving the desired effect. Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the LD<sub>50</sub> (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED<sub>50</sub> (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index, which is expressed as the ratio between LD<sub>50</sub> and ED<sub>50</sub>. Compounds which exhibit high therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from such data can be used in formulating a range of dosage for

use in humans. The dosage of such compounds preferably lies within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED<sub>50</sub> with little or no toxicity. The dosage can vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, and the route of administration utilized.

**[0064]** The exact formulation, route of administration, and dosage can be chosen by the individual physician in view of the patient's condition. Dosage amount and interval can be adjusted individually to provide plasma levels of the active moiety which are sufficient to maintain the therapeutic effects.

**[0065]** The amount of composition administered is dependent on the subject being treated, on the subject's weight, the severity of the affliction, the manner of administration, and the judgment of the prescribing physician.

**[0066]** Specifically, for administration to a human in the curative or prophylactic treatment of the conditions and disorders identified above, oral dosages of a compound of formula (I) generally are about 0.5 to about 1000 mg daily for an average adult patient (70 kg). Thus, for a typical adult patient, individual tablets or capsules contain 0.2 to 500 mg of active compound, in a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle or carrier, for administration in single or multiple doses, once or several times per day. Dosages for intravenous, buccal, or sublingual administration typically are 0.1 to 500 mg per single dose as required. In practice, the physician determines the actual dosing regimen which is most suitable for an individual patient, and the dosage varies with the age, weight, and response of the particular patient. The above dosages are exemplary of the average case, but there can be individual instances in which higher or lower dosages are merited, and such are within the scope of this invention.

**[0067]** For human use, a compound of the formula (I) can be administered alone, but generally is administered in admixture with a pharmaceutical carrier selected with regard to the intended route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice. Pharmaceutical compositions for use in accordance with the present invention thus can be formulated in a conventional manner using one or more physiologically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and auxiliaries that facilitate processing of compounds of formula (I) into preparations which can be used pharmaceutically.

**[0068]** These pharmaceutical compositions can be manufactured in a conventional manner, e.g., by conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping, or lyophilizing processes. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen. When a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention is administered orally, the composition typically is in the form of a tablet, capsule, powder, solution, or elixir. When administered in tablet form, the composition can additionally contain a solid carrier, such as a gelatin or an adjuvant. The tablet, capsule, and powder contain about 5% to about 95% compound of the present invention, and preferably from about 25% to about 90% compound of the present invention. When administered in liquid form, a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, or oils of animal or plant origin can be added. The liquid form of the composition can further contain physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solutions, or glycols. When administered in liquid form, the composition contains about 0.5% to about 90% by weight of a compound of the present invention, and preferably about 1% to about 50% of a compound of the present invention.

**[0069]** When a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present invention is administered by intravenous, cutaneous, or subcutaneous injection, the composition is in the form of a pyrogen-free, parenterally acceptable aqueous solution. The preparation of such parenterally acceptable solutions, having due regard to pH, isotonicity, stability, and the like, is within the skill in the art. A preferred composition for intravenous, cutaneous, or subcutaneous injection typically contains, in addition to a compound of the present invention, an isotonic vehicle.

**[0070]** For oral administration, the compounds can be formulated readily by combining a compound of formula (I) with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the present compounds to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral ingestion by a patient to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained by adding a compound of formula (I) with a solid excipient, optionally grinding a resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients include, for example, fillers and cellulose preparations. If desired, disintegrating agents can be added.

**[0071]** For administration by inhalation, compounds of the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant. In the case of a pressurized aerosol, the dosage unit can be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of, e.g., gelatin, for use in an inhaler or insufflator can be formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

**[0072]** The compounds can be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, e.g., by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection can be presented in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampules or in multidose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions can take such forms as suspensions, solutions, or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and can contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing, and/or dispersing agents.

**[0073]** Pharmaceutical formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active compounds in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of the active compounds can be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils or synthetic fatty acid esters. Aqueous injection suspensions can contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension. Optionally, the suspension also

can contain suitable stabilizers or agents that increase the solubility of the compounds and allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions. Alternatively, a present composition can be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

**[0074]** Compounds of the present invention also can be formulated in rectal compositions, such as suppositories or retention enemas, e.g., containing conventional suppository bases. In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds also can be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long-acting formulations can be administered by implantation (for example, subcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, the compounds can be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example, as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as a sparingly soluble salt.

**[0075]** Many of the compounds of the present invention can be provided as salts with pharmaceutically compatible counterions. Such pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts are those salts that retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free acids, and that are obtained by reaction with suitable inorganic or organic bases.

**[0076]** In particular, a compound of formula (I) can be administered orally, buccally, or sublingually in the form of tablets containing excipients, such as starch or lactose, or in capsules or ovules, either alone or in admixture with excipients, or in the form of elixirs or suspensions containing flavoring or coloring agents. Such liquid preparations can be prepared with pharmaceutically acceptable additives, such as suspending agents. A compound also can be injected parenterally, for example, intravenously, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intracoronarily. For parenteral administration, the compound is best used in the form of a sterile aqueous solution which can contain other substances, for example, salts, or monosaccharides, such as mannitol or glucose, to make the solution isotonic with blood.

**[0077]** For veterinary use, a compound of formula (I) or a nontoxic salt thereof, is administered as a suitably acceptable formulation in accordance with normal veterinary practice. The veterinarian can readily determine the dosing regimen and route of administration that is most appropriate for a particular animal.

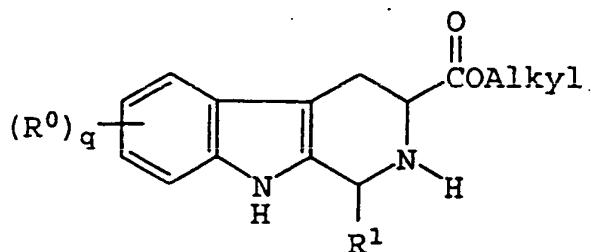
**[0078]** Thus, the invention provides in a further aspect a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of the formula (I), together with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier therefor. There is further provided by the present invention a process of preparing a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), which process comprises mixing a compound of formula (I), together with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier therefor.

**[0079]** In a particular embodiment, the invention includes a pharmaceutical composition for the curative or prophylactic treatment of erectile dysfunction in a male animal, or arousal disorder in a female animal, including humans, comprising a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.

**[0080]** Compounds of formula (I) can be prepared by any suitable method known in the art, or by the following processes which form part of the present invention. In the methods below, R<sup>0</sup>, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, and R<sup>4</sup>, as well as R<sup>a</sup> through R<sup>h</sup>, Q, B, C, D, E, X, and Y, are defined as in structural formula (I) above.

In particular, compounds of structural formula (I) can be prepared according to the following synthetic scheme.

**[0081]** Daugan U.S. Patent No. 5,859,006, incorporated herein by reference, discloses preparation of a compound of structural formula (III):

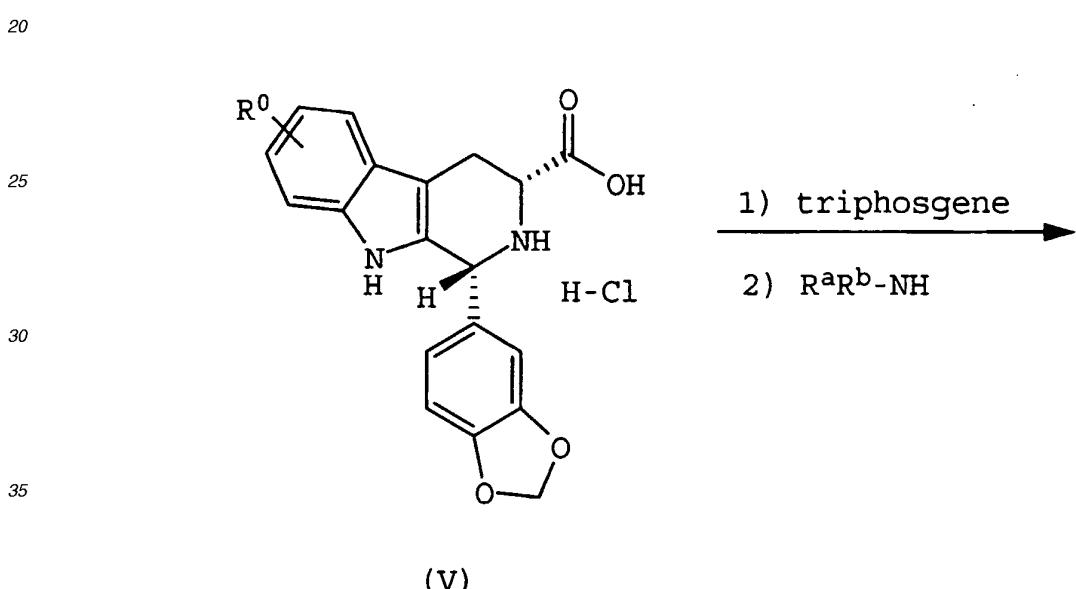
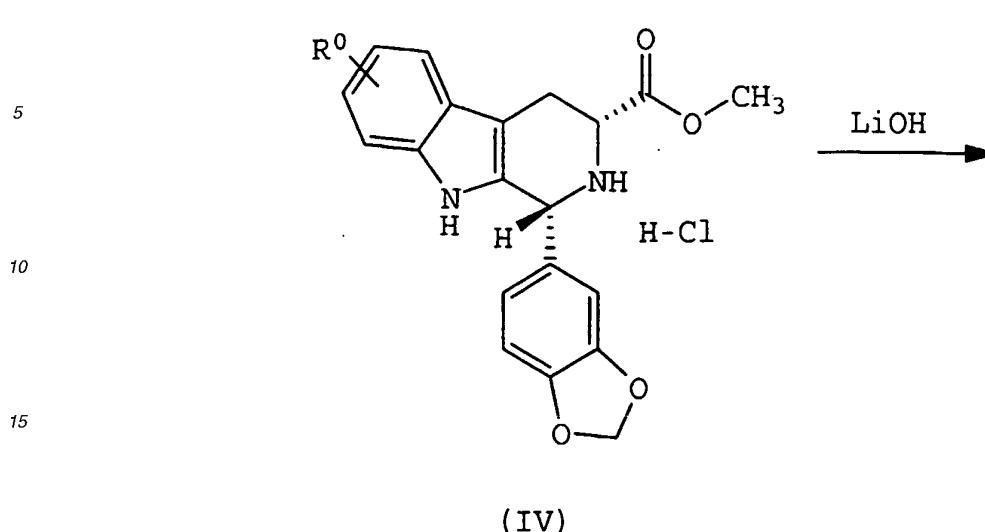


(III)

The compounds of structural formula (I) can be prepared from compounds similar to the compound of structural formula (III) using appropriate R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> substituents.

**[0082]** The following illustrates a general method of synthesizing a compound of structural formula (I).

**[0083]** Any examples which do not fall within the scope of the claims appended hereto are purely for illustrative purposes as background information, and are not to be seen as being in accordance with the present invention.

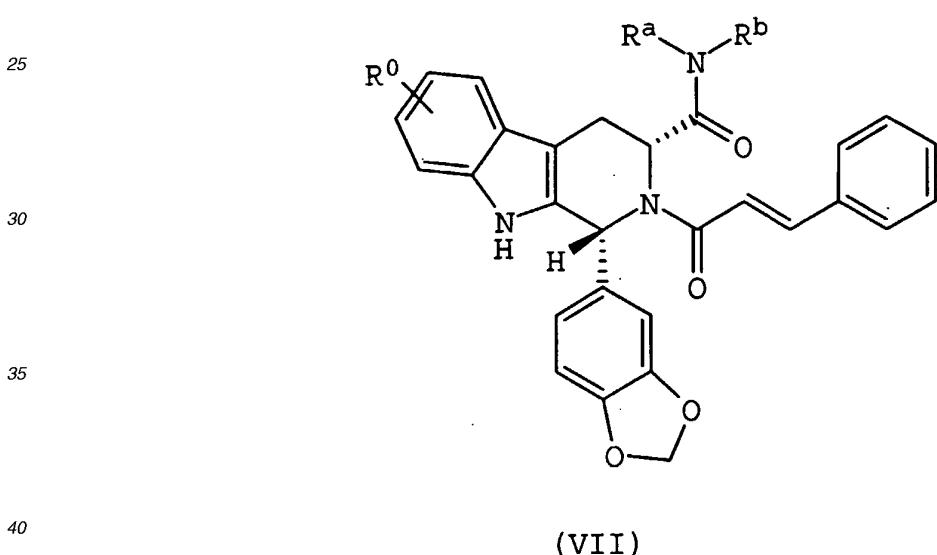
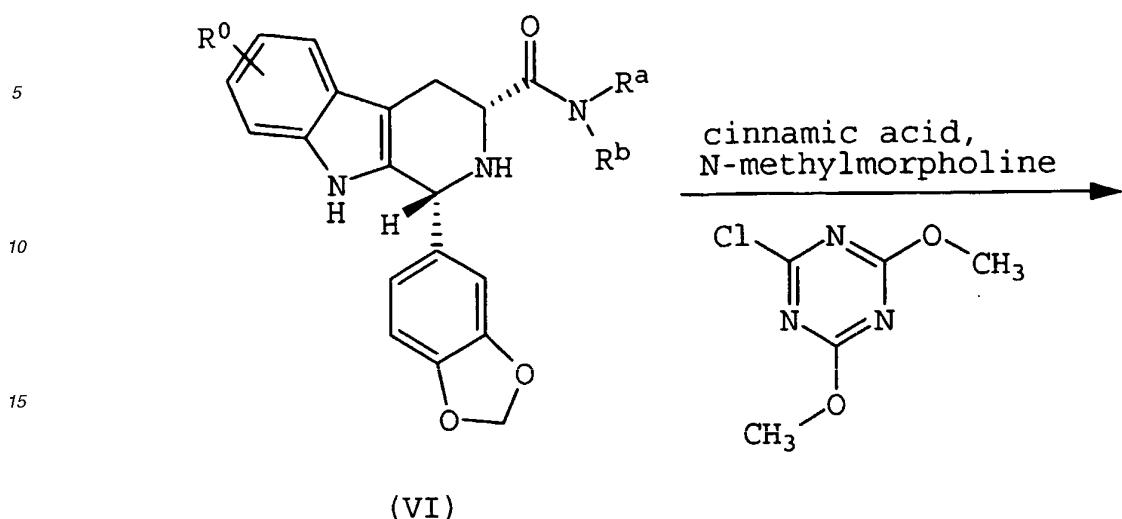


40

45

50

55



**[0084]** Known compound (IV) (see Daugan U.S. Patent No. 5,859,006) is hydrolyzed to carboxylic acid (V), which then is treated with triphosgene followed by treatment with a desired amine to provide amide (VI). Amide (VI) then is treated with a carboxylic acid in the presence of an activating group, or other carboxylic acid derivative (e.g., acid chloride), having the desired -(X)<sub>n</sub>-Y residue and a base to provide bisamide (VII). Bisamide (VII) is a compound of structural formula (I).

**[0085]** The following illustrates a synthesis of compounds (V)-(VII) from compound (IV), wherein R<sup>0</sup> is hydrogen. The synthesis of compound (IV) can be found in Daugan U.S. Patent No. 5,859,006.

5

10

15

20

25

30

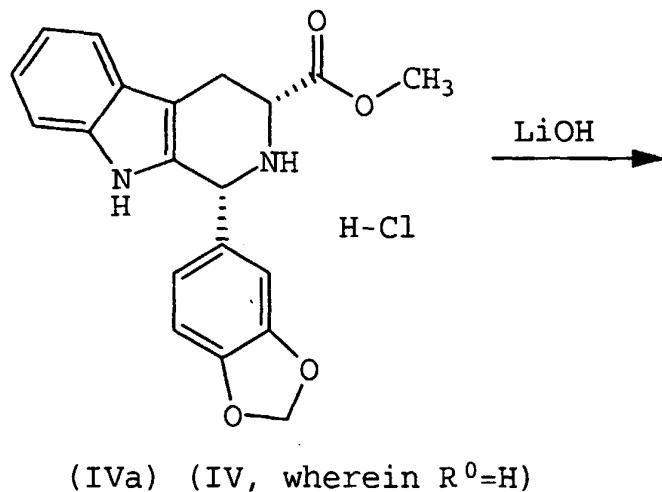
35

40

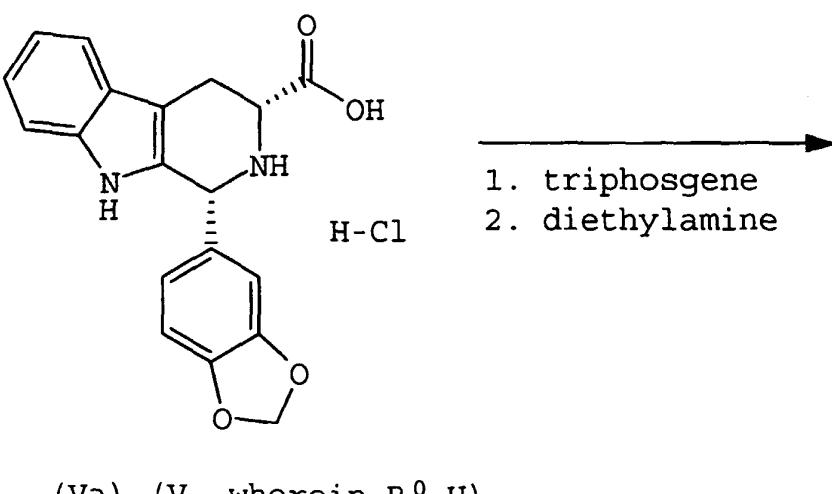
45

50

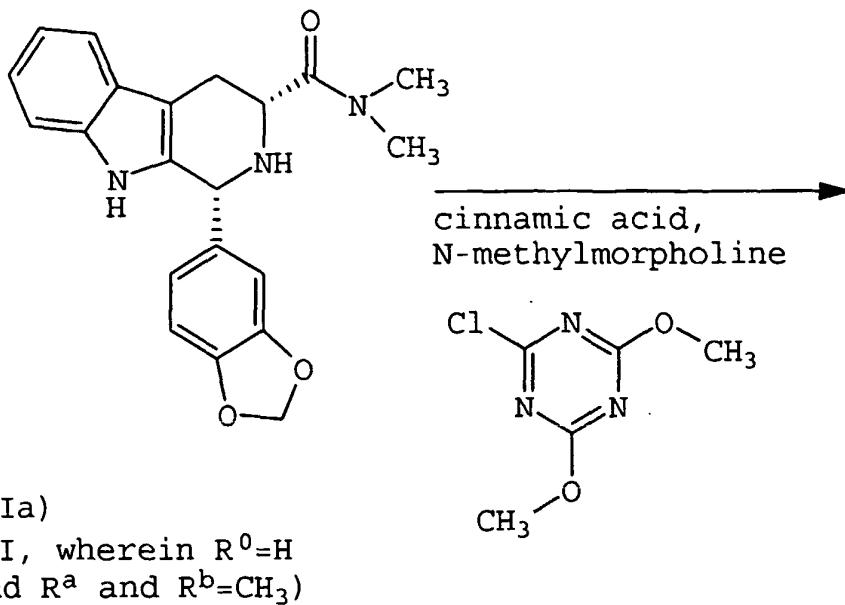
55



1. triphosgene  
2. diethylamine



5



10

15

20

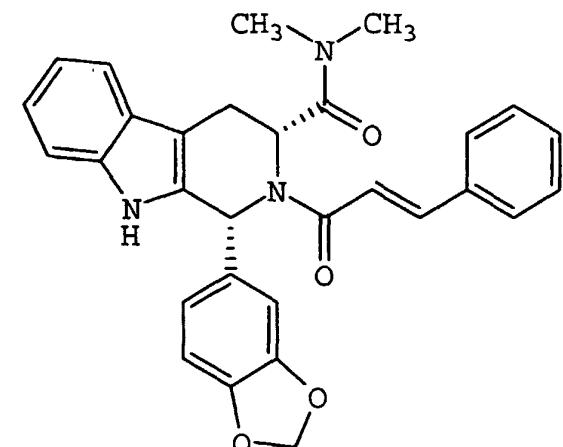
25

30

35

40

45

(VII, wherein  $R^0=H$  and  $R^1$  and  $R^2=CH_3$ )

Preparation of (1R,3R)-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-β-carboline-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (Va)

**[0086]** Lithium hydroxide (0.32 g, 13.2 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of (1R,3R)-1-benzo[1,3]-dioxol-5-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-β-carboline-3-carboxylic acid methyl ester (IVa) (2.5 g, 6.5 mmol) in 10 mL of anhydrous tetrahydrofuran at room temperature. Methanol (1 mL) was added to help dissolution of the solids. After stirring overnight at room temperature, the reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (10 mL) and deionized water (25 mL). The layers were separated, and the pH of the aqueous layer was adjusted to 2.3 with 1 M HCl. After 1 hour, the resulting slurry was filtered, then the filter cake was washed with a quantity of deionized water sufficient to remove the yellow color. The resulting solid was dried under vacuum to give 1.38 g (57%) of compound (Va) as an off-white solid.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 10.70 (s, 1H), 7.52 (d,  $J=7$  Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.01 (m, 5H), 6.07 (s, 2H), 5.78 (s, 1H), 4.22 (dd,  $J=5, 11$  Hz, 1H), 3.38 (dd,  $J=5, 15$  Hz, 1H), 3.21 (dd,  $J=2, 15$  Hz, 1H); MS ES+ $m/e$  337 ( $p+1$ ), ES- $m/e$  335 ( $p-1$ ); IR (KBr, cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3621, 3450, 1758.

**Preparation of (1R,3R)-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-(3-phenyl-acryloyl)-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H- $\beta$ -carboline-3-carboxylic acid dimethylamide (VIa)**

[0087] Triethylamine (1.5 mL, 10.7 mmol) was added to a stirred mixture of compound (Va) (2 g, 5.4 mmol) and 60 mL of anhydrous tetrahydrofuran at room temperature. Triphosgene (1.6 g, 5.4 mmol) was added to the slurry, then stirring was continued for 2 hours at room temperature. Dimethylamine was condensed into a dropping funnel (about 1 mL), and was added directly to the stirred slurry. After 1 hour, the reaction mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed from the filtrate under vacuum. The resulting foam was subjected to flash chromatography (silica, EtOAc) to give a 1.65 g (86%) of compound (VIa) as a yellow foam.

<sup>10</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 10.38 (s, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J=7 Hz, 1H), 7.03-6.88 (m, 3H), 6.83-6.79 (m, 2H), 5.99 (s, 2H), 5.13 (d, J=7 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (m, 1H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 2.86 (s, 3H), 2.8-2.76 (m, 2H); MS ES+m/e 364 (p+1), ES-m/e 362 (p-1); IR (KBr, cm<sup>-1</sup>) 3463, 1642.

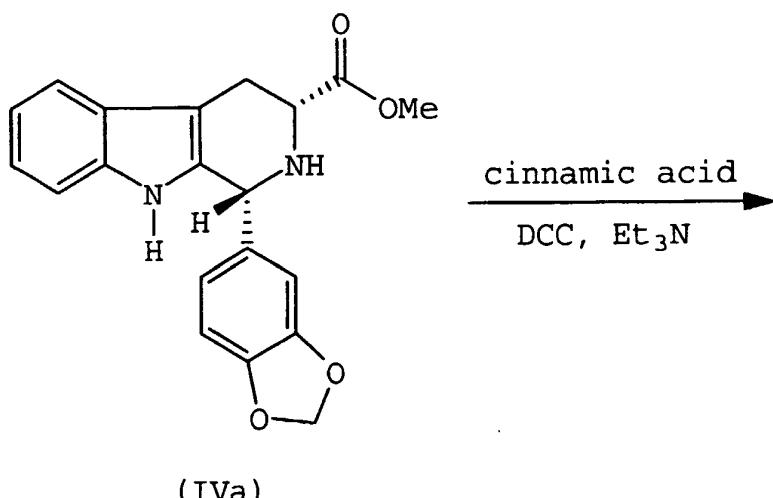
**Preparation of (1R,3R)-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-(3-phenylacryloyl)-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H- $\beta$ -carboline-3-carboxylic acid dimethylamide (VIIa)**

[0088] 2-Chloro-3,5-dimethyoxy-2,4,6-triazine (0.5 g, 2.8 mmol) was added to a mixture of trans-cinnamic acid in 15 mL of anhydrous tetrahydrofuran. N-Methylmorpholine (0.32 mL, 2.9 mmol) was added and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1.75 hours. Compound (VIa) was added, then the reaction was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate (25 mL) and 1 M HCl (25 mL). The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed with 25 mL of saturated sodium bicarbonate solution followed by 25 mL of brine. The EtOAc was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and removed under vacuum to give the crude product as a yellow foam. The product was purified by flash chromatography (50% hexane, 50% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to EtOAc) to yield 0.613 g (42%) of compound (VIIa) as a yellow foam: mp 175-178°C.

<sup>25</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$ : 10.82, 10.75 (overlapping br s, 1H), 7.89-7.21 (m, 9H), 7.11-6.67 (m, 5H), 6.65 (br s, 1H), 5.92 (s, 2H), 5.70-5.63 (m, 1H), 2.9 (dd, J=6, 15 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (br s, 1H), 2.58 (br s, 2H), 2.51-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.36 (br s, 2H), 2.18 (br s, 1H); MS ES-m/e 492 (p-1).

[0089] The following scheme illustrates the synthesis of a compound of structural formula (I) from ester (IV), and illustrates an alternative method of synthesizing a bisamide (VII).

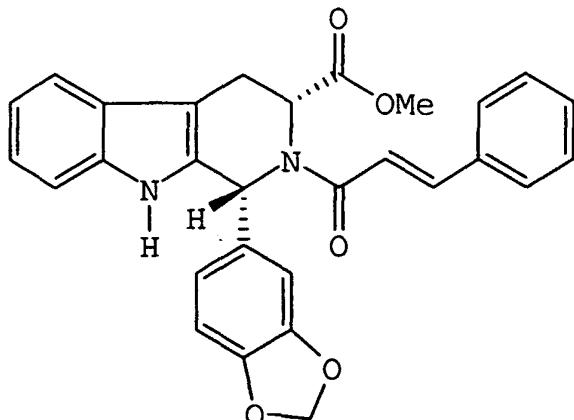
<sup>30</sup>



<sup>50</sup>

<sup>55</sup>

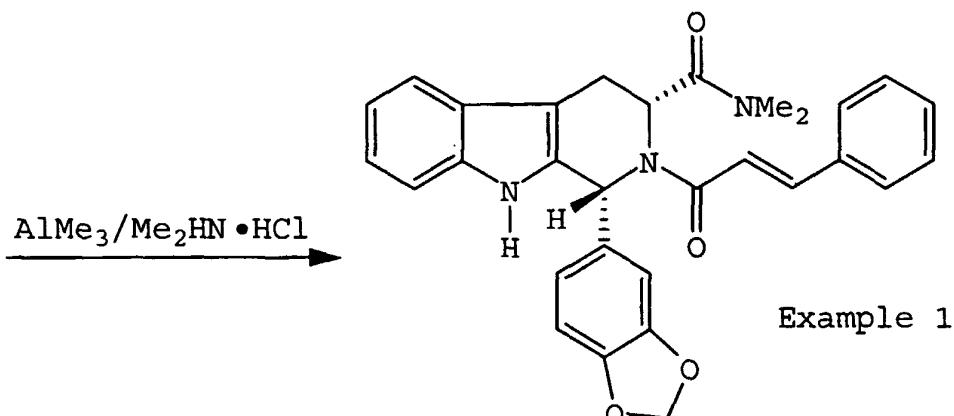
5



(VIII)

20

25



Example 1

35

The above scheme illustrates the synthesis of a compound of structural formula (II), i.e., compound (VIII), directly from compound (IVa) by reaction with a carboxylic acid having the desired  $(X)_n\text{-Y}$  residue, in the presence of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and triethylamine. Compound (VIII) then can be converted to another compound of structural formula (I), i.e., Example 1, by a reaction using trimethyl aluminum and dimethylamine hydrochloride. The reaction between compound (IVa) and cinnamic acid is set forth in Bombrun U.S. Patent No. 6,117,881, incorporated in its entirety herein by reference.

**[0090]** It should be understood that protecting groups can be utilized in accordance with general principles of synthetic organic chemistry to provide compounds of structural formula (I). Protecting group-forming reagents, like benzyl chloroformate and trichloroethyl chloroformate, are well known to persons skilled in the art, for example, see T.W. Greene et al., "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Third Edition," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY, NY (1999). These protecting groups are removed when necessary by appropriate basic, acidic, or hydrogenolytic conditions known to persons skilled in the art. Accordingly, compounds of structural formula (I) not specifically exemplified herein can be prepared by persons skilled in the art.

**[0091]** In addition, compounds of formula (I) can be converted to other compounds of formula (I). Thus, for example, a particular R substituent can be interconverted to prepare another suitably substituted compound of formula (I). Examples of appropriate interconversions include, but are not limited to, OR<sup>a</sup> to hydroxy by suitable means (e.g., using an agent such as  $\text{BBr}_3$ , or a palladium catalyst, like palladium-on-carbon, and hydrogen), or amino to substituted amino, such as acylamino or sulphonylamino, using standard acylating or sulfonylating conditions.

**[0092]** Compounds of formula (I) can be prepared by the method above as individual stereoisomers or as a racemic mixture. Individual stereoisomers of the compounds of the invention can be prepared from racemates by resolution using methods known in the art for the separation of racemic mixtures into their constituent stereoisomers, for example, using

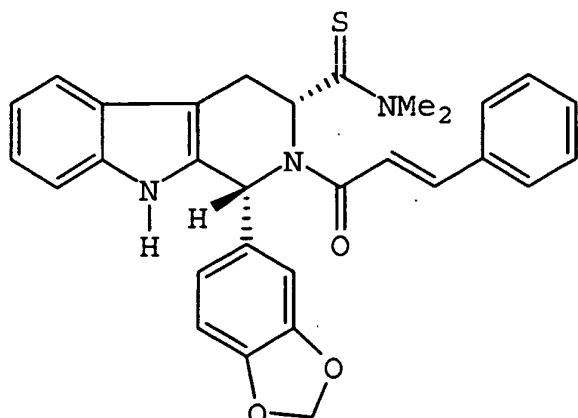
HPLC on a chiral column, such as Hypersil naphthyl urea, or using separation of salts of stereoisomers. Compounds of the invention can be isolated in association with solvent molecules by crystallization from, or evaporation of, an appropriate solvent.

**[0093]** The pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the compounds of formula (I) that contain a basic center can be prepared in a conventional manner. For example, a solution of the free base can be treated with a suitable acid, either neat or in a suitable solution, and the resulting salt isolated either by filtration or by evaporation under vacuum of the reaction solvent. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts can be obtained in an analogous manner by treating a solution of a compound of formula (I) with a suitable base. Both types of salt can be formed or interconverted using ion-exchange resin techniques. Thus, according to a further aspect of the invention, a method for preparing a compound of formula (I) or a salt or solvate (e.g., hydrate) is provided, followed by (i) salt formation, or (ii) solvate (e.g., hydrate) formation.

**[0094]** The following additional abbreviations are used hereafter in the accompanying examples: rt (room temperature), min (minute), h (hour), g (gram), mmol (millimole), m.p. (melting point), LiOH (lithium hydroxide), eq (equivalents), L (liter), mL (milliliter),  $\mu$ L (microliter), DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide), Et<sub>3</sub>N (triethylamine), MeNH<sub>2</sub> (methylamine), THF (tetrahydrofuran), Me<sub>2</sub>NH (dimethylamine), DCC (1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide), AlMe<sub>3</sub> (trimethylaluminum), Me (methyl), EtOAc (ethyl acetate), CHCl<sub>3</sub> (chloroform), and Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (sodium sulfate).

### Example 2

**[0095]**



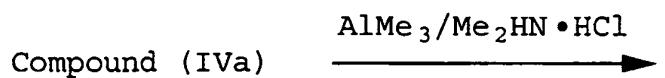
**[0096]** Example 2 was prepared from Compound (IVa) by the following synthetic sequence.

40

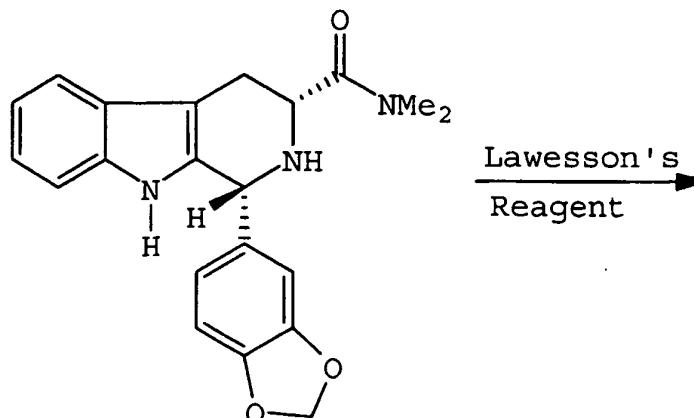
45

50

55



5



10

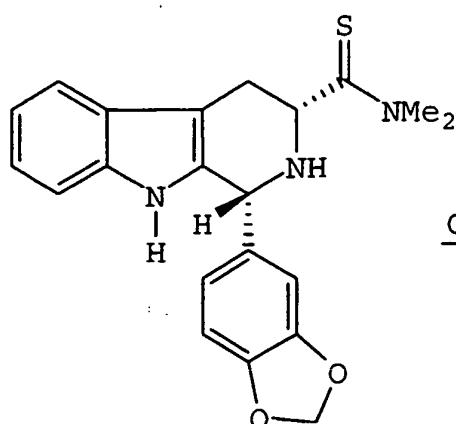
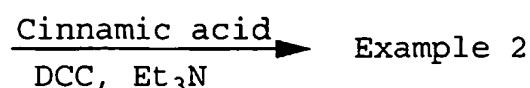
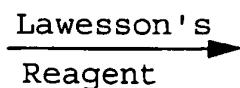
15

20

25

30

35

Example 3

40 (-)-(1R,3R)-1-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-1,3,4,9-tetrahydro-beta-caroline-2,3-dicarboxylic acid 3-methyl ester  
2-(4-nitrophenyl)ester

[0097]

45

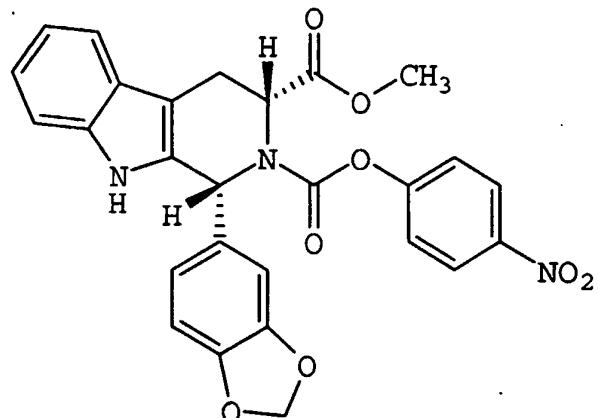
50

55

5

10

15

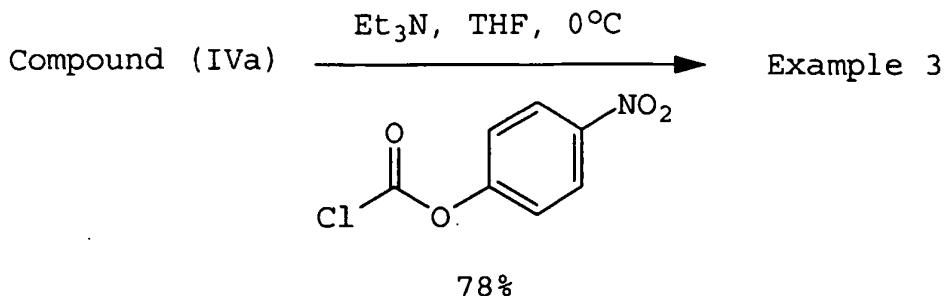


**[0098]** Example 3 was prepared from Compound (IVa) as follows. Also see F. Pinnen et al., *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I*, 12, p. 1611 (1994).

20

25

30



**[0099]** 4-Nitrophenyl chloroformate was added dropwise to a suspension of Compound (IVa) (2.0 g, 52 mmol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (1.8 mL, 13 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at 0°C under a nitrogen blanket. The resulting mixture was slowly warmed to room temperature and stirred for 18 hours, then diluted with EtOAc (200 mL). The resulting solution was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography, eluting with EtOAc/CHCl<sub>3</sub> (1:19) to provide Example 3 as a yellow powder (2.08 g, 78%); mp 175-187°C; TLC R<sub>f</sub> (9:1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>/EtOAc)=0.84.

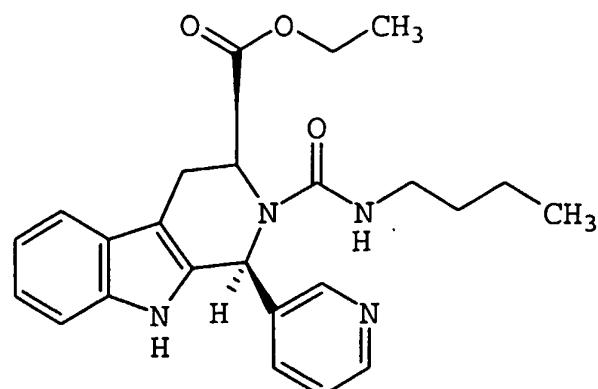
**[0100]** The following Examples 4-12 were prepared in a manner similar to Examples 1-3.

45

50

55

5



10

15

Example 4

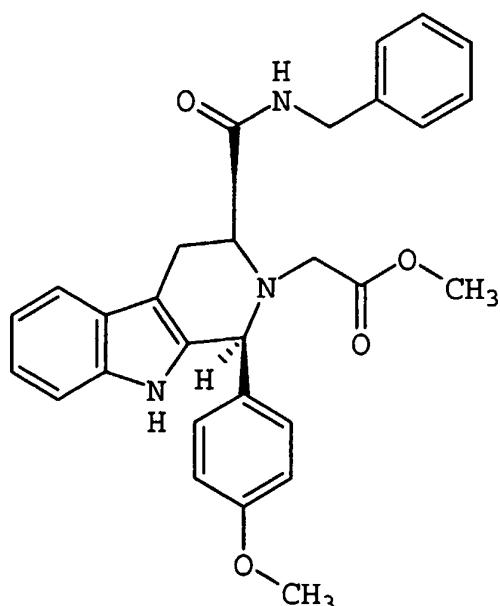
20

25

30

35

40



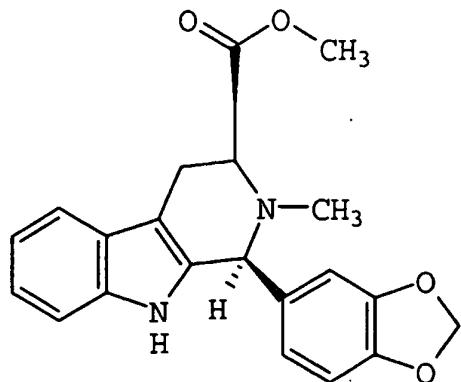
Example 5

45

50

55

5



10

15

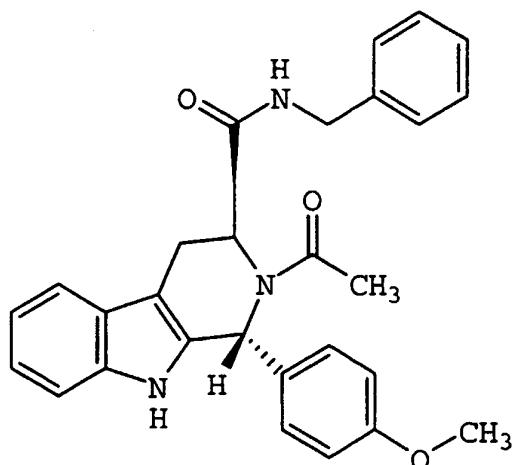
Example 6

20

25

30

35



Example 7

40

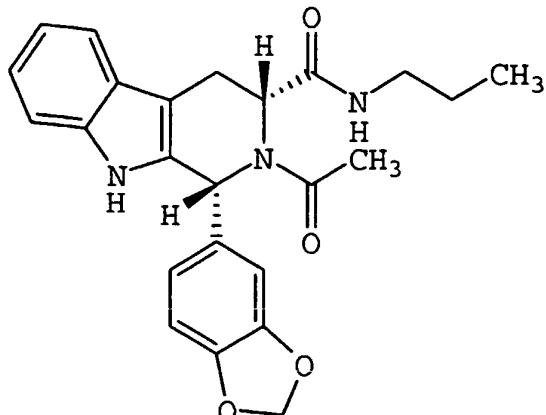
Preparation of Example 8

[0101]

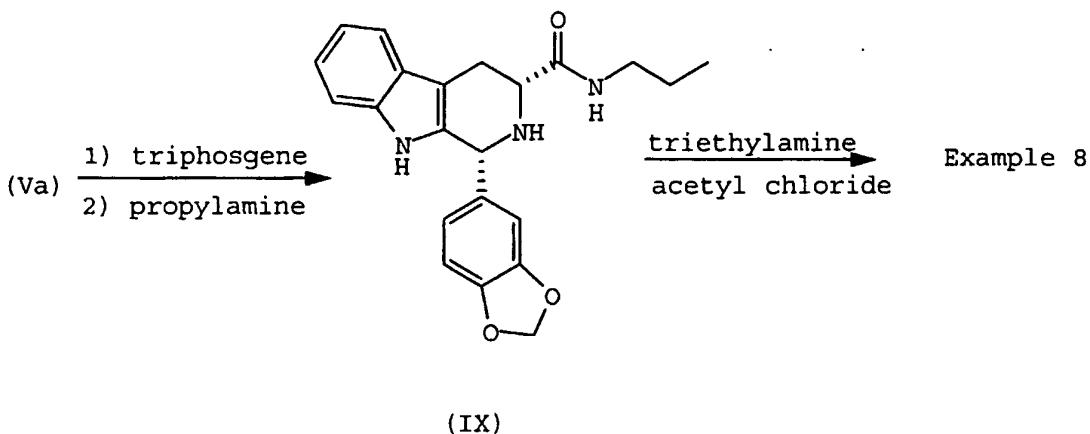
45

50

55

**Example 8**

20 [0102] Example 8 was prepared by the following synthetic sequence



40 **Preparation of (1R)-(+)-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-β-caroline-3-carboxylic acid propylamide (Compound (IX))**

45 [0103] A suspension of compound (Va) (2.0 g, 6.0 mmol) and triethylamine (2 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) was immersed in a sonicator until all solids dissolved. Triphosgene (1.6 g, 5.4 mmol) was added, and the resulting suspension was stirred for 6 hours without cooling. A colorless solid was removed by filtration, then the filtrate was concentrated to a foam. The foam was dissolved in chloroform (50 mL) and n-propylamine (2 mL) was added. The reaction was stirred for 18 hours without cooling, the solvent was evaporated, and the residue purified by chromatography (silica gel, 75% ethyl acetate: 25% hexanes) to give 1.4 g (61%) of compound (IX) as a solid.

50  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.71 (s, 1H), 7.84 (t, J=8 Hz, 1H), 7.45-6.59 (m, 7H), 6.0 (s, 2H), 5.15 (s, 1H), 3.45 (m, 1H), 3.04 (q, J=8 Hz, 2H), 2.8 (dd, J=5, 13 Hz, 1H), 1.4 (m, 2H), 0.84 (t, J=8 Hz, 3H); MS ES+m/e 378.2 (p+1), ES-m/e 376.2 (p-1); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>; C, 70.01; H, 6.14; N, 11.13. Found: C, 70.30; H, 6.23; N, 11.27.

55 **Preparation of (1R)-(+)-2-acetyl-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-β-caroline-3-carboxylic acid propylamide (Example 8)**

[0104] To a solution of compound (IX) (1.4 g, 3.7 mmol) and triethylamine (2 mL) in methylene chloride (25 mL) was added acetyl chloride (0.36 mL, 5.0 mmol), then the mixture was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The solution was washed once with water, once with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concen-

trated *in vacuo* to provide a solid that was recrystallized (ethyl acetate) to give 310 mg (20%) of Example 8 as a solid: mp 163-165°C.

<sup>5</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.88 (s, 1H), 7.95 (t, J=5 Hz, 0.6H (rotamer)), 7.7 (t, J=5 Hz, 0.4H (rotamer)), 7.4-6.7 (m, 7H), 5.85-6.2 (m, 3H), 5.25 (br s, 0.6H (rotamer)), 4.95 (br s, 0.4 H (rotamer)), 3.35 (dd, J=6, 13 Hz, 2H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 2.0 (s, 1.8H (rotamer)), 1.9 (s, 1.2H (rotamer)), 1.2 (m, 2H), 0.62 (m, 3H); MS ES+m/e 420.2 (p+1), ES-m/e 418.3 (p-1); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: C, 68.71; H, 6.01; N, 10.02. Found: C, 68.57; H, 5.69; N, 10.02.

#### Preparation of Example 9

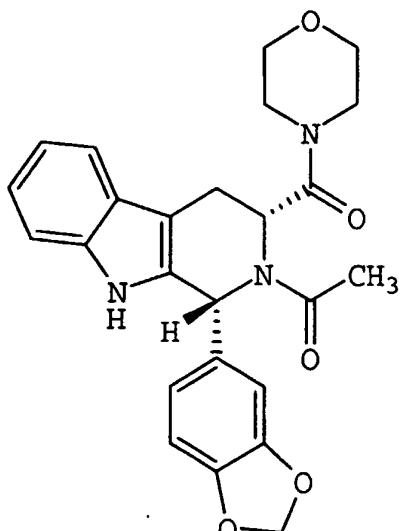
<sup>10</sup> [0105]

<sup>15</sup>

<sup>20</sup>

<sup>25</sup>

<sup>30</sup>



#### Example 9

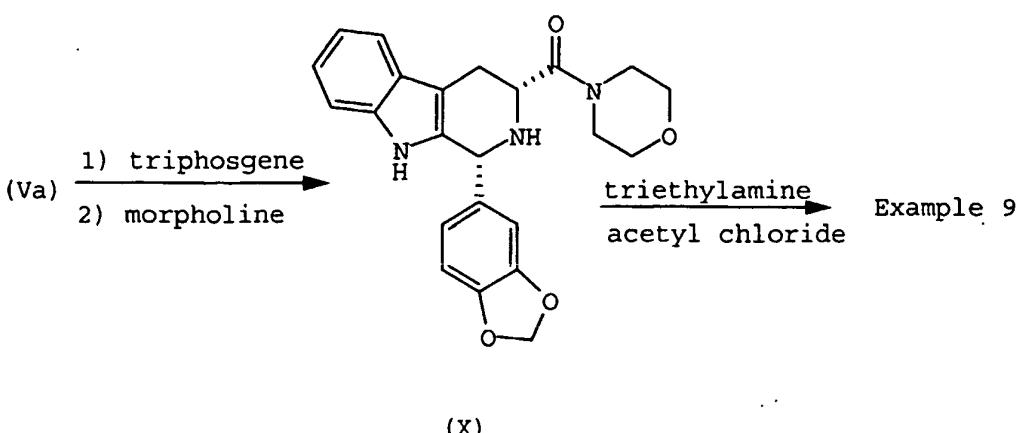
<sup>35</sup>

[0106] Example 9 was prepared by the following synthetic sequence:

<sup>40</sup>

<sup>45</sup>

<sup>50</sup>



#### Preparation of (1R)-(+)-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-β-carolin-3-yl)-morpholine-4-yl-methanone (X)

[0107] A suspension of compound (Va) (350 mg, 1.04 mmol) and triethylamine (0.5 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL)

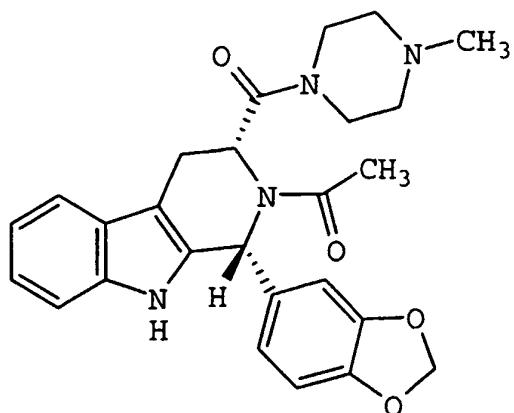
was sonicated until all solids were dissolved. Triphosgene (300 mg, 1.0 mmol) was added and the resulting suspension was stirred for 2 hours. A colorless solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to provide a foam. The foam was dissolved in methylene chloride (15 mL), treated with morpholine (0.5 mL), and the resulting solution stirred for 18 hours. The solvent was evaporated *in vacuo*, and the crude material was purified by chromatography (silica gel, ethyl acetate) to give 280 mg (66%) of compound (X) as a solid.

<sup>5</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.35 (s, 1H), 7.45-6.77 (m, 7H), 6.02 (s, 2H), 5.15 (s, 1H), 4.06 (dd, J=4, 13 Hz), 3.7-3.45 (m, 8H), 2.85 (dd, J=4, 13 Hz, 2H), 2.1 (t, J=10 Hz, 1H); MS ES+m/e 406.0 (p+1), ES-m/e 404.2 (p-1).

<sup>10</sup> **Preparation of (1R)-(+)-1-[benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl]-3-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)-1,3,4,9-tetrahydro-β-carbolin-2-yl]-ethanone (Example 11)**

<sup>15</sup> [0108] To a solution of compound (X) (1.7 g, 4.2 mmol) and triethylamine (2 mL) in methylene chloride (50 mL) was added acetyl chloride (3.29 mg, 4.2 mmol, 0.3 mL). The reaction was stirred for 18 hours without cooling. An additional quantity of acetyl chloride (0.1 mL) was added, and stirring was continued for 30 minutes. The reaction was concentrated and purified by chromatography (silica gel, 75% ethyl acetate: 25% hexanes, then ethyl acetate) to give 800 mg (42%) of Example 9 as a colorless solid.

<sup>20</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.8 (s, 1H), 7.55-6.8 (m, 7H), 6.75 (br s, 0.6H (rotamer)), 6.62 (br s, 0.4H (rotamer)), 5.97 (d, J=4 Hz, 2H), 5.6 (br s, 0.6H (rotamer)), 5.75 (br s, 0.4H (rotamer)), 3.54-2.95 (m, 9H), 2.85 (dd, J=5, 13 Hz, 1H), 2.3 (s, 3H); MS ES+m/e 448.1 (p+1), ES-m/e 446.2 (p-1); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub>: C, 67.10; H, 5.63; N, 9.39. Found: C, 67.00; H, 5.69; N, 9.28.

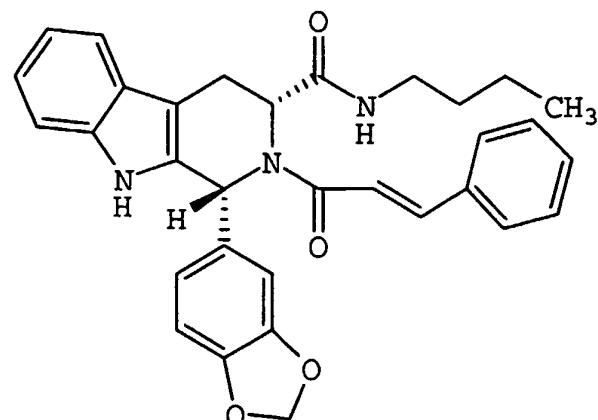


<sup>40</sup> **Example 10**

<sup>45</sup> **Preparation of Example 11**

<sup>50</sup> **[0109]**

5



10

15

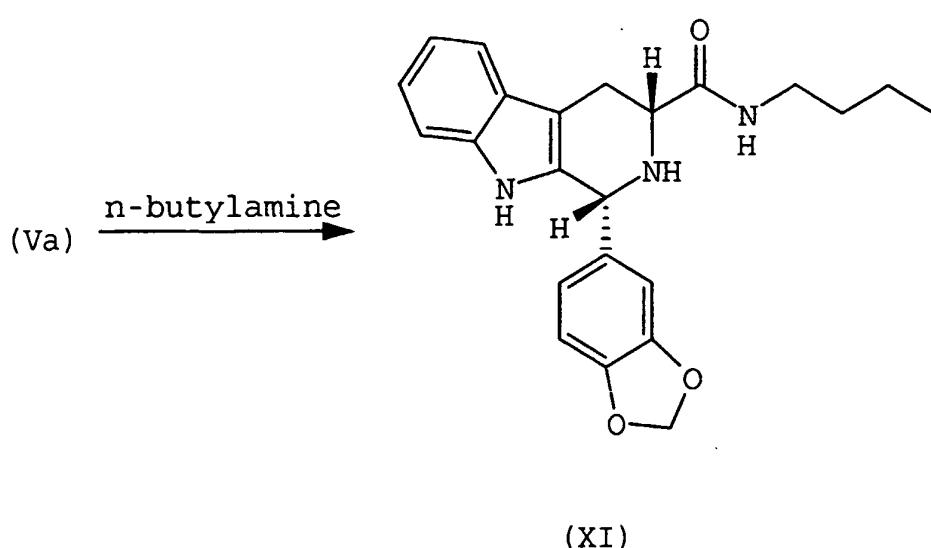
20

**Example 11**

25

[0110] Example 11 was prepared using the following synthetic sequence:

30



35

40

45

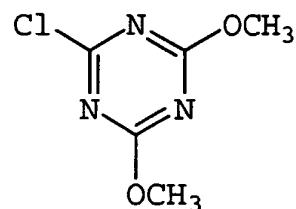
trans-cinnamic acid

N-methylmorpholine

$\xrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$  Example 11

50

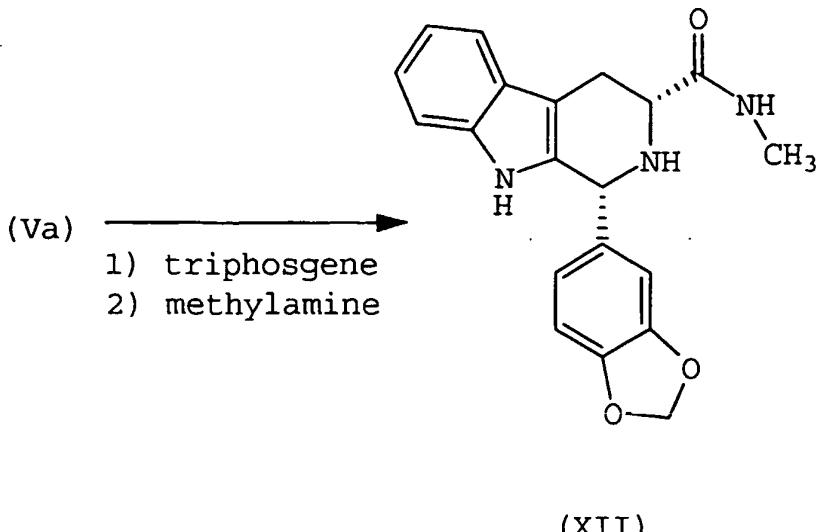
55



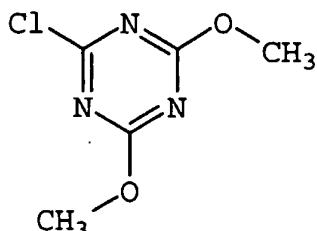
**Preparation of (1R,3R)-(+)-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H- $\beta$ -carboline-3-carboxylic acid butylamide (XI)**

[0111] To a solution of compound (Va) (2.17 g, 6 mmol) in chloroform (50 mL) was added n-butylamine (585 mg, 6 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo*, then the residue was purified by chromatography (silica gel, 50% ethyl acetate: 70% hexanes) to give 1.7 g (72%) of compound (XI) as a colorless foam.

<sup>5</sup> <sup>10</sup> <sup>15</sup> <sup>20</sup> <sup>25</sup> <sup>30</sup> <sup>35</sup> <sup>40</sup> <sup>45</sup> <sup>50</sup> <sup>55</sup> <sup>60</sup> <sup>65</sup> <sup>70</sup> <sup>75</sup> <sup>80</sup> <sup>85</sup> <sup>90</sup> <sup>95</sup> <sup>100</sup> <sup>105</sup> <sup>110</sup> <sup>115</sup> <sup>120</sup> <sup>125</sup> <sup>130</sup> <sup>135</sup> <sup>140</sup> <sup>145</sup> <sup>150</sup> <sup>155</sup> <sup>160</sup> <sup>165</sup> <sup>170</sup> <sup>175</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>285</sup> <sup>290</sup> <sup>295</sup> <sup>300</sup> <sup>305</sup> <sup>310</sup> <sup>315</sup> <sup>320</sup> <sup>325</sup> <sup>330</sup> <sup>335</sup> <sup>340</sup> <sup>345</sup> <sup>350</sup> <sup>355</sup> <sup>360</sup> <sup>365</sup> <sup>370</sup> <sup>375</sup> <sup>380</sup> <sup>385</sup> <sup>390</sup> <sup>395</sup> <sup>400</sup> <sup>405</sup> <sup>410</sup> <sup>415</sup> <sup>420</sup> <sup>425</sup> <sup>430</sup> <sup>435</sup> <sup>440</sup> <sup>445</sup> <sup>450</sup> <sup>455</sup> <sup>460</sup> <sup>465</sup> <sup>470</sup> <sup>475</sup> <sup>480</sup> <sup>485</sup> <sup>490</sup> <sup>495</sup> <sup>500</sup> <sup>505</sup> <sup>510</sup> <sup>515</sup> <sup>520</sup> <sup>525</sup> <sup>530</sup> <sup>535</sup> <sup>540</sup> <sup>545</sup> <sup>550</sup> <sup>555</sup> <sup>560</sup> <sup>565</sup> <sup>570</sup> <sup>575</sup> <sup>580</sup> <sup>585</sup> <sup>590</sup> <sup>595</sup> <sup>600</sup> <sup>605</sup> <sup>610</sup> <sup>615</sup> <sup>620</sup> <sup>625</sup> <sup>630</sup> <sup>635</sup> <sup>640</sup> <sup>645</sup> <sup>650</sup> <sup>655</sup> <sup>660</sup> <sup>665</sup> <sup>670</sup> <sup>675</sup> <sup>680</sup> <sup>685</sup> <sup>690</sup> <sup>695</sup> <sup>700</sup> <sup>705</sup> <sup>710</sup> <sup>715</sup> <sup>720</sup> <sup>725</sup> <sup>730</sup> <sup>735</sup> <sup>740</sup> <sup>745</sup> <sup>750</sup> <sup>755</sup> <sup>760</sup> <sup>765</sup> <sup>770</sup> <sup>775</sup> <sup>780</sup> <sup>785</sup> <sup>790</sup> <sup>795</sup> <sup>800</sup> <sup>805</sup> <sup>810</sup> <sup>815</sup> <sup>820</sup> <sup>825</sup> <sup>830</sup> <sup>835</sup> <sup>840</sup> <sup>845</sup> <sup>850</sup> <sup>855</sup> <sup>860</sup> <sup>865</sup> <sup>870</sup> <sup>875</sup> <sup>880</sup> <sup>885</sup> <sup>890</sup> <sup>895</sup> <sup>900</sup> <sup>905</sup> <sup>910</sup> <sup>915</sup> <sup>920</sup> <sup>925</sup> <sup>930</sup> <sup>935</sup> <sup>940</sup> <sup>945</sup> <sup>950</sup> <sup>955</sup> <sup>960</sup> <sup>965</sup> <sup>970</sup> <sup>975</sup> <sup>980</sup> <sup>985</sup> <sup>990</sup> <sup>995</sup> <sup>1000</sup> <sup>1005</sup> <sup>1010</sup> <sup>1015</sup> <sup>1020</sup> <sup>1025</sup> <sup>1030</sup> <sup>1035</sup> <sup>1040</sup> <sup>1045</sup> <sup>1050</sup> <sup>1055</sup> <sup>1060</sup> <sup>1065</sup> <sup>1070</sup> <sup>1075</sup> <sup>1080</sup> <sup>1085</sup> <sup>1090</sup> <sup>1095</sup> <sup>1100</sup> <sup>1105</sup> <sup>1110</sup> <sup>1115</sup> <sup>1120</sup> <sup>1125</sup> <sup>1130</sup> <sup>1135</sup> <sup>1140</sup> <sup>1145</sup> <sup>1150</sup> <sup>1155</sup> <sup>1160</sup> <sup>1165</sup> <sup>1170</sup> <sup>1175</sup> <sup>1180</sup> <sup>1185</sup> <sup>1190</sup> <sup>1195</sup> <sup>1200</sup> <sup>1205</sup> <sup>1210</sup> <sup>1215</sup> <sup>1220</sup> <sup>1225</sup> <sup>1230</sup> <sup>1235</sup> <sup>1240</sup> <sup>1245</sup> <sup>1250</sup> <sup>1255</sup> <sup>1260</sup> <sup>1265</sup> <sup>1270</sup> <sup>1275</sup> <sup>1280</sup> <sup>1285</sup> <sup>1290</sup> <sup>1295</sup> <sup>1300</sup> <sup>1305</sup> <sup>1310</sup> <sup>1315</sup> <sup>1320</sup> <sup>1325</sup> <sup>1330</sup> <sup>1335</sup> <sup>1340</sup> <sup>1345</sup> <sup>1350</sup> <sup>1355</sup> <sup>1360</sup> <sup>1365</sup> <sup>1370</sup> <sup>1375</sup> <sup>1380</sup> <sup>1385</sup> <sup>1390</sup> <sup>1395</sup> <sup>1400</sup> <sup>1405</sup> <sup>1410</sup> <sup>1415</sup> <sup>1420</sup> <sup>1425</sup> <sup>1430</sup> <sup>1435</sup> <sup>1440</sup> <sup>1445</sup> <sup>1450</sup> <sup>1455</sup> <sup>1460</sup> <sup>1465</sup> <sup>1470</sup> <sup>1475</sup> <sup>1480</sup> <sup>1485</sup> <sup>1490</sup> <sup>1495</sup> <sup>1500</sup> <sup>1505</sup> <sup>1510</sup> <sup>1515</sup> <sup>1520</sup> <sup>1525</sup> <sup>1530</sup> <sup>1535</sup> <sup>1540</sup> <sup>1545</sup> <sup>1550</sup> <sup>1555</sup> <sup>1560</sup> <sup>1565</sup> <sup>1570</sup> <sup>1575</sup> <sup>1580</sup> <sup>1585</sup> <sup>1590</sup> <sup>1595</sup> <sup>1600</sup> <sup>1605</sup> <sup>1610</sup> <sup>1615</sup> <sup>1620</sup> <sup>1625</sup> <sup>1630</sup> <sup>1635</sup> <sup>1640</sup> <sup>1645</sup> <sup>1650</sup> <sup>1655</sup> <sup>1660</sup> <sup>1665</sup> <sup>1670</sup> <sup>1675</sup> <sup>1680</sup> <sup>1685</sup> <sup>1690</sup> <sup>1695</sup> <sup>1700</sup> <sup>1705</sup> <sup>1710</sup> <sup>1715</sup> <sup>1720</sup> <sup>1725</sup> <sup>1730</sup> <sup>1735</sup> <sup>1740</sup> <sup>1745</sup> <sup>1750</sup> <sup>1755</sup> <sup>1760</sup> <sup>1765</sup> <sup>1770</sup> <sup>1775</sup> <sup>1780</sup> <sup>1785</sup> <sup>1790</sup> <sup>1795</sup> <sup>1800</sup> <sup>1805</sup> <sup>1810</sup> <sup>1815</sup> <sup>1820</sup> <sup>1825</sup> <sup>1830</sup> <sup>1835</sup> <sup>1840</sup> <sup>1845</sup> <sup>1850</sup> <sup>1855</sup> <sup>1860</sup> <sup>1865</sup> <sup>1870</sup> <sup>1875</sup> <sup>1880</sup> <sup>1885</sup> <sup>1890</sup> <sup>1895</sup> <sup>1900</sup> <sup>1905</sup> <sup>1910</sup> <sup>1915</sup> <sup>1920</sup> <sup>1925</sup> <sup>1930</sup> <sup>1935</sup> <sup>1940</sup> <sup>1945</sup> <sup>1950</sup> <sup>1955</sup> <sup>1960</sup> <sup>1965</sup> <sup>1970</sup> <sup>1975</sup> <sup>1980</sup> <sup>1985</sup> <sup>1990</sup> <sup>1995</sup> <sup>2000</sup> <sup>2005</sup> <sup>2010</sup> <sup>2015</sup> <sup>2020</sup> <sup>2025</sup> <sup>2030</sup> <sup>2035</sup> <sup>2040</sup> <sup>2045</sup> <sup>2050</sup> <sup>2055</sup> <sup>2060</sup> <sup>2065</sup> <sup>2070</sup> <sup>2075</sup> <sup>2080</sup> <sup>2085</sup> <sup>2090</sup> <sup>2095</sup> <sup>2100</sup> <sup>2105</sup> <sup>2110</sup> <sup>2115</sup> <sup>2120</sup> <sup>2125</sup> <sup>2130</sup> <sup>2135</sup> <sup>2140</sup> <sup>2145</sup> <sup>2150</sup> <sup>2155</sup> <sup>2160</sup> <sup>2165</sup> <sup>2170</sup> <sup>2175</sup> <sup>2180</sup> <sup>2185</sup> <sup>2190</sup> <sup>2195</sup> <sup>2200</sup> <sup>2205</sup> <sup>2210</sup> <sup>2215</sup> <sup>2220</sup> <sup>2225</sup> <sup>2230</sup> <sup>2235</sup> <sup>2240</sup> <sup>2245</sup> <sup>2250</sup> <sup>2255</sup> <sup>2260</sup> <sup>2265</sup> <sup>2270</sup> <sup>2275</sup> <sup>2280</sup> <sup>2285</sup> <sup>2290</sup> <sup>2295</sup> <sup>2300</sup> <sup>2305</sup> <sup>2310</sup> <sup>2315</sup> <sup>2320</sup> <sup>2325</sup> <sup>2330</sup> <sup>2335</sup> <sup>2340</sup> <sup>2345</sup> <sup>2350</sup> <sup>2355</sup> <sup>2360</sup> <sup>2365</sup> <sup>2370</sup> <sup>2375</sup> <sup>2380</sup> <sup>2385</sup> <sup>2390</sup> <sup>2395</sup> <sup>2400</sup> <sup>2405</sup> <sup>2410</sup> <sup>2415</sup> <sup>2420</sup> <sup>2425</sup> <sup>2430</sup> <sup>2435</sup> <sup>2440</sup> <sup>2445</sup> <sup>2450</sup> <sup>2455</sup> <sup>2460</sup> <sup>2465</sup> <sup>2470</sup> <sup>2475</sup> <sup>2480</sup> <sup>2485</sup> <sup>2490</sup> <sup>2495</sup> <sup>2500</sup> <sup>2505</sup> <sup>2510</sup> <sup>2515</sup> <sup>2520</sup> <sup>2525</sup> <sup>2530</sup> <sup>2535</sup> <sup>2540</sup> <sup>2545</sup> <sup>2550</sup> <sup>2555</sup> <sup>2560</sup> <sup>2565</sup> <sup>2570</sup> <sup>2575</sup> <sup>2580</sup> <sup>2585</sup> <sup>2590</sup> <sup>2595</sup> <sup>2600</sup> <sup>2605</sup> <sup>2610</sup> <sup>2615</sup> <sup>2620</sup> <sup>2625</sup> <sup>2630</sup> <sup>2635</sup> <sup>2640</sup> <sup>2645</sup> <sup>2650</sup> <sup>2655</sup> <sup>2660</sup> <sup>2665</sup> <sup>2670</sup> <sup>2675</sup> <sup>2680</sup> <sup>2685</sup> <sup>2690</sup> <sup>2695</sup> <sup>2700</sup> <sup>2705</sup> <sup>2710</sup> <sup>2715</sup> <sup>2720</sup> <sup>2725</sup> <sup>2730</sup> <sup>2735</sup> <sup>2740</sup> <sup>2745</sup> <sup>2750</sup> <sup>2755</sup> <sup>2760</sup> <sup>2765</sup> <sup>2770</sup> <sup>2775</sup> <sup>2780</sup> <sup>2785</sup> <sup>2790</sup> <sup>2795</sup> <sup>2800</sup> <sup>2805</sup> <sup>2810</sup> <sup>2815</sup> <sup>2820</sup> <sup>2825</sup> <sup>2830</sup> <sup>2835</sup> <sup>2840</sup> <sup>2845</sup> <sup>2850</sup> <sup>2855</sup> <sup>2860</sup> <sup>2865</sup> <sup>2870</sup> <sup>2875</sup> <sup>2880</sup> <sup>2885</sup> <sup>2890</sup> <sup>2895</sup> <sup>2900</sup> <sup>2905</sup> <sup>2910</sup> <sup>2915</sup> <sup>2920</sup> <sup>2925</sup> <sup>2930</sup> <sup>2935</sup> <sup>2940</sup> <sup>2945</sup> <sup>2950</sup> <sup>2955</sup> <sup>2960</sup> <sup>2965</sup> <sup>2970</sup> <sup>2975</sup> <sup>2980</sup> <sup>2985</sup> <sup>2990</sup> <sup>2995</sup> <sup>3000</sup> <sup>3005</sup> <sup>3010</sup> <sup>3015</sup> <sup>3020</sup> <sup>3025</sup> <sup>3030</sup> <sup>3035</sup> <sup>3040</sup> <sup>3045</sup> <sup>3050</sup> <sup>3055</sup> <sup>3060</sup> <sup>3065</sup> <sup>3070</sup> <sup>3075</sup> <sup>3080</sup> <sup>3085</sup> <sup>3090</sup> <sup>3095</sup> <sup>3100</sup> <sup>3105</sup> <sup>3110</sup> <sup>3115</sup> <sup>3120</sup> <sup>3125</sup> <sup>3130</sup> <sup>3135</sup> <sup>3140</sup> <sup>3145</sup> <sup>3150</sup> <sup>3155</sup> <sup>3160</sup> <sup>3165</sup> <sup>3170</sup> <sup>3175</sup> <sup>3180</sup> <sup>3185</sup> <sup>3190</sup> <sup>3195</sup> <sup>3200</sup> <sup>3205</sup> <sup>3210</sup> <sup>3215</sup> <sup>3220</sup> <sup>3225</sup> <sup>3230</sup> <sup>3235</sup> <sup>3240</sup> <sup>3245</sup> <sup>3250</sup> <sup>3255</sup> <sup>3260</sup> <sup>3265</sup> <sup>3270</sup> <sup>3275</sup> <sup>3280</sup> <sup>3285</sup> <sup>3290</sup> <sup>3295</sup> <sup>3300</sup> <sup>3305</sup> <sup>3310</sup> <sup>3315</sup> <sup>3320</sup> <sup>3325</sup> <sup>3330</sup> <sup>3335</sup> <sup>3340</sup> <sup>3345</sup> <sup>3350</sup> <sup>3355</sup> <sup>3360</sup> <sup>3365</sup> <sup>3370</sup> <sup>3375</sup> <sup>3380</sup> <sup>3385</sup> <sup>3390</sup> <sup>3395</sup> <sup>3400</sup> <sup>3405</sup> <sup>3410</sup> <sup>3415</sup> <sup>3420</sup> <sup>3425</sup> <sup>3430</sup> <sup>3435</sup> <sup>3440</sup> <sup>3445</sup> <sup>3450</sup> <sup>3455</sup> <sup>3460</sup> <sup>3465</sup> <sup>3470</sup> <sup>3475</sup> <sup>3480</sup> <sup>3485</sup> <sup>3490</sup> <sup>3495</sup> <sup>3500</sup> <sup>3505</sup> <sup>3510</sup> <sup>3515</sup> <sup>3520</sup> <sup>3525</sup> <sup>3530</sup> <sup>3535</sup> <sup>3540</sup> <sup>3545</sup> <sup>3550</sup> <sup>3555</sup> <sup>3560</sup> <sup>3565</sup> <sup>3570</sup> <sup>3575</sup> <sup>3580</sup> <sup>3585</sup> <sup>3590</sup> <sup>3595</sup> <sup>3600</sup> <sup>3605</sup> <sup>3610</sup> <sup>3615</sup> <sup>3620</sup> <sup>3625</sup> <sup>3630</sup> <sup>3635</sup> <sup>3640</sup> <sup>3645</sup> <sup>3650</sup> <sup>3655</sup> <sup>3660</sup> <sup>3665</sup> <sup>3670</sup> <sup>3675</sup> <sup>3680</sup> <sup>3685</sup> <sup>3690</sup> <sup>3695</sup> <sup>3700</sup> <sup>3705</sup> <sup>3710</sup> <sup>3715</sup> <sup>3720</sup> <sup>3725</sup> <sup>3730</sup> <sup>3735</sup> <sup>3740</sup> <sup>3745</sup> <sup>3750</sup> <sup>3755</sup> <sup>3760</sup> <sup>3765</sup> <sup>3770</sup> <sup>3775</sup> <sup>3780</sup> <sup>3785</sup> <sup>3790</sup> <sup>3795</sup> <sup>3800</sup> <sup>3805</sup> <sup>3810</sup> <sup>3815</sup> <sup>3820</sup> <sup>3825</sup> <sup>3830</sup> <sup>3835</sup> <sup>3840</sup> <sup>3845</sup> <sup>3850</sup> <sup>3855</sup> <sup>3860</sup> <sup>3865</sup> <sup>3870</sup> <sup>3875</sup> <sup>3880</sup> <sup>3885</sup> <sup>3890</sup> <sup>3895</sup> <sup>3900</sup> <sup>3905</sup> <sup>3910</sup> <sup>3915</sup> <sup>3920</sup> <sup>3925</sup> <sup>3930</sup> <sup>3935</sup> <sup>3940</sup> <sup>3945</sup> <sup>3950</sup> <sup>3955</sup> <sup>3960</sup> <sup>3965</sup> <sup>3970</sup> <sup>3975</sup> <sup>3980</sup> <sup>3985</sup> <sup>3990</sup> <sup>3995</sup> <sup>4000</sup> <sup>4005</sup> <sup>4010</sup> <sup>4015</sup> <sup>4020</sup> <sup>4025</sup> <sup>4030</sup> <sup>4035</sup> <sup>4040</sup> <sup>4045</sup> <sup>4050</sup> <sup>4055</sup> <sup>4060</sup> <sup>4065</sup> <sup>4070</sup> <sup>4075</sup> <sup>4080</sup> <sup>4085</sup> <sup>4090</sup> <sup>4095</sup> <sup>4100</sup> <sup>4105</sup> <sup>4110</sup> <sup>4115</sup> <sup>4120</sup> <sup>4125</sup> <sup>4130</sup> <sup>4135</sup> <sup>4140</sup> <sup>4145</sup> <sup>4150</sup> <sup>4155</sup> <sup>4160</sup> <sup>4165</sup> <sup>4170</sup> <sup>4175</sup> <sup>4180</sup> <sup>4185</sup> <sup>4190</sup> <sup>4195</sup> <sup>4200</sup> <sup>4205</sup> <sup>4210</sup> <sup>4215</sup> <sup>4220</sup> <sup>4225</sup> <sup>4230</sup> <sup>4235</sup> <sup>4240</sup> <sup>4245</sup> <sup>4250</sup> <sup>4255</sup> <sup>4260</sup> <sup>4265</sup> <sup>4270</sup> <sup>4275</sup> <sup>4280</sup> <sup>4285</sup> <sup>4290</sup> <sup>4295</sup> <sup>4300</sup> <sup>4305</sup> <sup>4310</sup> <sup>4315</sup> <sup>4320</sup> <sup>4325</sup> <sup>4330</sup> <sup>4335</sup> <sup>4340</sup> <sup>4345</sup> <sup>4350</sup> <sup>4355</sup> <sup>4360</sup> <sup>4365</sup> <sup>4370</sup> <sup>4375</sup> <sup>4380</sup> <sup>4385</sup> <sup>4390</sup> <sup>4395</sup> <sup>4400</sup> <sup>4405</sup> <sup>4410</sup> <sup>4415</sup> <sup>4420</sup> <sup>4425</sup> <sup>4430</sup> <sup>4435</sup> <sup>4440</sup> <sup>4445</sup> <sup>4450</sup> <sup>4455</sup> <sup>4460</sup> <sup>4465</sup> <sup>4470</sup> <sup>4475</sup> <sup>4480</sup> <sup>4485</sup> <sup>4490</sup> <sup>4495</sup> <sup>4500</sup> <sup>4505</sup> <sup>4510</sup> <sup>4515</sup> <sup>4520</sup> <sup>4525</sup> <sup>4530</sup> <sup>4535</sup> <sup>4540</sup> <sup>4545</sup> <sup>4550</sup> <sup>4555</sup> <sup>4560</sup> <sup>4565</sup> <sup>4570</sup> <sup>4575</sup> <sup>4580</sup> <sup>4585</sup> <sup>4590</sup> <sup>4595</sup> <sup>4600</sup> <sup>4605</sup> <sup>4610</sup> <sup>4615</sup> <sup>4620</sup> <sup>4625</sup> <sup>4630</sup> <sup>4635</sup> <sup>4640</sup> <sup>4645</sup> <sup>4650</sup> <sup>4655</sup> <sup>4660</sup> <sup>4665</sup> <sup>4670</sup> <sup>4675</sup> <sup>4680</sup> <sup>4685</sup> <sup>4690</sup> <sup>4695</sup> <sup>4700</sup> <sup>4705</sup> <sup>4710</sup> <sup>4715</sup> <sup>4720</sup> <sup>4725</sup> <sup>4730</sup> <sup>4735</sup> <sup>4740</sup> <sup>4745</sup> <sup>4750</sup> <sup>4755</sup> <sup>4760</sup> <sup>4765</sup> <sup>4770</sup> <sup>4775</sup> <sup>4780</sup> <sup>4785</sup> <sup>4790</sup> <sup>4795</sup> <sup>4800</sup> <sup>4805</sup> <sup>4810</sup> <sup>4815</sup> <sup>4820</sup> <sup>4825</sup> <sup>4830</sup> <sup>4835</sup> <sup>4840</sup> <sup>4845</sup> <sup>4850</sup> <sup>4855</sup> <sup>4860</sup> <sup>4865</sup> <sup>4870</sup> <sup>4875</sup> <sup>4880</sup> <sup>4885</sup> <sup>4890</sup> <sup>4895</sup> <sup>4900</sup> <sup>4905</sup> <sup>4910</sup> <sup>4915</sup> <sup>4920</sup> <sup>4925</sup> <sup>4930</sup> <sup>4935</sup> <sup>4940</sup> <sup>4945</sup> <sup>4950</sup> <sup>4955</sup> <sup>4960</sup> <sup>4965</sup> <sup>4970</sup> <sup>4975</sup> <sup>4980</sup> <sup>4985</sup> <sup>4990</sup> <sup>4995</sup> <sup>5000</sup> <sup>5005</sup> <sup>5010</sup> <sup>5015</sup> <sup>5020</sup> <sup>5025</sup> <sup>5030</sup> <sup>5035</sup> <sup>5040</sup> <sup>5045</sup> <sup>5050</sup> <sup>5055</sup> <sup>5060</sup> <sup>5065</sup> <sup>5070</sup> <sup>5075</sup> <sup>5080</sup> <sup>5085</sup> <sup>5090</sup> <sup>5095</sup> <sup>5100</sup> <sup>5105</sup> <sup>5110</sup> <sup>5115</sup> <sup>5120</sup> <sup>5125</sup> <sup>5130</sup> <sup>5135</sup> <sup>5140</sup> <sup>5145</sup> <sup>5150</sup> <sup>5155</sup> <sup>5160</sup> <sup>5165</sup> <sup>5170</sup> <sup>5175</sup> <sup>5180</sup> <sup>5185</sup> <sup>5190</sup> <sup>5195</sup> <sup>5200</sup> <sup>5205</sup> <sup>5210</sup> <sup>5215</sup> <sup>5220</sup> <sup>5225</sup> <sup>5230</sup> <sup>5235</sup> <sup>5240</sup> <sup>5245</sup> <sup>5250</sup> <sup>5255</sup> <sup>5260</sup> <sup>5265</sup> <sup>5270</sup> <sup>5275</sup> <sup>5280</sup> <sup>5285</sup> <sup>5290</sup> <sup>5295</sup> <sup>5300</sup> <sup>5305</sup> <sup>5310</sup> <sup>5315</sup> <sup>5320</sup> <sup>5325</sup> <sup>5330</sup> <sup>5335</sup> <sup>5340</sup> <sup>5345</sup> <sup>5350</sup> <sup>5355</sup> <sup>5360</sup> <sup>5365</sup> <sup>5370</sup> <sup>5375</sup> <sup>5380</sup> <sup>5385</sup> <sup>5390</sup> <sup>5395</sup> <sup>5400</sup> <sup>5405</sup> <sup>5410</sup> <sup>5415</sup> <sup>5420</sup> <sup>5425</sup> <sup>5430</sup> <sup>5435</sup> <sup>5440</sup> <sup>5445</sup> <sup>5450</sup> <sup>5455</sup> <sup>5460</sup> <sup>5465</sup> <sup>5470</sup> <sup>5475</sup> <sup>5480</sup> <sup>5485</sup> <sup>5490</sup> <sup>5495</sup> <sup>5500</sup> <sup>5505</sup> <sup>5510</sup> <sup>5515</sup> <sup>5520</sup> <sup>5525</sup> <sup>5530</sup> <sup>553</sup>

 Example 12

25                   trans-cinnamic acid,  
N-methylmorpholine



40 Preparation of (1R,3R)-1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-2-(3-phenylacryloyl)-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-β-caroline-3-carboxylic acid methylamide (XII)

[0115] Triethylamine (2 mL, 14 mm, 2.4 eq) was added to a stirred mixture of compound (Va) (2 g, 5.2 mmol) and anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (25 mL) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was sonicated until complete dissolution was achieved. Triphosgene (1.6 g, 5.4 mmol) was added to the slurry, and stirring was continued for 5 hours at room temperature. The solids were removed by filtration and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in chloroform, and a solution of 2 M methylamine in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL, 20 mmol) was added. After 1.5 hours, the reaction mixture was diluted with water and shaken. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue (compound (XII)) was used as is.

50                   <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 10.38 (s, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J=7 Hz, 1H), 7.03-6.88 (m, 3H), 6.83-6.79 (m, 2H), 5.99 (s, 2H), 5.10 (m, 1H), 3.5-3.6 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.00 (dd, J=1.5, 11.4 Hz, 1H), 2.72 (dd, J=2.5, 11.3 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H); MS ES+m/e 350.2 (p+1), ES-348.2 (p-1).

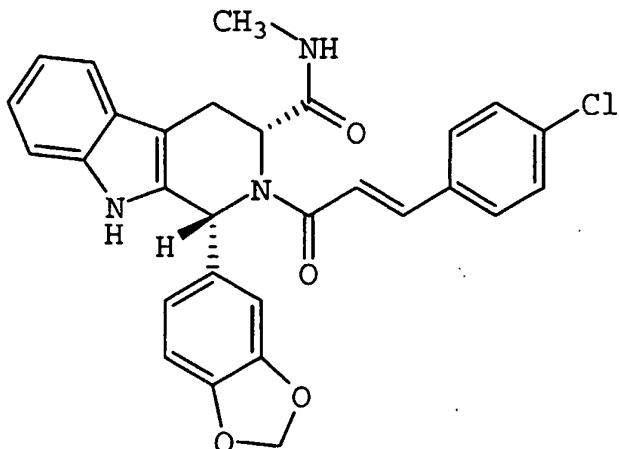
55 Preparation of (1R,3R)-{2-[{(2E)-3-(phenyl)prop-2-enoyl]-1-(2H-benzo[d]1,3-dioxolan-5-yl)-(1,2,3,4-tetrahyd-robetacarolin-3-yl)}-N-methylcarboxamide (Example 12)}

[0116] 2-Chloro-3,5-dimethoxy-2,4,6-triazine (0.5 g, 2.8 mmol) was added to a solution of trans-cinnamic acid (0.376 g, 2.5 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (20 mL). N-Methylmorpholine (0.32 mL, 2.9 mmol) was added, then the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. A solution of compound (XII) (0.873 g, 2.50 mmol) in

anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) was added, and the reaction was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1M hydrochloric acid. The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and once with saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried (sodium sulfate), filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a yellow foam. The product was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 50% hexane/50% ethyl acetate to ethyl acetate) to provide 0.43 g (35%) of Example 12 as a yellow foam. MS FAB exact mass calculated for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>23</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>: m/z=479.1845. Found: 479.1845.

Preparation of Example 13

[0117]



**Example 13**

[0118] Example 13 was prepared in an identical manner to Example 12 and substituting p-chloro trans cinnamic acid for trans cinnamic acid.

1H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 2.18 (br s, 1.5H), 2.35 (br S, 1H), 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.51 (br s, 2H), 2.73 (br s, 1H), 2.77 (dd, J=5.8 Hz, 15 Hz, 1H), 3.24-3.40 (m, 0.5H), 5.75 (br s, 1H), 5.95 (s, 2H), 6.68 (br s, 1H), 6.78-7.10 (m., 5H), 7.26-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.50 (m, 7H), 10.75 (br s, 0.5H), 10.88 (br s, 0.5H); MS ES+m/e 528.2 (p+1), MS ES-m/e 526.2 (p-1).

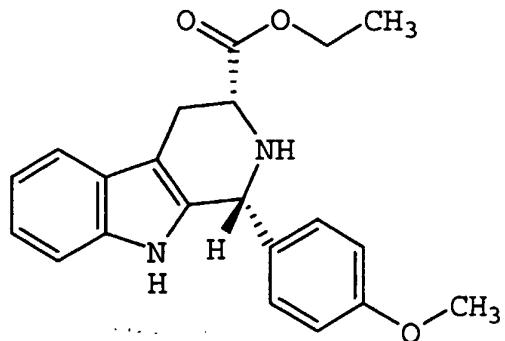
[0119] The following intermediates have been prepared, and can be used to provide a composition of structural formula (I) by the methods set forth above. In particular, an intermediate is reacted with a carboxylic acid, or a carboxylic acid derivative, having the desired (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y residue. As demonstrated hereafter, the following intermediates also are potent and selective inhibitors of PDE5, and, like compounds of structural formula (I), can be used in a variety of therapeutic areas wherein such inhibition is considered beneficial.

45

50

55

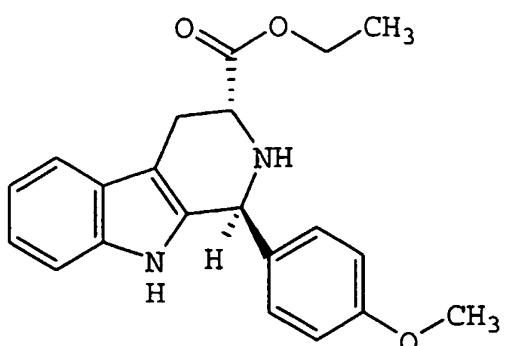
5



10

Intermediate 1a

20



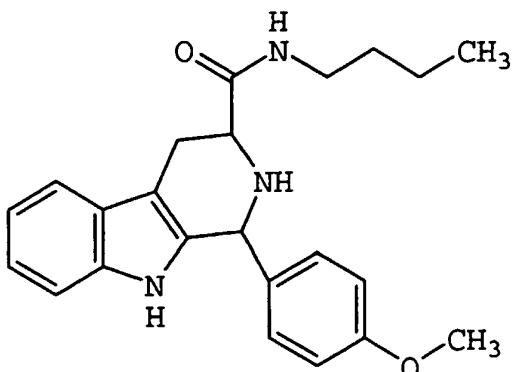
25

30

Intermediate 1b

35

40



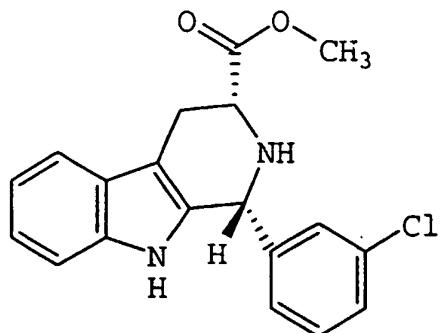
45

50

Intermediate 2

55

5

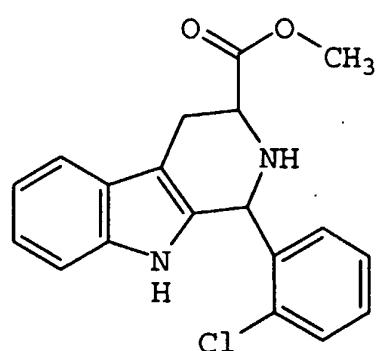


10

Intermediate 3

15

20



25

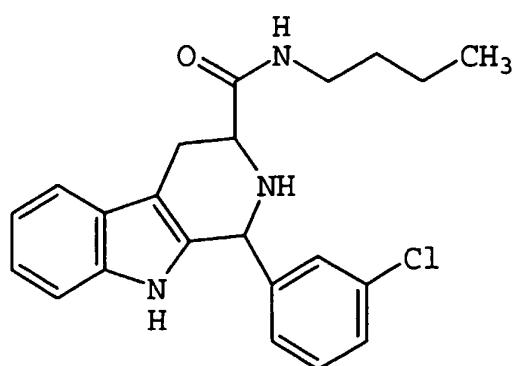
30

Intermediate 4

35

40

45

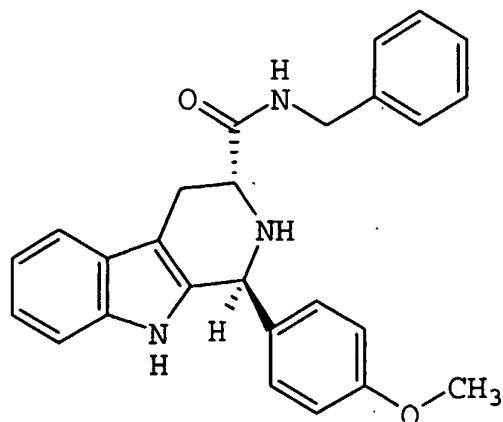


50

Intermediate 5

55

5



10

15

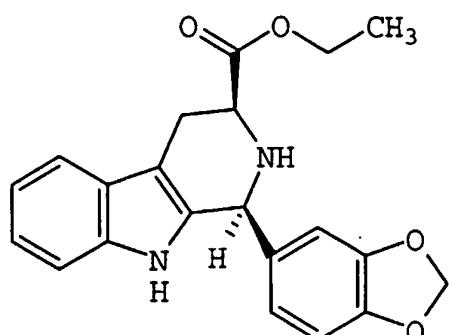
20

Intermediate 6

25

30

35

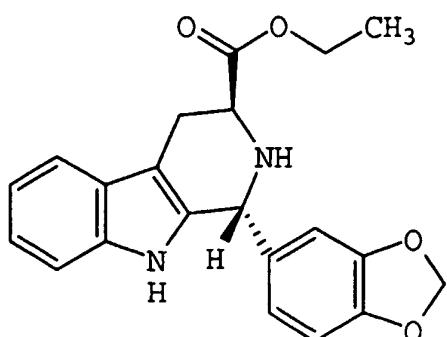


40

45

50

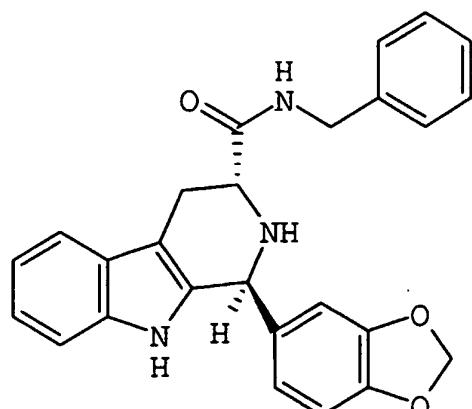
Intermediate 7a



55

Intermediate 7b

5



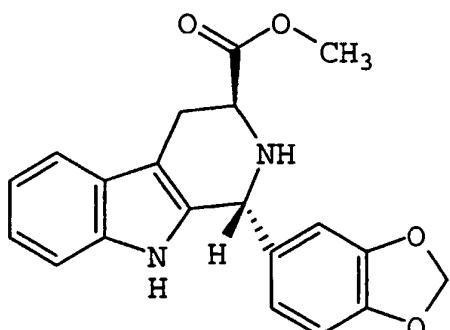
10

15

20

Intermediate 8

25



30

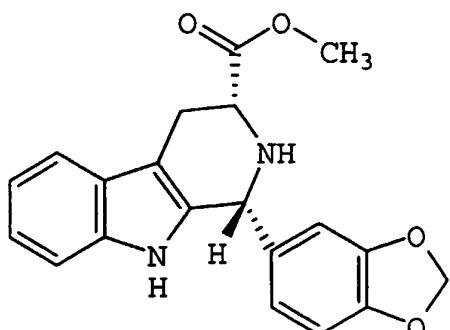
35

Intermediate 9a

40

45

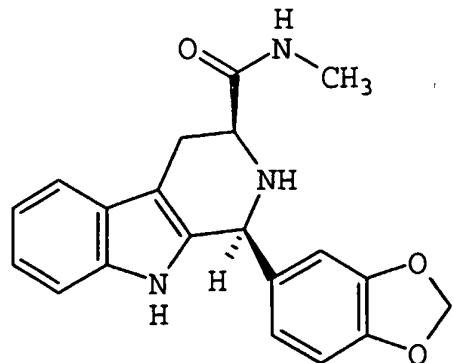
50



55

Intermediate 9b

5

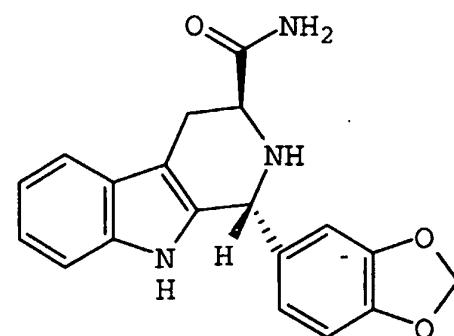


10

15

Intermediate 10

20



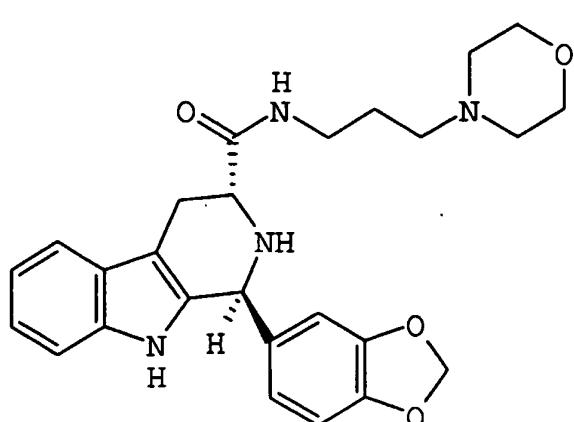
25

30

35

Intermediate 11

40



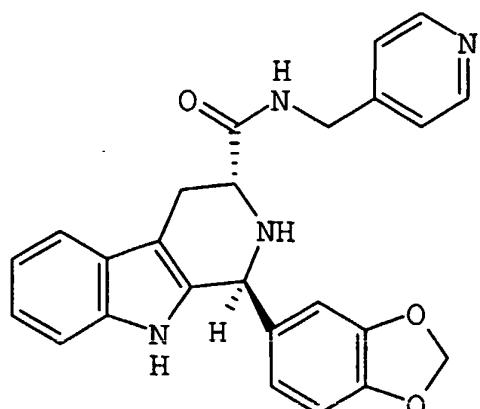
45

50

Intermediate 12

55

5



10

15

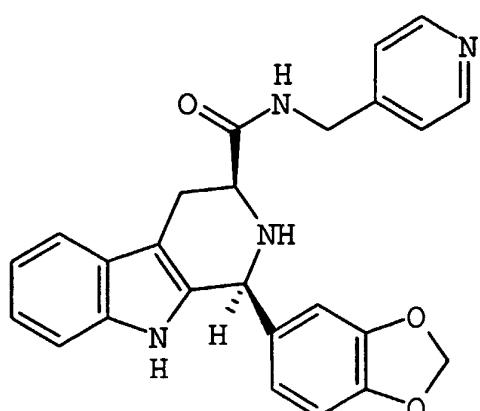
20

Intermediate 13a

25

30

35



40

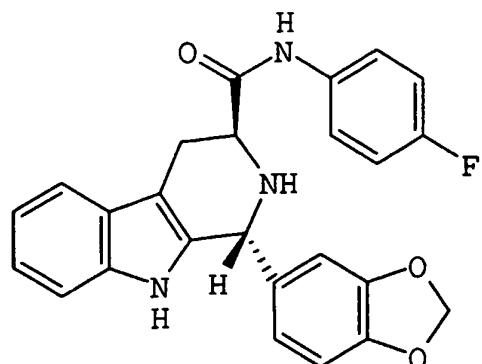
Intermediate 13b

45

50

55

5



10

15

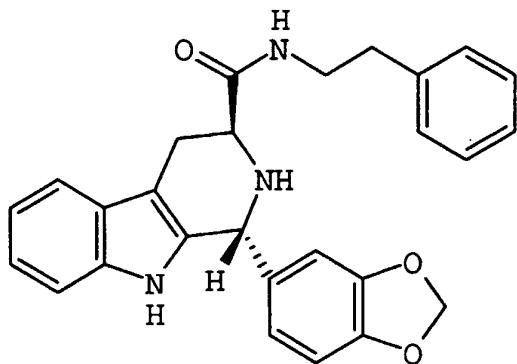
Intermediate 14

20

25

30

35



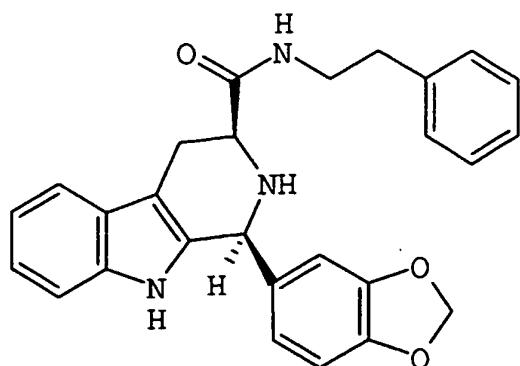
40

45

50

55

5



10

15

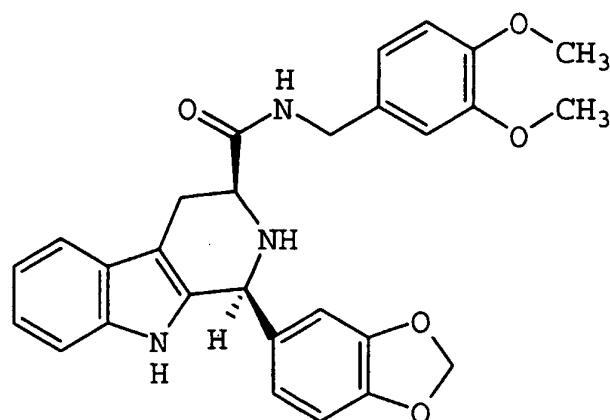
Intermediate 15b

20

25

30

35



40

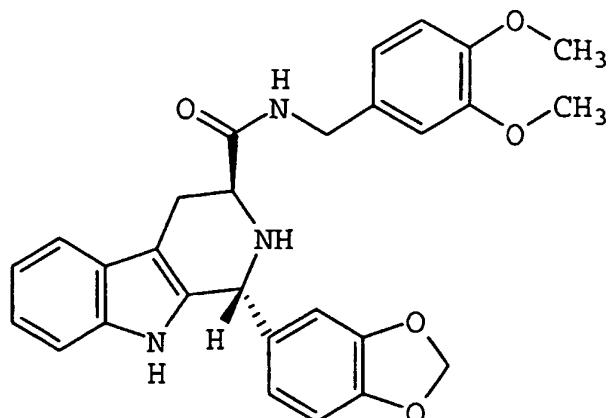
Intermediate 16a

45

50

55

5



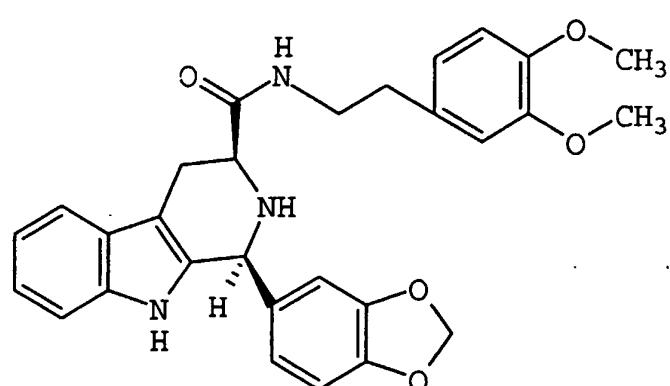
10

15

20

Intermediate 16b

25



30

35

40

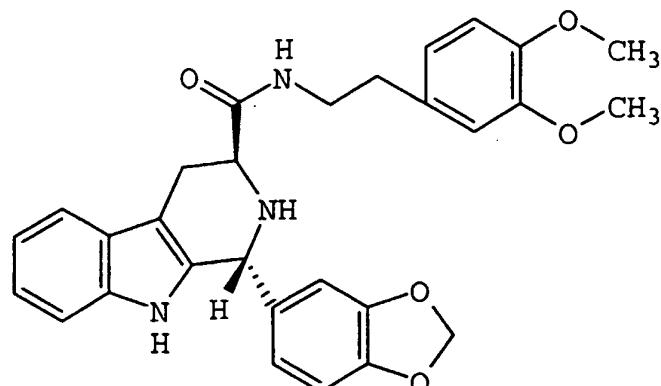
Intermediate 17a

45

50

55

5



10

15

Intermediate 17b

20

25

30

35

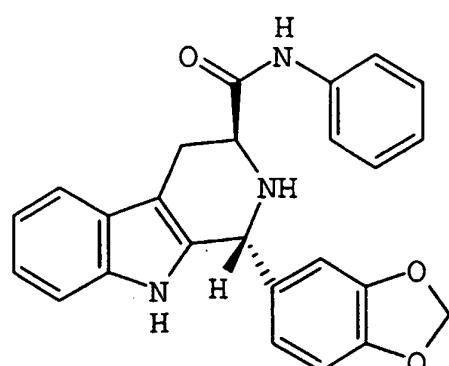
Intermediate 18

40

45

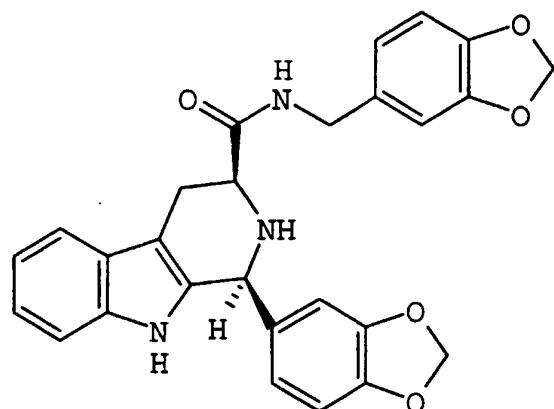
50

55



Intermediate 19

5



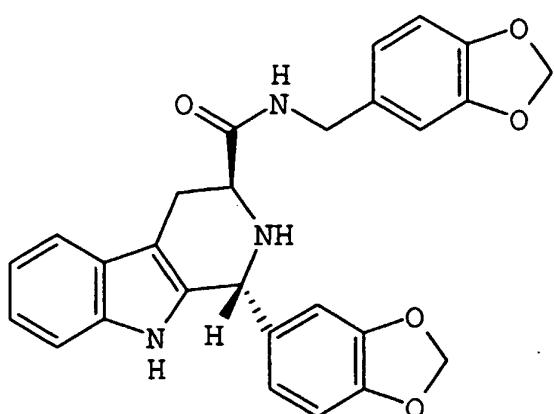
10

15

20

Intermediate 20a

25



30

35

40

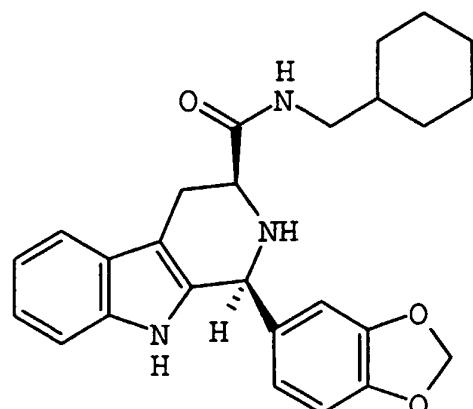
Intermediate 20b

45

50

55

5



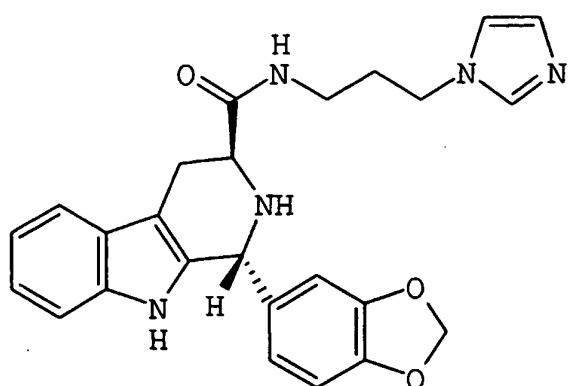
10

15

20

Intermediate 21

25



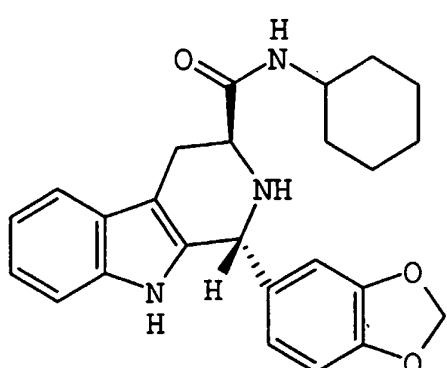
30

35

40

Intermediate 22

45

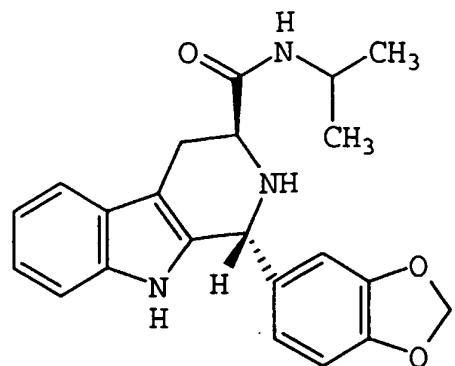


50

55

Intermediate 23

5



10

15

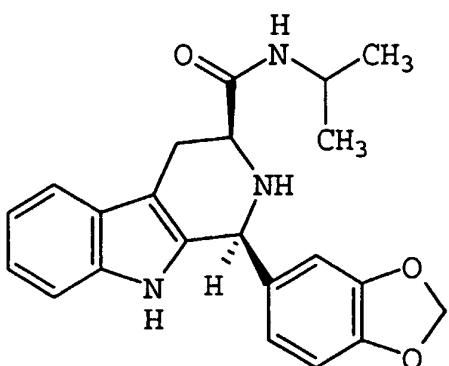
Intermediate 24a

20

25

30

35

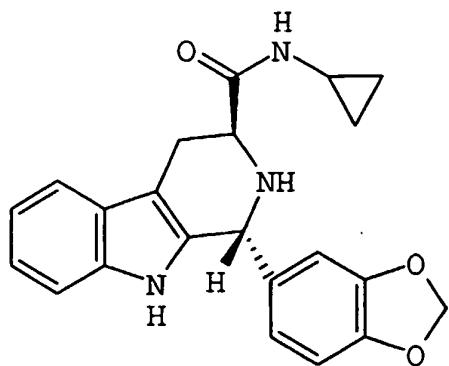


Intermediate 24b

40

45

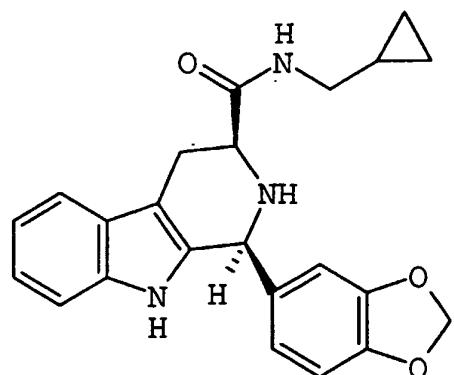
50



55

Intermediate 25

5



10

15

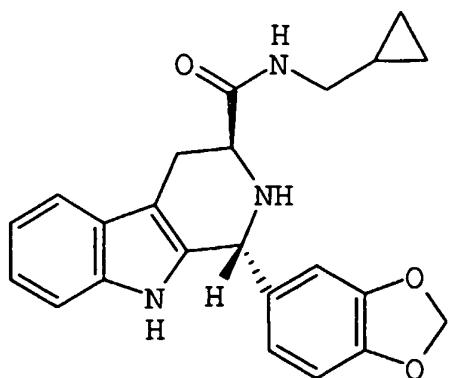
Intermediate 26a

20

25

30

35



Intermediate 26b

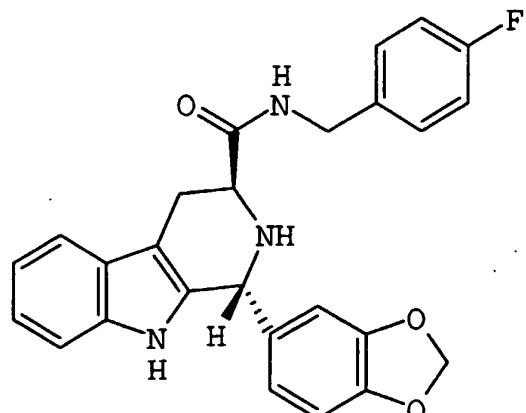
40

45

50

55

5



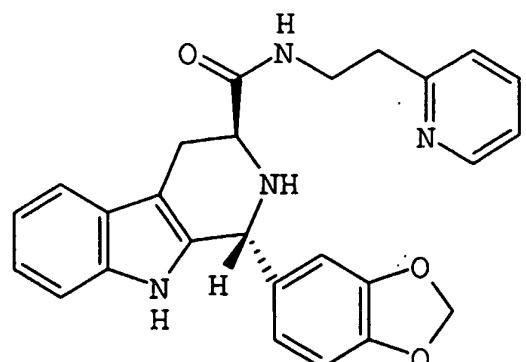
10

15

20

Intermediate 27

25



30

35

Intermediate 28

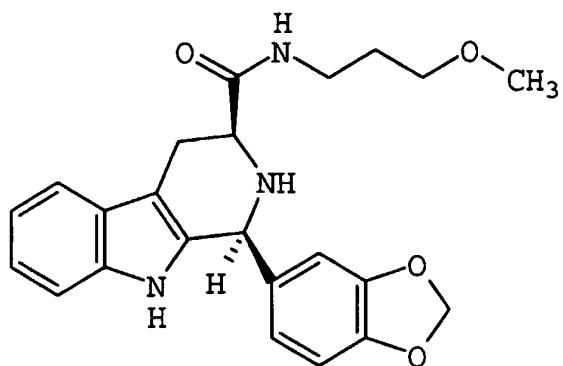
40

45

50

55

5



10

15

Intermediate 29a

20

25

30

35

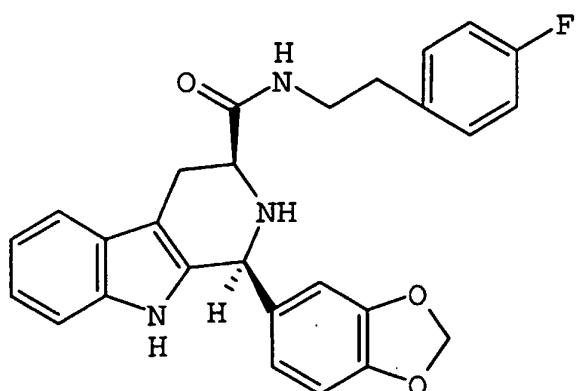
Intermediate 29b

40

45

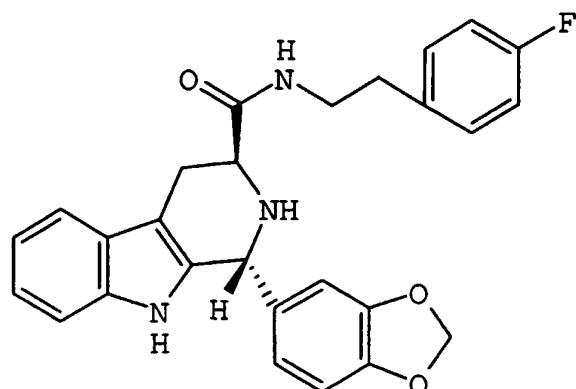
50

55



Intermediate 30a

5



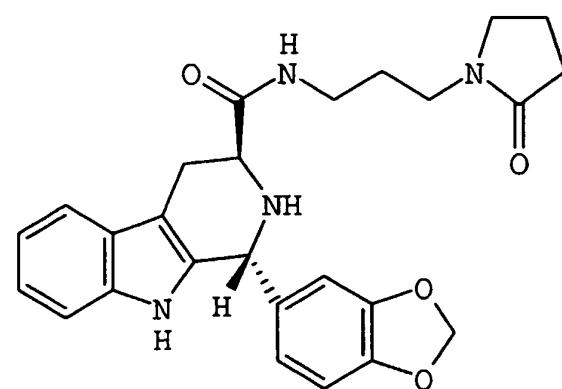
10

15

20

Intermediate 30b

25



30

35

40

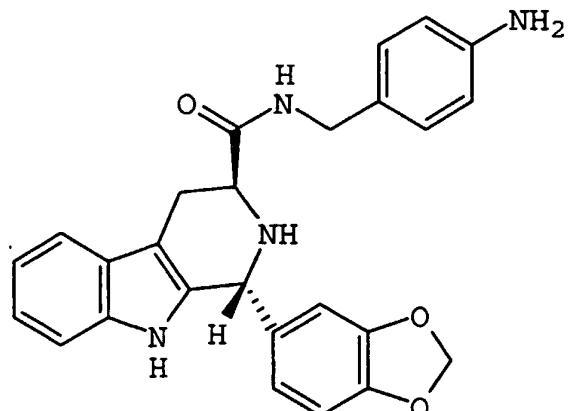
Intermediate 31

45

50

55

5



10

15

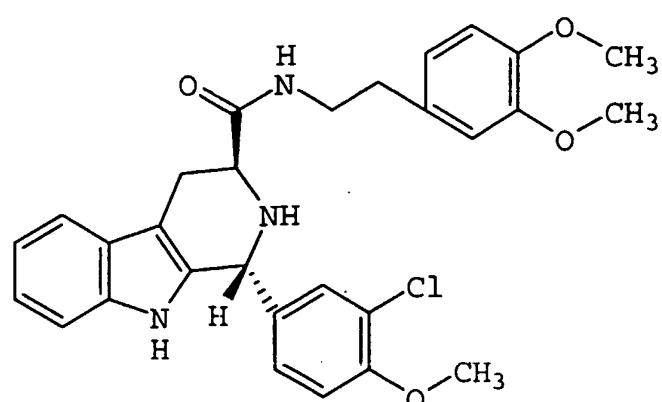
20

Intermediate 32

25

30

35



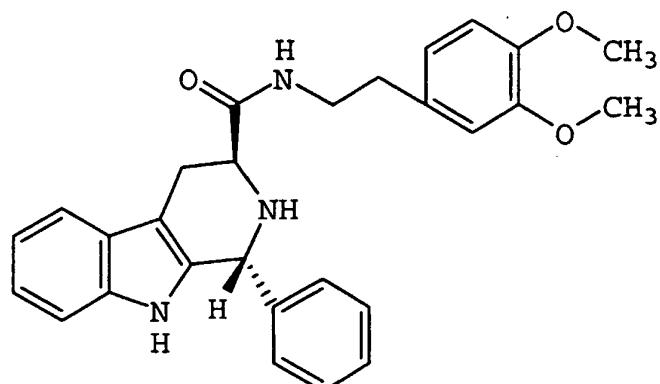
40

Intermediate 33

45

50

55

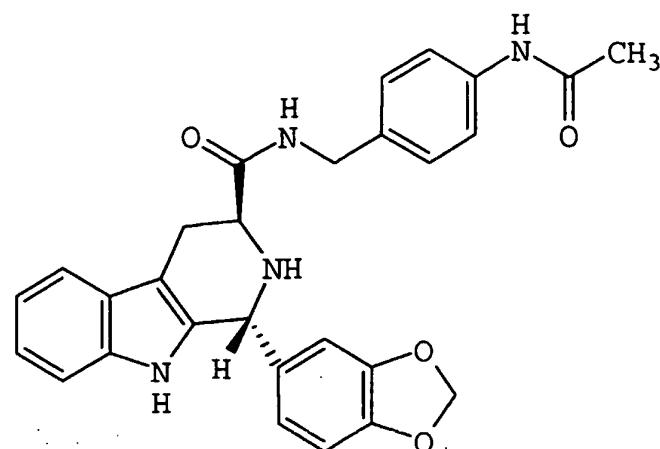


10

15

Intermediate 34

20



30

35

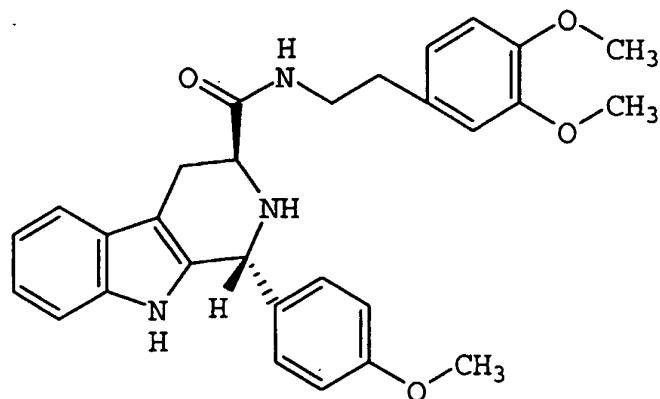
Intermediate 35

40

45

50

55



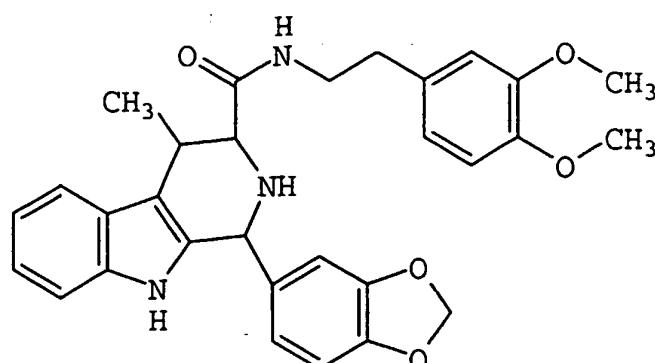
Intermediate 36

20

25

30

35

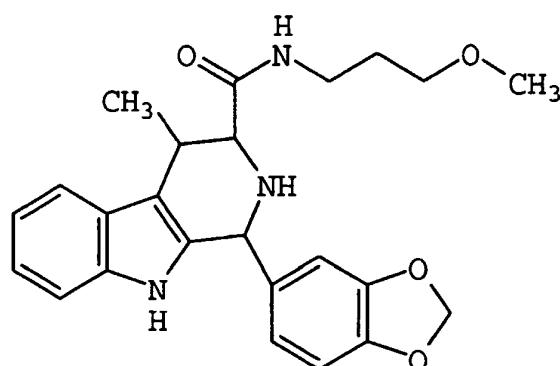


Intermediate 37

40

45

50



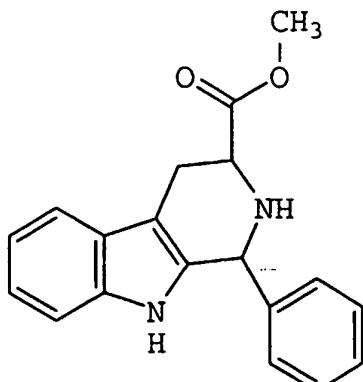
55

Intermediate 38

5

10

15

**Intermediate 39**

20

**[0120]** Compounds of the present invention can be formulated into tablets for oral administration. For example, a compound of formula (I) can be formed into a dispersion with a polymeric carrier by the coprecipitation method set forth in WO 96/38131, incorporated herein by reference. The coprecipitated dispersion then can be blended with excipients, then pressed into tablets, which optionally are film-coated.

**[0121]** The compounds of structural formula (I) were tested for an ability to inhibit PDE5. The ability of a compound to inhibit PDE5 activity is related to the IC<sub>50</sub> value for the compound, i.e., the concentration of inhibitor required for 50% inhibition of enzyme activity. The IC<sub>50</sub> value for compounds of structural formula (I) were determined using recombinant human PDE5.

**[0122]** The compounds of the present invention typically exhibit an IC<sub>50</sub> value against recombinant human PDE5 of less than about 50 μM, and preferably less than about 25 μM, and more preferably less than about 15 μM. The compounds of the present invention typically exhibit an IC<sub>50</sub> value against recombinant human PDE5 of less than about 1 μM, and often less than about 0.5 μM. To achieve the full advantage of the present invention, a present PDE5 inhibitor has an IC<sub>50</sub> of about 0.1 nM to about 15 μM.

**[0123]** The production of recombinant human PDEs and the IC<sub>50</sub> determinations can be accomplished by well-known methods in the art. Exemplary methods are described as follows:

**EXPRESSION OF HUMAN PDEs****Expression in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* (Yeast)**

40

**[0124]** Recombinant production of human PDE1B, PDE2, PDE4A, PDE4B, PDE4C, PDE4D, PDE5, and PDE7 was carried out similarly to that described in Example 7 of U.S. Patent No. 5,702,936, incorporated herein by reference, except that the yeast transformation vector employed, which is derived from the basic ADH2 plasmid described in Price et al., *Methods in Enzymology*, 185, pp. 308-318 (1990), incorporated yeast ADH2 promoter and terminator sequences and the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* host was the protease-deficient strain BJ2-54 deposited on August 31, 1998 with the American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, Virginia, under accession number ATCC 74465. Transformed host cells were grown in 2X SC-leu medium, pH 6.2, with trace metals, and vitamins. After 24 hours, YEP medium-containing glycerol was added to a final concentration of 2X YET/3% glycerol. Approximately 24 hr later, cells were harvested, washed, and stored at -70°C.

50

**HUMAN PHOSPHODIESTERASE PREPARATIONS****Phosphodiesterase Activity Determinations**

**[0125]** Phosphodiesterase activity of the preparations was determined as follows. PDE assays utilizing a charcoal separation technique were performed essentially as described in Loughney et al. (1996). In this assay, PDE activity converts [<sup>32</sup>P]cAMP or [<sup>32</sup>P]cGMP to the corresponding [<sup>32</sup>P]5'-AMP or [<sup>32</sup>P]5'-GMP in proportion to the amount of PDE activity present. The [<sup>32</sup>P]5'-AMP or [<sup>32</sup>P]5'-GMP then was quantitatively converted to free [<sup>32</sup>P]phosphate and

unlabeled adenosine or guanosine by the action of snake venom 5'-nucleotidase. Hence, the amount of [32P]phosphate liberated is proportional to enzyme activity. The assay was performed at 30°C in a 100 µL reaction mixture containing (final concentrations) 40 mM Tris HCl (pH 8.0), 1 µM ZnSO<sub>4</sub>, 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, and 0.1 mg/mL bovine serum albumin (BSA). PDE enzyme was present in quantities that yield <30% total hydrolysis of substrate (linear assay conditions). The assay was initiated by addition of substrate (1 mM [32P]cAMP or cGMP), and the mixture was incubated for 12 minutes. Seventy-five (75) µg of Crotalus atrox venom then was added, and the incubation was continued for 3 minutes (15 minutes total). The reaction was stopped by addition of 200 µL of activated charcoal (25 mg/mL suspension in 0.1 M NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, pH 4). After centrifugation (750 X g for 3 minutes) to sediment the charcoal, a sample of the supernatant was taken for radioactivity determination in a scintillation counter and the PDE activity was calculated.

10

#### Purification of PDE5 from *S. cerevisiae*

[0126] Cell pellets (29 g) were thawed on ice with an equal volume of Lysis Buffer (25 mM Tris HCl, pH 8, 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.25 mM DTT, 1 mM benzamidine, and 10 µM ZnSO<sub>4</sub>). Cells were lysed in a Microfluidizer® (Microfluidics Corp.) using nitrogen at 20,000 psi. The lysate was centrifuged and filtered through 0.45 µm disposable filters. The filtrate was applied to a 150 mL column of Q SEPHAROSE® Fast-Flow (Pharmacia). The column was washed with 1.5 volumes of Buffer A (20 mM Bis-Tris Propane, pH 6.8, 1 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.25 mM DTT, 10 µM ZnSO<sub>4</sub>) and eluted with a step gradient of 125 mM NaCl in Buffer A followed by a linear gradient of 125-1000 mM NaCl in Buffer A. Active fractions from the linear gradient were applied to a 180 mL hydroxyapatite column in Buffer B (20 mM Bis-Tris Propane (pH 6.8), 1 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.25 mM DTT, 10 µM ZnSO<sub>4</sub>, and 250 mM KCl). After loading, the column was washed with 2 volumes of Buffer B and eluted with a linear gradient of 0-125 mM potassium phosphate in Buffer B. Active fractions were pooled, precipitated with 60% ammonium sulfate, and resuspended in Buffer C (20 mM Bis-Tris Propane, pH 6.8, 125 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM DTT, and 10 µM ZnSO<sub>4</sub>). The pool was applied to a 140 mL column of SEPHACRYL® S-300 HR and eluted with Buffer C. Active fractions were diluted to 50% glycerol and stored at -20°C.

[0127] The resultant preparations were about 85% pure by SDS-PAGE. These preparations had specific activities of about 3 µmol cGMP hydrolyzed per minute per milligram protein.

#### Inhibitory Effect on cGMP-PDE

[0128] cGMP-PDE activity of compounds of the present invention was measured using a one-step assay adapted from Wells et al., *Biochim. Biophys. Acta*, 384, 430 (1975). The reaction medium contained 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 5 mM magnesium acetate, 250 µg/mL 5'-Nucleotidase, 1 mM EGTA, and 0.15 µM 8-[<sup>3</sup>H]-cGMP. Unless otherwise indicated, the enzyme used was a human recombinant PDE5 (ICOS Corp., Bothell, Washington).

[0129] Compounds of the invention were dissolved in DMSO finally present at 2% in the assay. The incubation time was 30 minutes during which the total substrate conversion did not exceed 30%.

[0130] The IC<sub>50</sub> values for the compounds examined were determined from concentration-response curves typically using concentrations ranging from 10 nM to 10 µM. Tests against other PDE enzymes using standard methodology showed that compounds of the invention are selective for the cGMP-specific PDE enzyme.

40

#### Biological Data

[0131] The compounds according to the present invention were typically found to exhibit an IC<sub>50</sub> value of less than 500 nM (i.e., 0.5 µM). *In vitro* test data for representative compounds of the invention is given in the following table:

45

**Table 1: *In vitro* Results (Examples)**

Example	PDE5 IC <sub>50</sub> (µM)
1	0.044
3	0.241
4 1)	0.2
5 1)	0.49
6	0:23
7 1)	1
8	.502

50

55

(continued)

5

<b>Table 1: <i>In vitro</i> Results (Examples)</b>	
Example	PDE5 IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M)
9	.261
11	.629
12	.03
13	.42
1) vs. bovine aorta	

10 [0132] The intermediates also exhibited a low IC<sub>50</sub> value of less than 900 nM, typically less than 1  $\mu$ M (i.e., 1000 nM), and often less than 0.5  $\mu$ M, as illustrated in the following summary of *in vitro* test data.

15

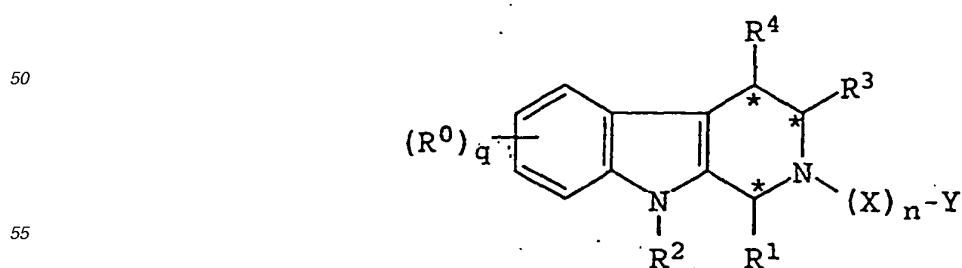
<b>Table 2: <i>In vitro</i> Results (Intermediates)</b>	
Intermediate	PDE5 IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M)
1a 1)	0.85
1b 1)	0.65
2 1)	0.2
3 1)	0.5
4 1)	0.8
5 1)	0.9
6	0.51
7a 1)	0.2
7b 1)	0.7
8	0.76
9a 1)	0.47
9b	0.36
10	0.86
11	0.89
12	0.96
13a	0.27
13b	0.3
14	0.48
15a	0.29
15b	0.92
16a	0.53
16b	0.31
17a	0.38
17b	0.12
18	0.42
19	0.36

(continued)

	Intermediate	PDE5 IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M)
5	20a	0.65
	20b	0.34
	21	0.68
	22	0.68
10	23	0.8
	24a	0.94
	24b	0.92
15	25	0.59
	26a	0.82
	26b	0.54
	27	0.83
20	28	0.22
	29a	0.34
	29b	0.23
25	30a	0.78
	30b	0.42
	31	0.43
	32	0.33
30	33	0.86
	34	0.23
	35	0.16
35	36	0.09
	37	0.62
	38	0.77
40	39	0.65
	1) vs. bovine aorta	

**Claims**

45 1. A compound having a formula



wherein R<sup>o</sup>, independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

5 R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

10 R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

15 R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

20 R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

25 R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl; or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

30 R<sup>d</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and being either unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, halogen, cyano,

35 Het, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

40 C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)ORA<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

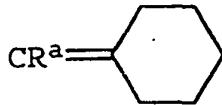
45 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,

50 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

55 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro, and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 10 or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;  
 R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q is O, S, or NR<sup>b</sup>;  
 15 B is O, S, or NR<sup>b</sup>;  
 C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;  
 D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;  
 E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>b</sup>; and  
 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,  
 20 heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;  
 Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least  
 one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and being either unsubstituted  
 or substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 n is 0 or 1;  
 25 q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
and wherein either:  
 A) X is selected from the group consisting of C(=O), (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>C(=O), C(=O)C≡C, C(=O)C(R<sup>a</sup>)=C(R<sup>a</sup>), C(=S), SO,  
 30 SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>C(R<sup>a</sup>)=CR<sup>a</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>, and C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>);  
 Y is selected from the group consisting of R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,  
 C(=O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)(R<sup>c</sup>), N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,

35

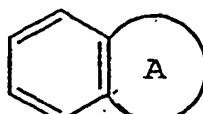


40

and N(R<sup>a</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>;

R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted aryl, unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, an unsubstituted C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted bicyclic ring

50

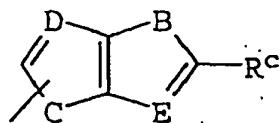


55

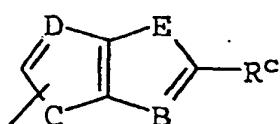
wherein the fused ring A is a 5- or 6-membered ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises

carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkylenearyl, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-QR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>,

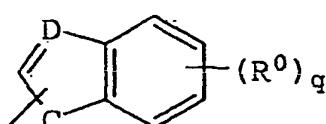
5



10



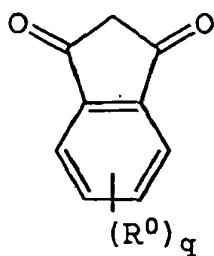
20



25

30

and a spiro substituent having a structure

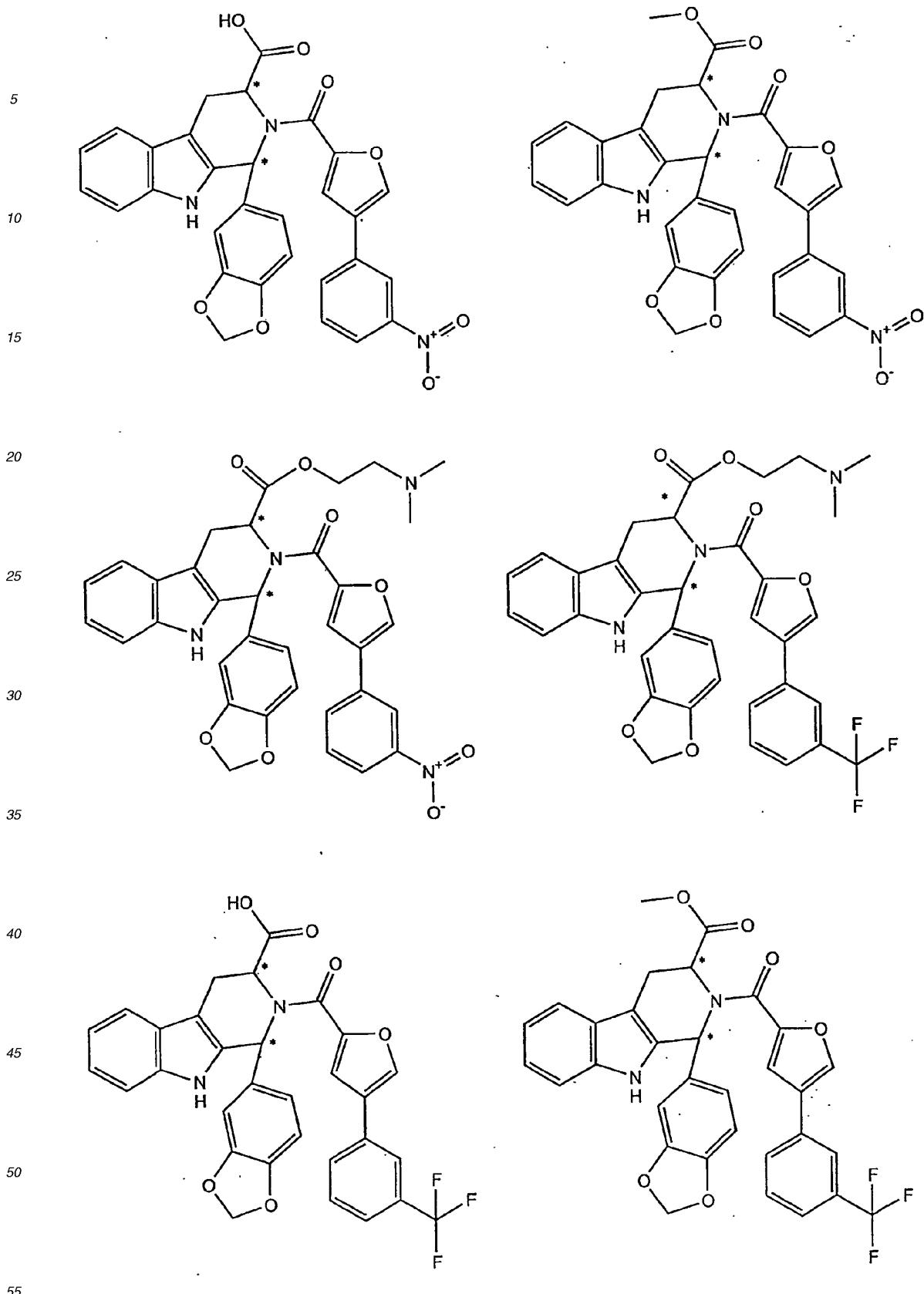


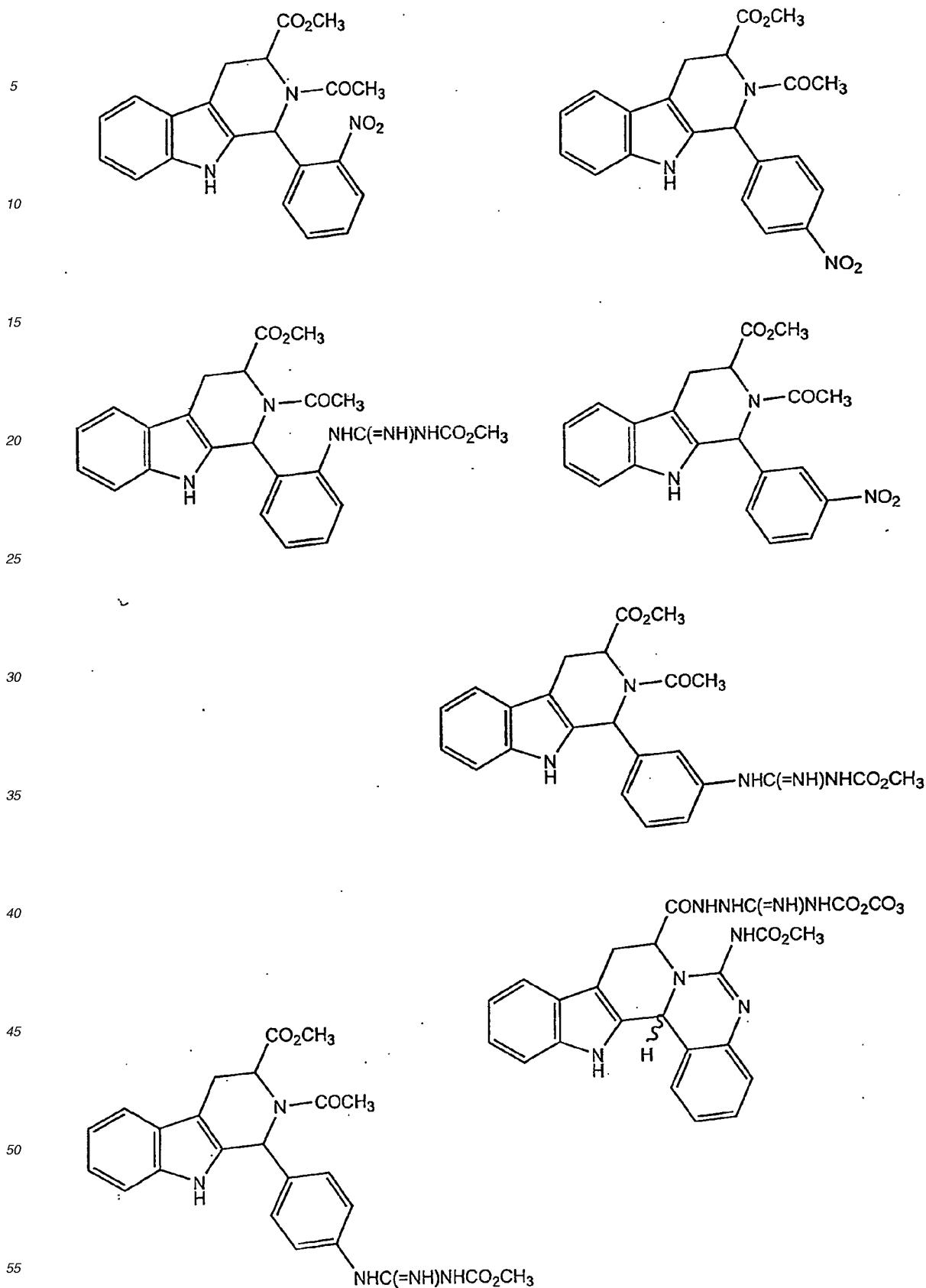
45

50

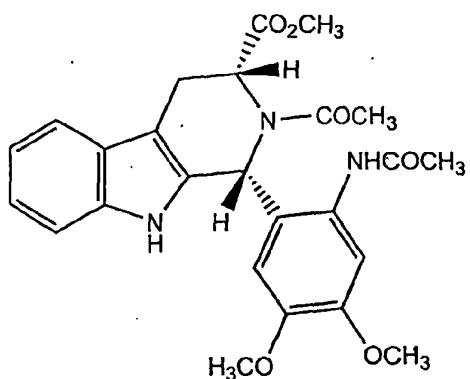
R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>;

and the compound is not:

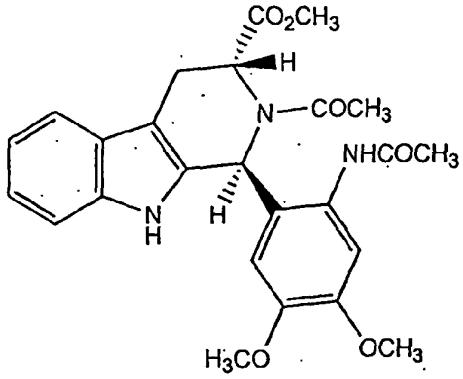




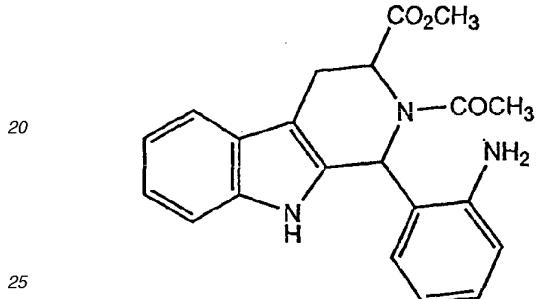
5



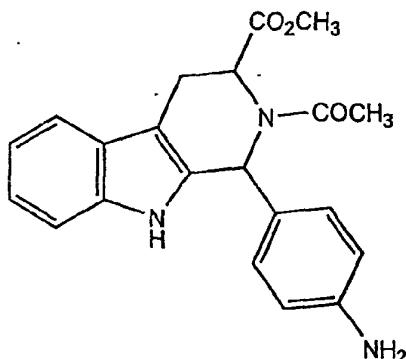
10



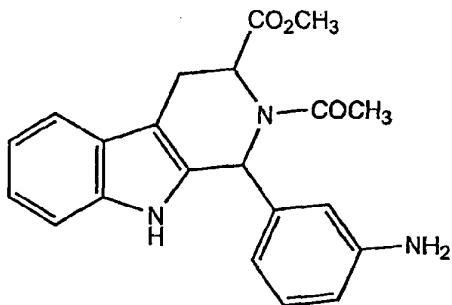
15



25



30



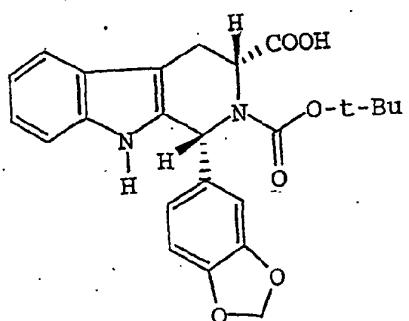
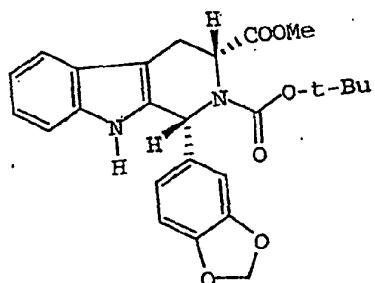
35

40

45

50

55

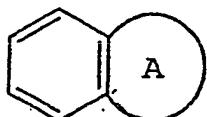


or

B)  $(X)_n$ -Y is hydrogen,

R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted heteroaryl, an unsubstituted C<sub>3</sub>-8cycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>3</sub>-8heterocycloalkyl ring, an unsubstituted bicyclic ring

5

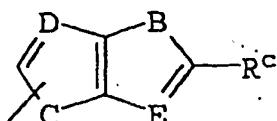


10

15 wherein the fused ring A is a 5- or 6-membered ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, and comprises carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, hydrogen, C<sub>1</sub>-6alkyl, aryIC<sub>1</sub>-3alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-3-alkylenearyl, haloC<sub>1</sub>-6alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-8cycloalkyl, C<sub>3</sub>-8cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3</sub>-8heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneHet, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkylene-QR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2</sub>-6alkenyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneQC<sub>1</sub>-4alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>,

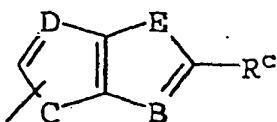
20

25



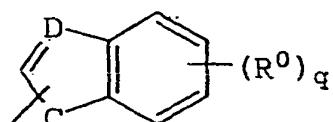
30

35



40

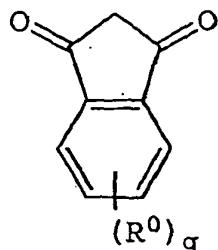
45



50 and a spiro substituent having a structure

55

5



10

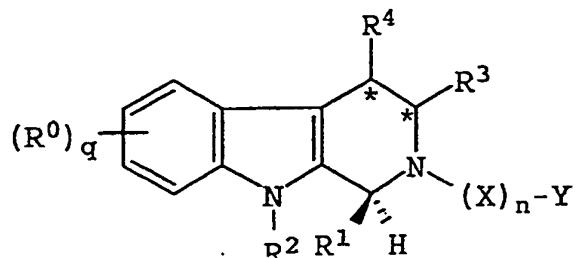
R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

wherein

the term substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups; substituted heteroaryl is defined as heteroaryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups; and substituted heterocycloalkyl is defined as heterocycloalkyl containing an oxo group attached to the ring.

2. The compound of claim 1 represented by the formula

30



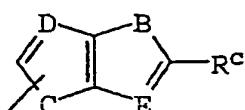
35

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and hydrates thereof.

40

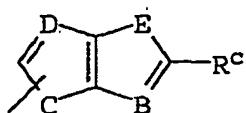
3. The compound of claim 1 wherein q is 0, or R<sup>0</sup> is selected from the group consisting of aryl, Het, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>.
- 45
4. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of unsubstituted or substituted aryl (unless (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y is hydrogen), optionally unsubstituted or heteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

50

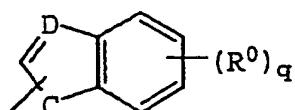


55

5



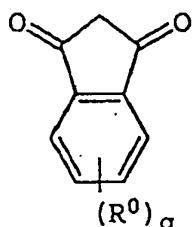
10



15

20 and

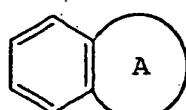
25



30

35 5. The compound of claim 1 wherein R^1 is the unsubstituted bicyclic ring system

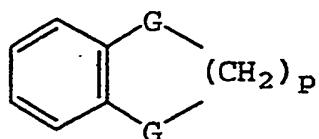
40



45

6. The compound of claim 5 wherein R^1 is

50

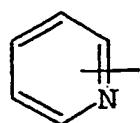


55

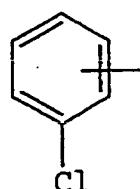
and wherein p is an integer 1 or 2, and G, independently; are C(R^a)2, O, S, or NR^a.

7. The compound of claim 1 wherein for A) only R^1 is selected from the group consisting of

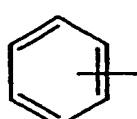
5



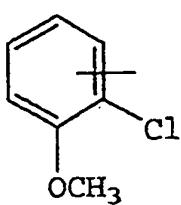
10



15

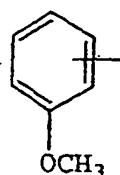


20



30

35

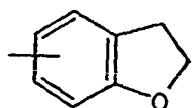


40

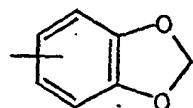
45

50

55 or for A) or B) R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of

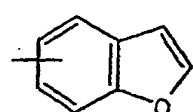


5



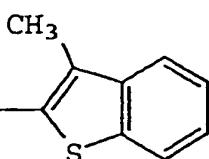
10

15



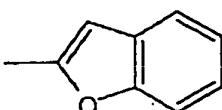
20

25



30

35



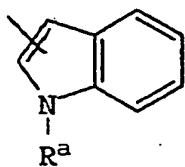
40

45

50

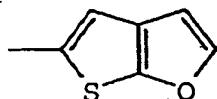
55

5



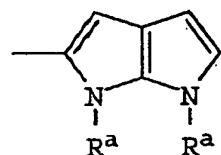
10

15



20

25

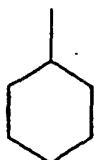


30

-CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>,

35

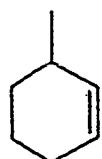
40



and

45

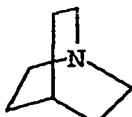
50



55

8. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, aryl, heteroaryl, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleheheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>.
- 5  
9. The compound of claim 8 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneheteroaryl, wherein the heteroaryl group is selected from the group consisting of benzimidazole, a triazole, and imidazole; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, wherein Het is selected from the group consisting of piperazine, morpholine, pyrrolidine, pyrrolidone, tetrahydrofuran, piperidine,
- 10

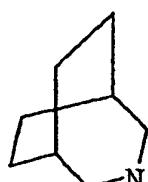
15



20

and

25



30

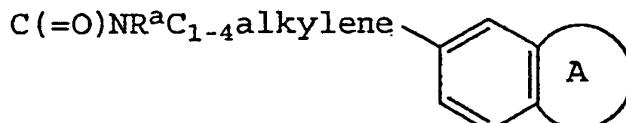
35 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, either unsubstituted or substituted with one to three groups selected from the group consisting of C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CN, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, nitro, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O) benzyl; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet; NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; OH; OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNHC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>; and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>.

40 10. The compound of claim 8 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, hydrogen, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, aryl, and heteroaryl.

45 11. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)Het,

45

50



55 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, and C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>.

55 12. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl.

13. The compound of claim 1 wherein n is 0, or X is selected from the group consisting of C(=O), C(=O)CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>,

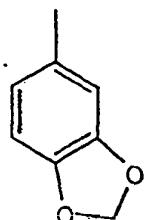
(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>C=O, C(=S) and C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>).

14. The compound of claim 1 wherein Y is selected from the group consisting of R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, and N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>.

5

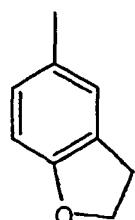
15. The compound of claim 1 wherein q is 0, or R° is selected from the group consisting of halo, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and trifluoromethyl; for A) or B) R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of

10



15

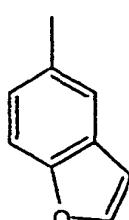
20



25

30

35



40

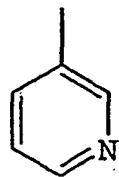
45

and

50

55

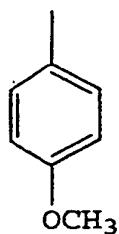
5



10

for A) only R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of:

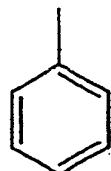
15



20

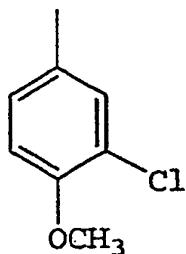
25

30



35

40

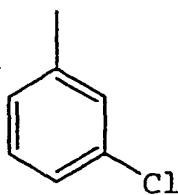


45

50

55

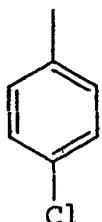
5



10

and

15

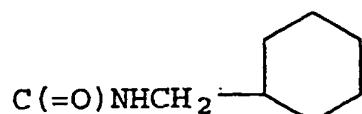


20

25

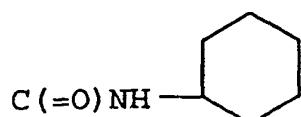
R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet; R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)OCH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=S)N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)N(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>,

30



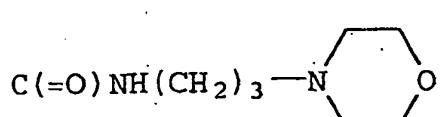
35

40

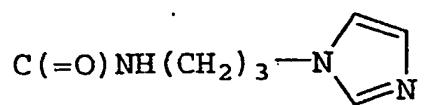


45

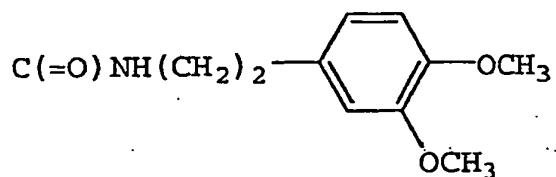
50



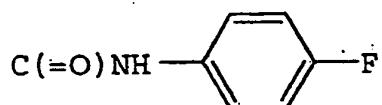
55



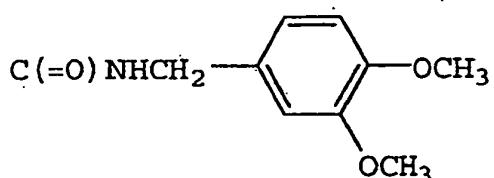
10



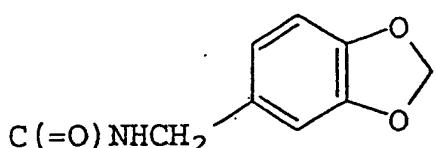
20



30

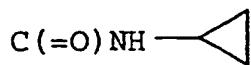


40

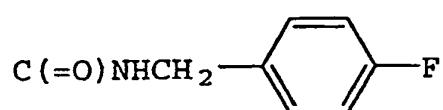


50

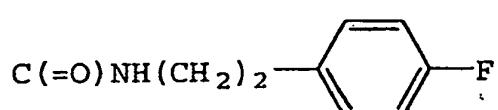
55



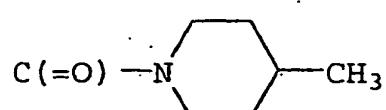
15



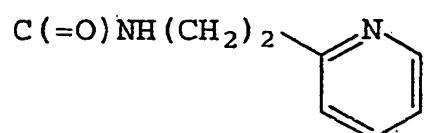
25



35

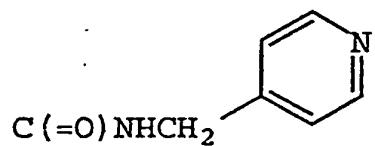


45



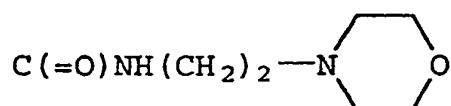
55

5



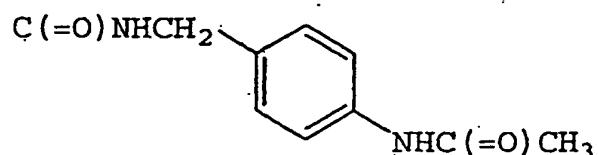
10

15



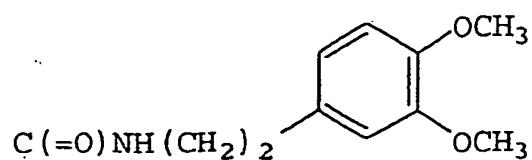
20

25



30

35

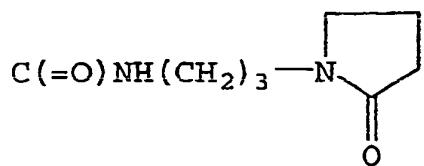


40

45

50

55

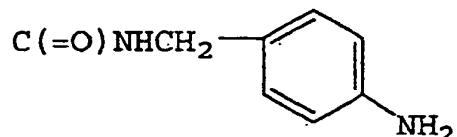


10

and

15

20



25

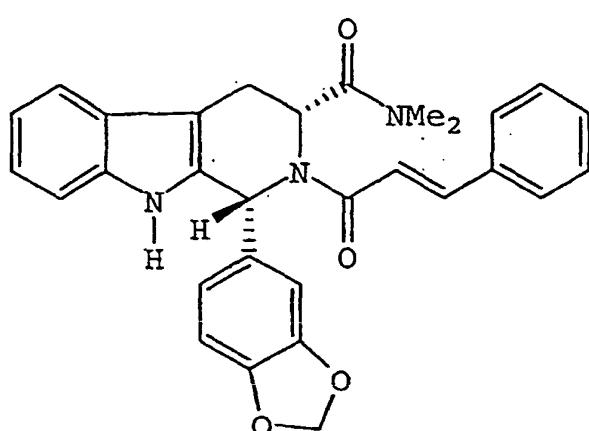
and R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl.30 16. The compound of claim 1 wherein q is 0, R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, and R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or methyl.

17. A compound selected from the group consisting of

35

40

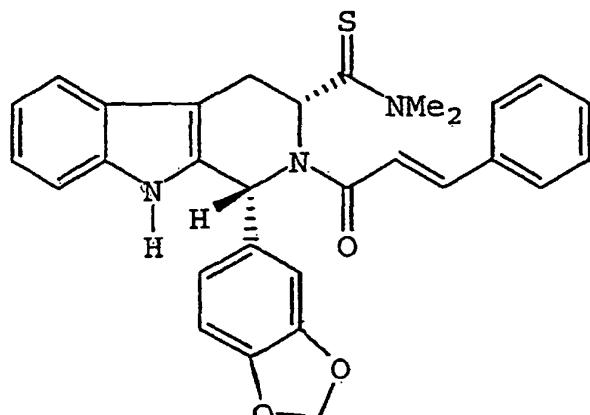
45



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

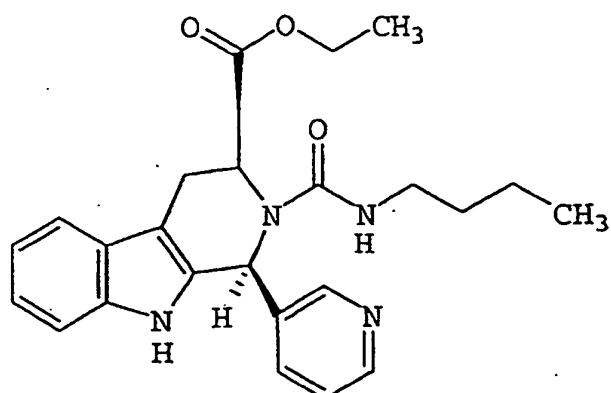
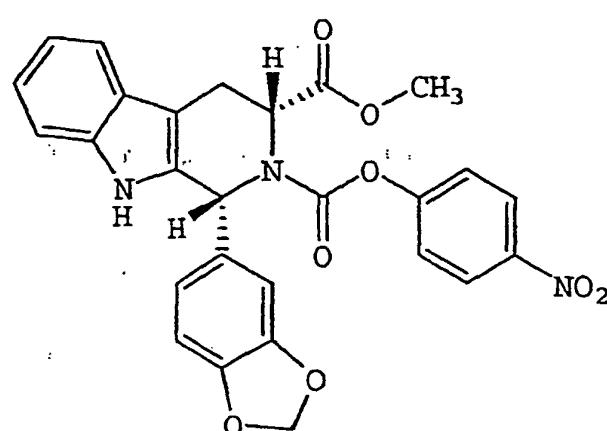
35

40

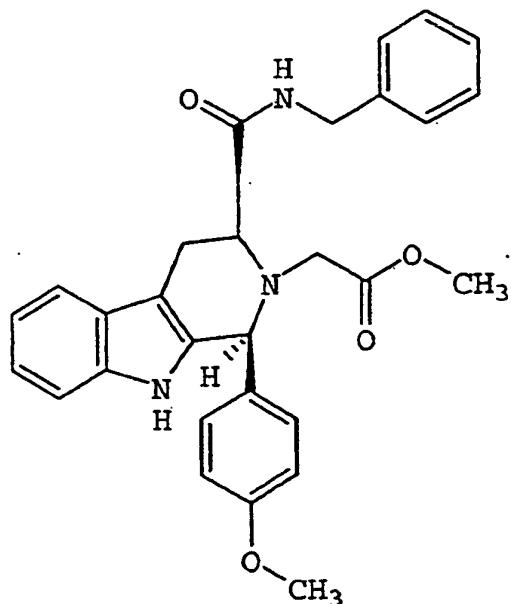
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

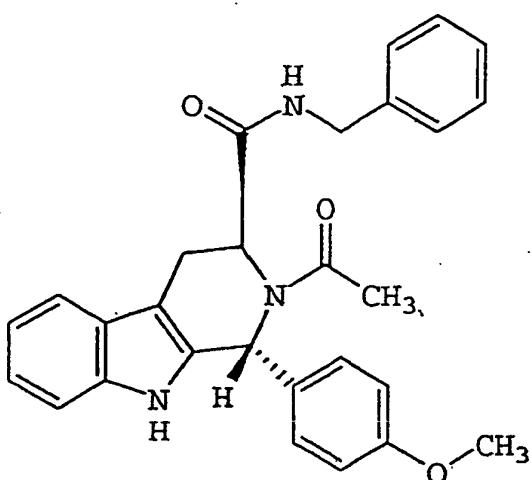
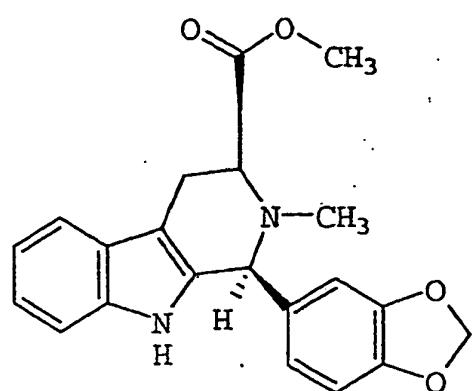
35

40

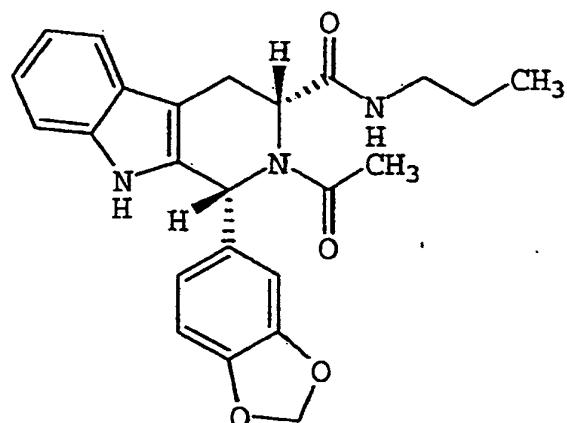
45

50

55



5



10

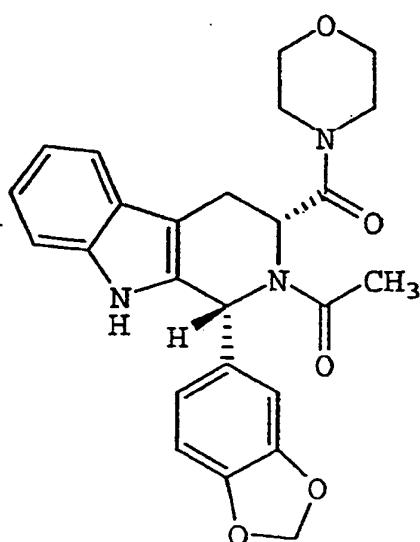
15

20

25

30

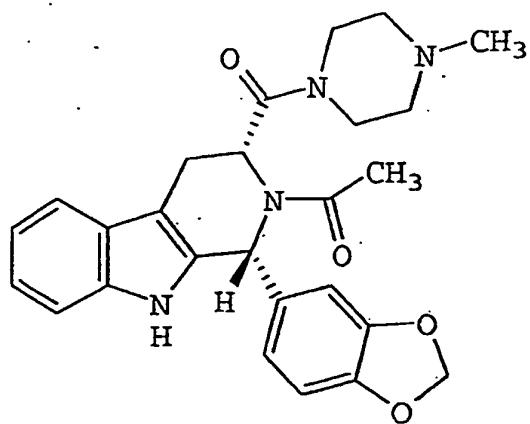
35



40

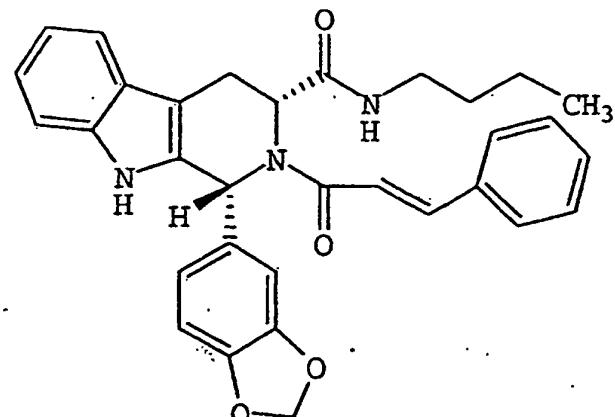
45

50



55

5



10

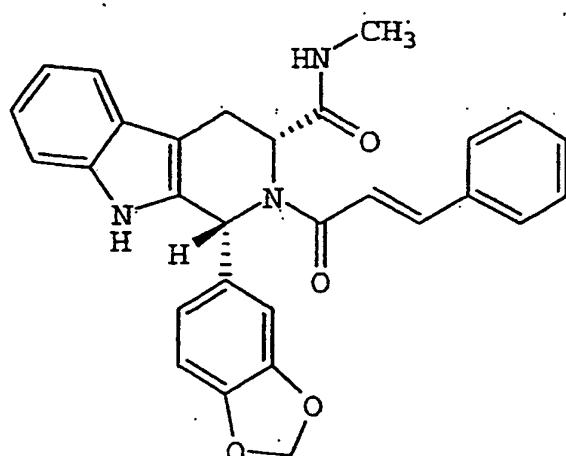
15

20

25

30

35

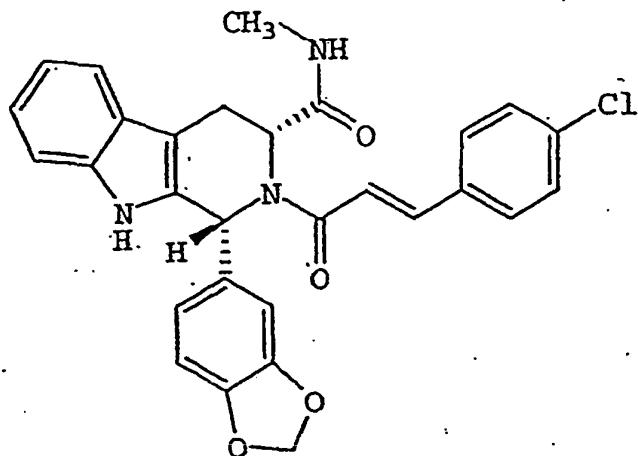


40

45

50

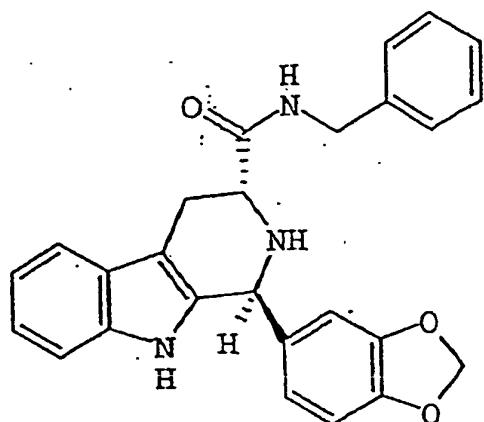
55



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

18. A compound selected from the group consisting of

5



10

15

20

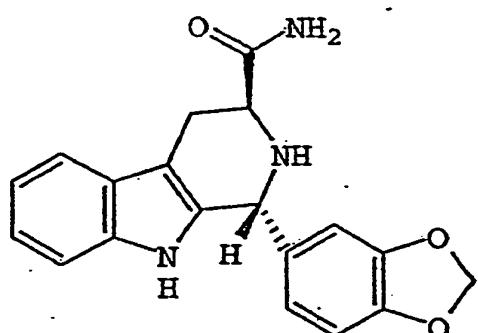
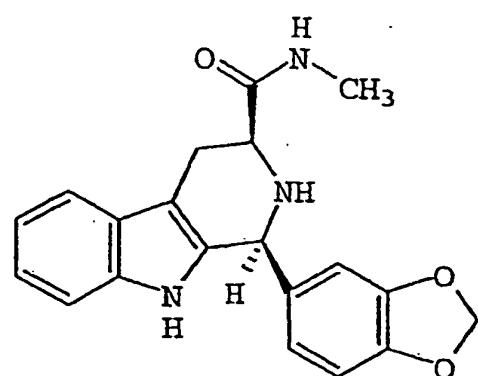
25

30

35

40

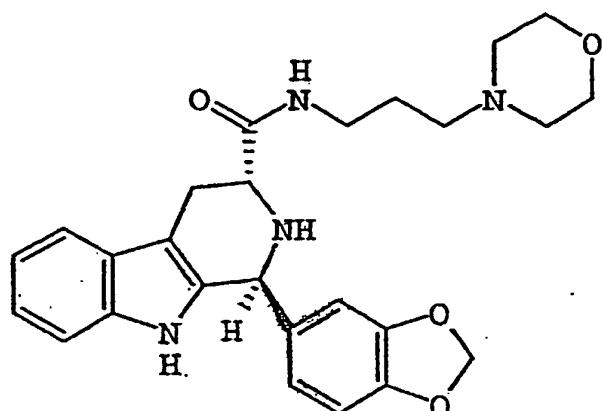
45



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

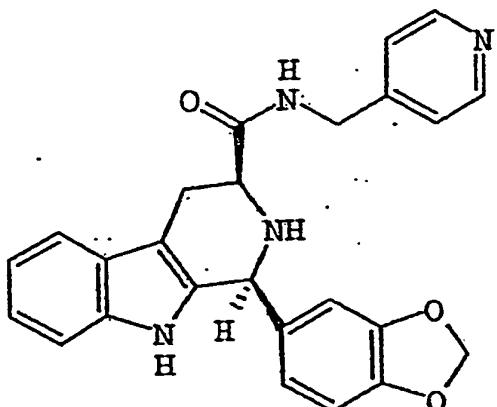
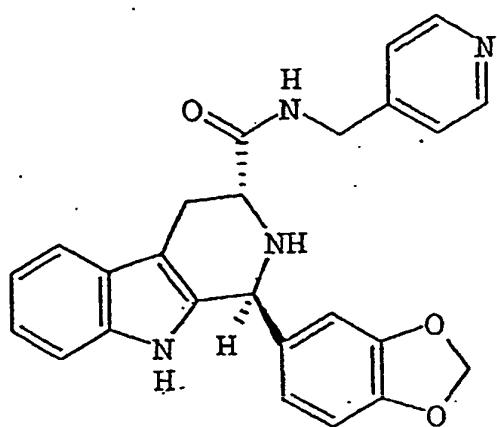
30

35

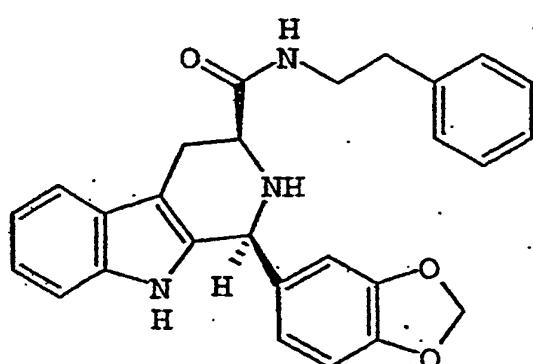
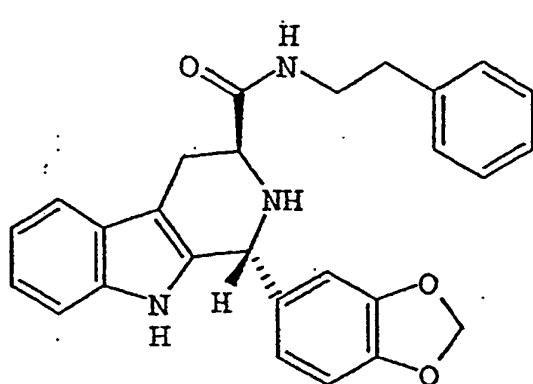
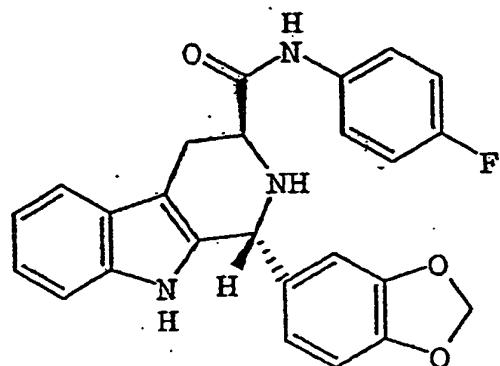
40

45

50



55



35

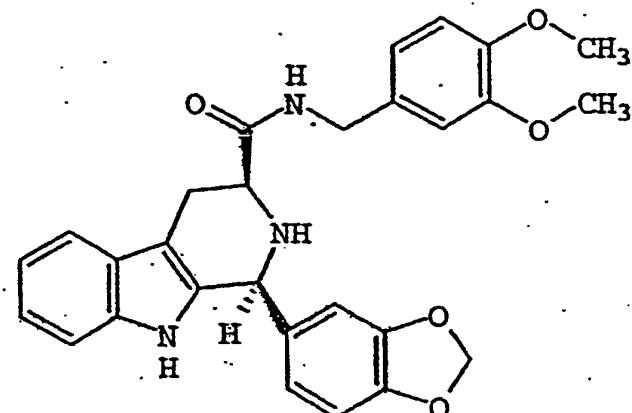
40

45

50

55

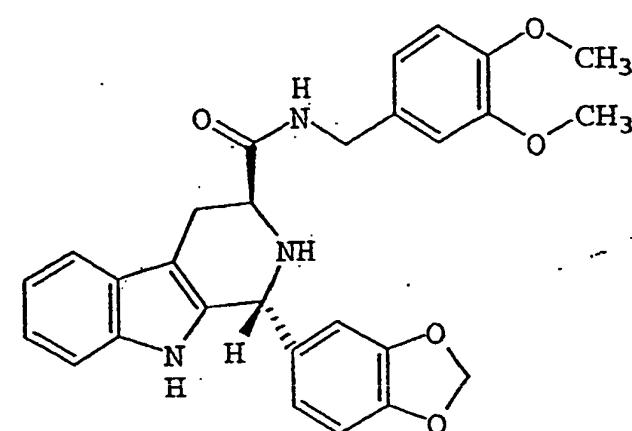
5



10

15

20



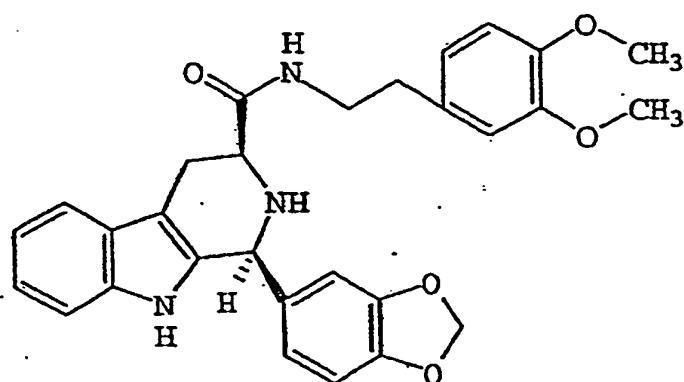
25

30

35

40

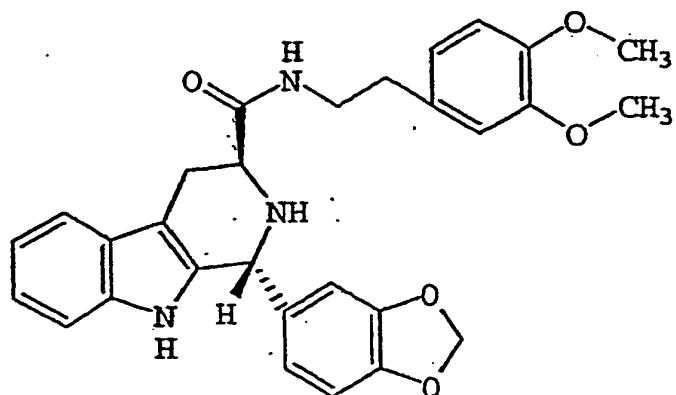
45



50

55

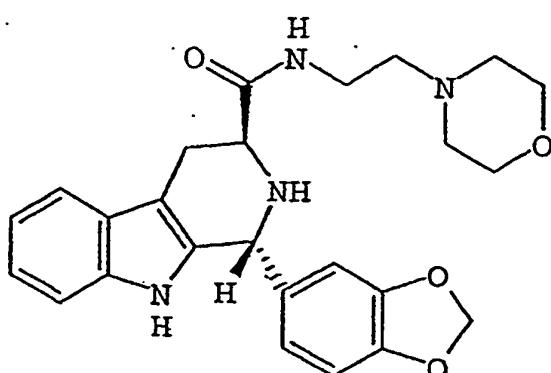
5



10

15

20



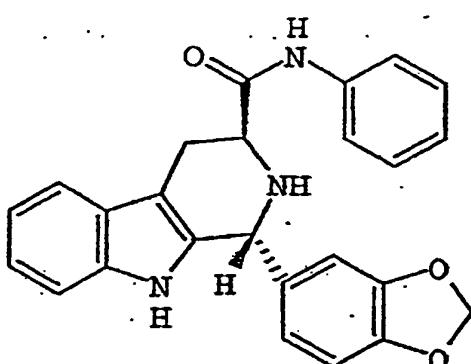
25

30

35

40

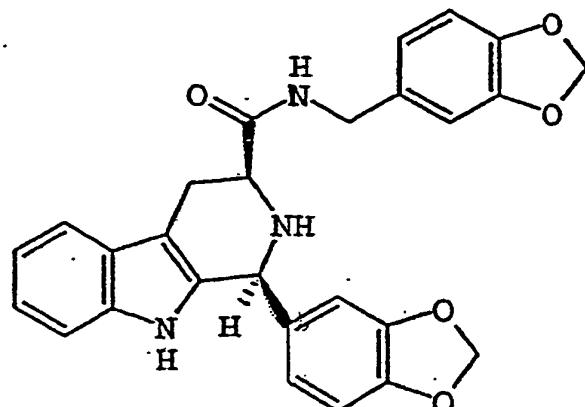
45



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

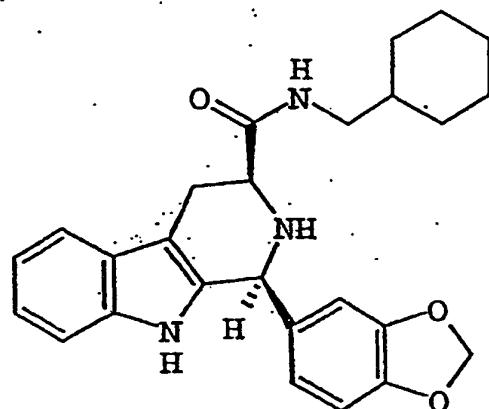
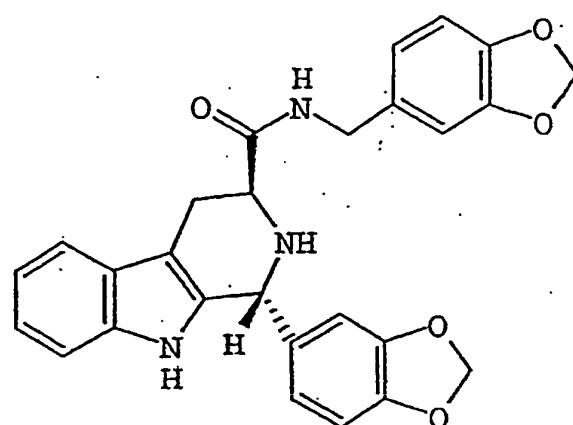
30

35

40

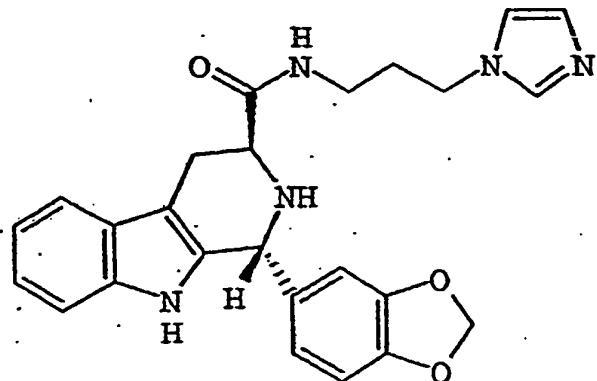
45

50



55

5



10

15

20

25

30

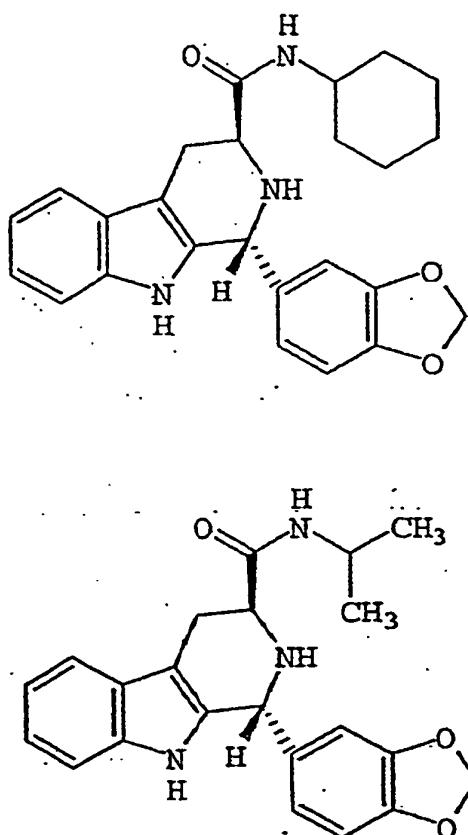
35

40

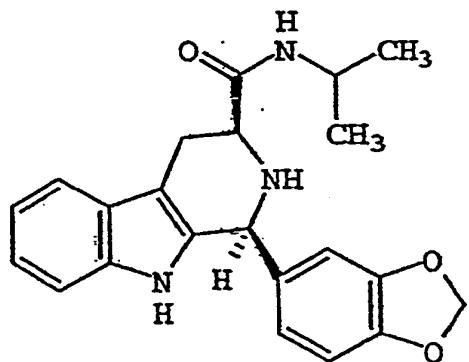
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

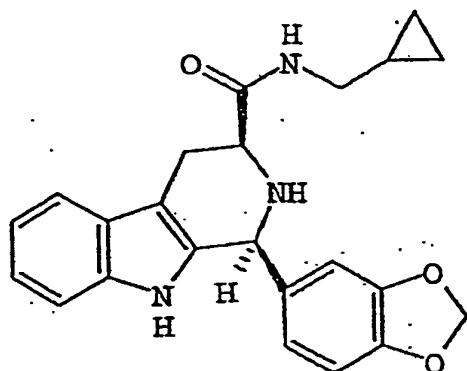
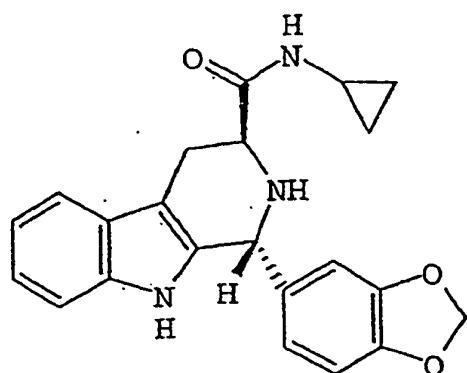
35

40

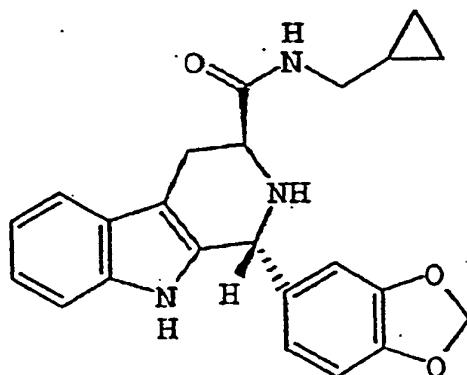
45

50

55



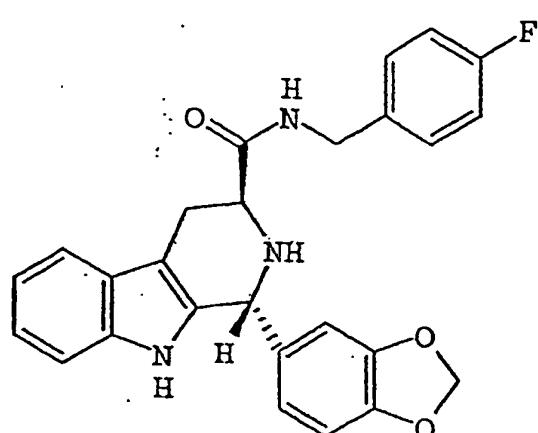
5



10

15

20



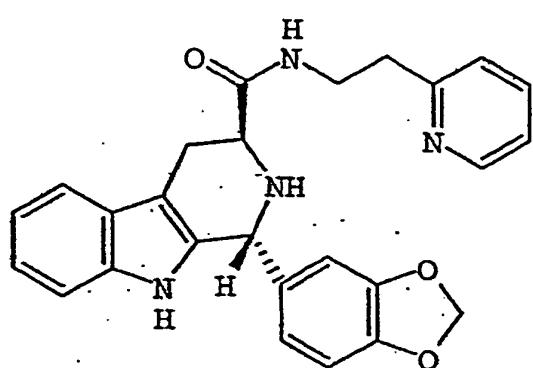
25

30

35

40

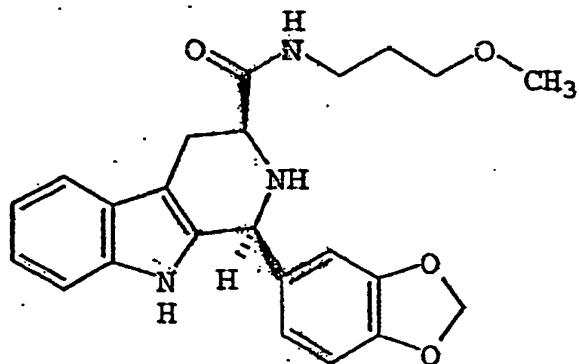
45



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

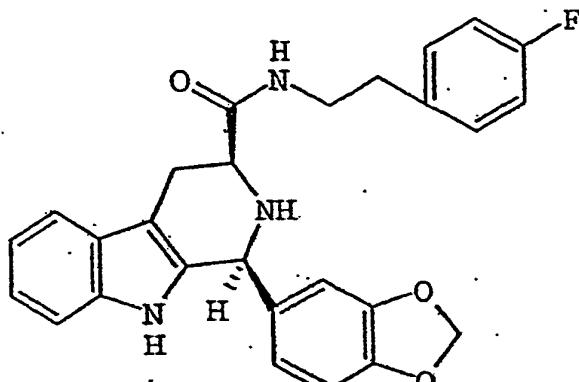
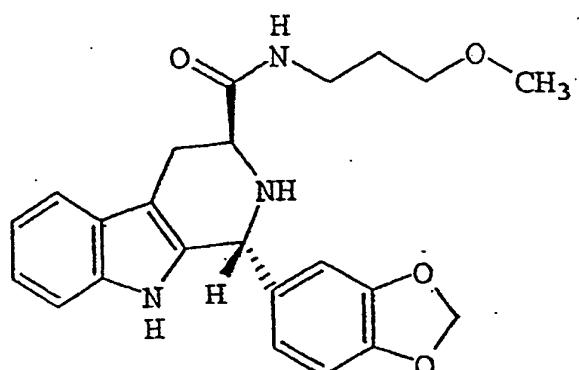
35

40

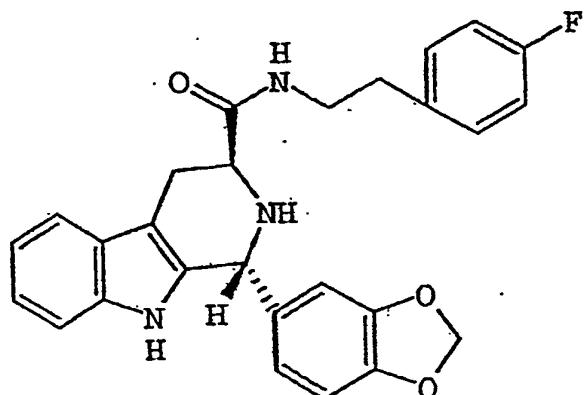
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

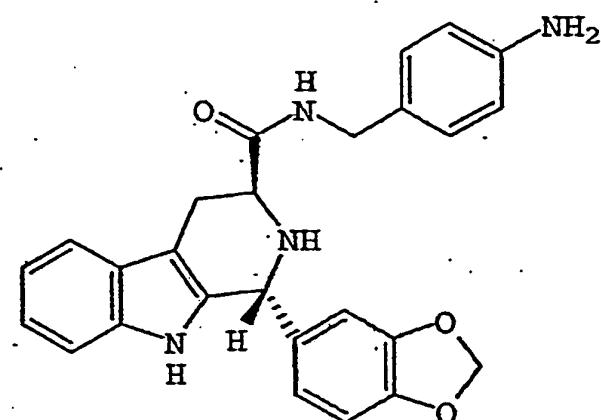
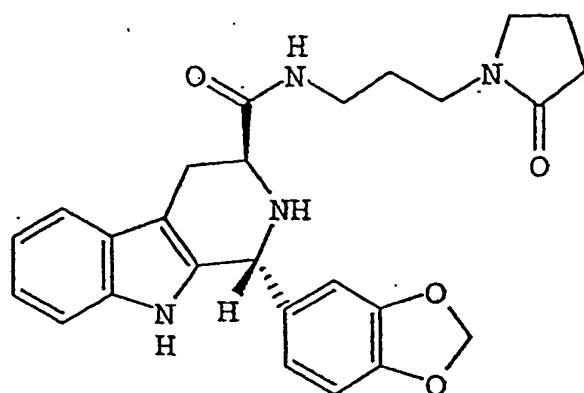
30

35

40

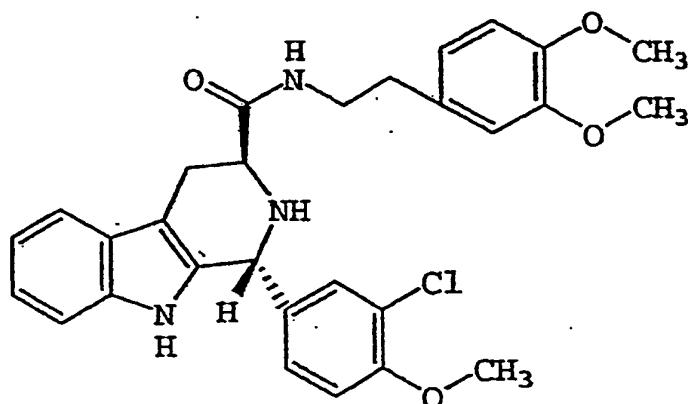
45

50



55

5



10

15

20

25

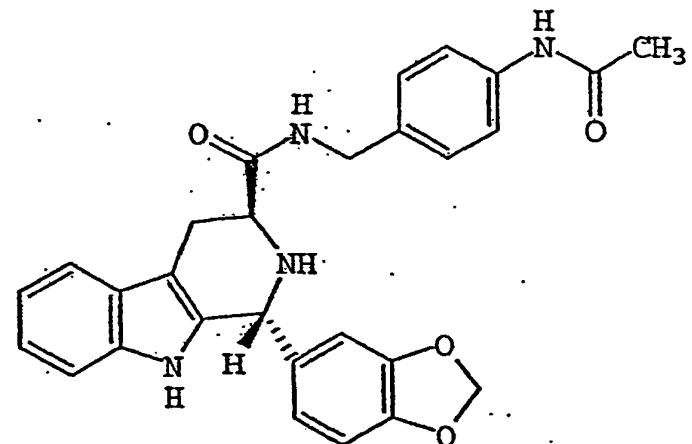
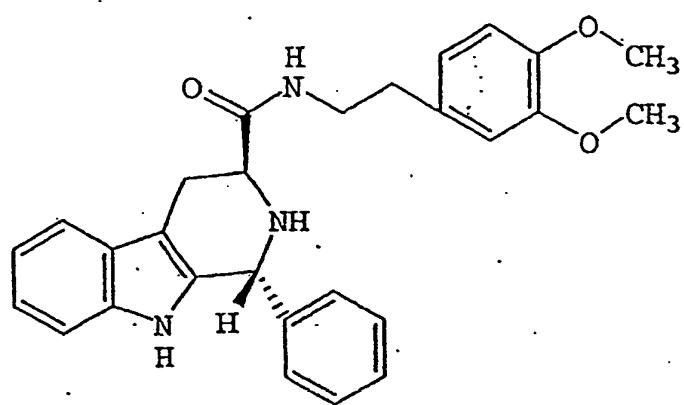
30

35

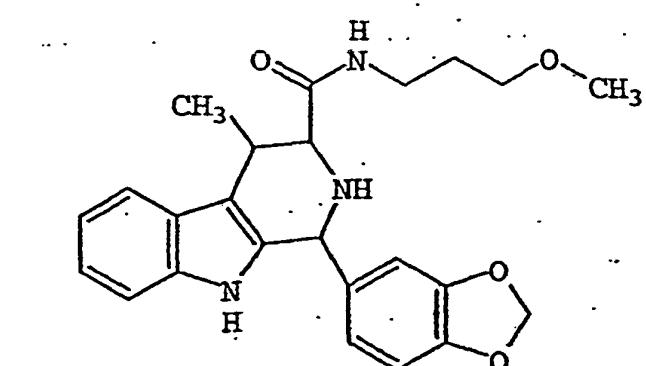
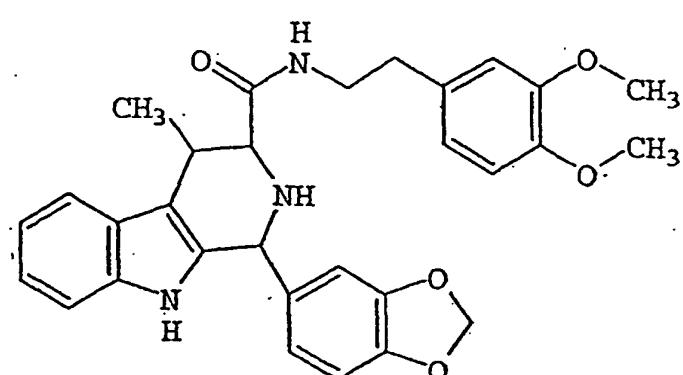
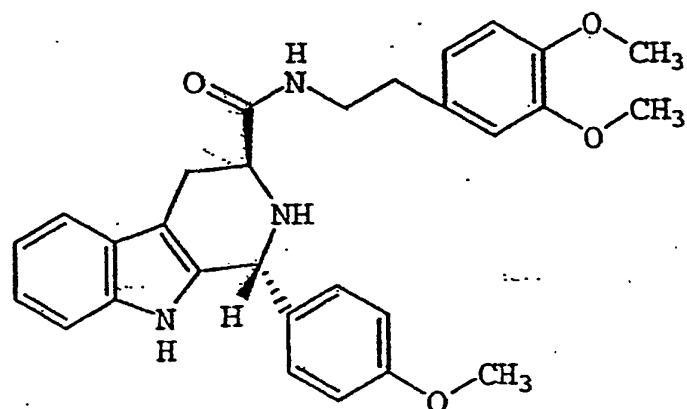
40

45

50



55



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

19. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of the preceding claims, together with  
50 a pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier.
20. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18 or a composition according to claim 19 for use in a method of treatment.
- 55 21. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18 or a composition according to claim 19 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment in a male animal of male erectile dysfunction.
22. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18 or a composition according to claim 19 for the manufacture

of a medicament for the treatment in a female animal of female arousal disorder.

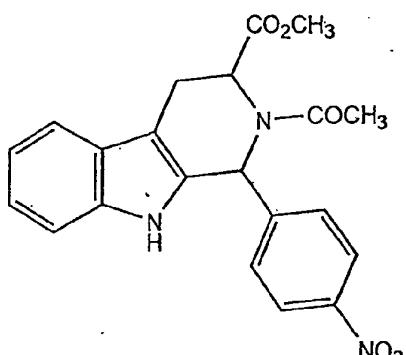
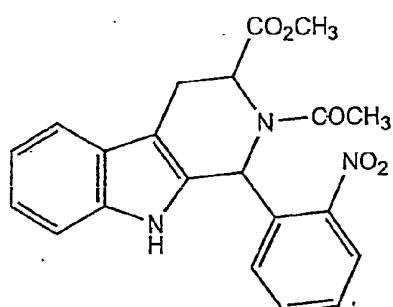
23. The use of claim 21 or 22 wherein the treatment is an oral treatment.

5      24. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18 or a composition according to claim 19 for the manufacture  
of a medicament for the treatment in a male or female animal of a condition selected from the group consisting of  
stable angina, unstable angina, variant angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, chronic obstructive pulmo-  
nary disease, malignant hypertension, pheochromocytoma, acute respiratory distress syndrome, congestive heart  
failure, acute renal failure, chronic renal failure, atherosclerosis, a condition of reduced blood vessel patency, a  
10     peripheral vascular disease, a vascular disorder, thrombocythemia, an inflammatory disease, myocardial infarction,  
stroke, bronchitis, chronic asthma, allergic asthma, allergic rhinitis, glaucoma, peptic ulcer, a gut motility disorder,  
postpercutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, carotid angioplasty, post-bypass surgery graft stenosis, os-  
teoporosis, preterm labor, benign prostatic hypertrophy, and irritable bowel syndrome.

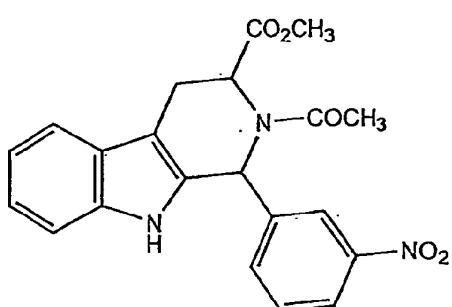
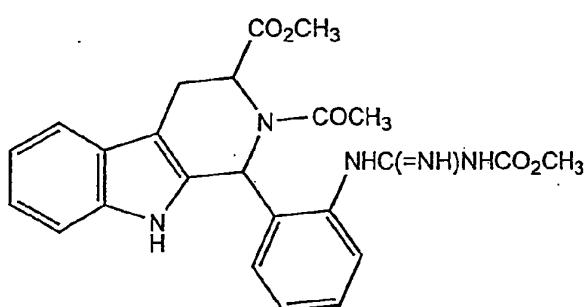
15     25. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18 or a composition according to claim 19 for the manufacture  
of a medicament for the curative or prophylactic treatment of male erectile dysfunction or female arousal disorder.

26. Use of a compound having a formula:

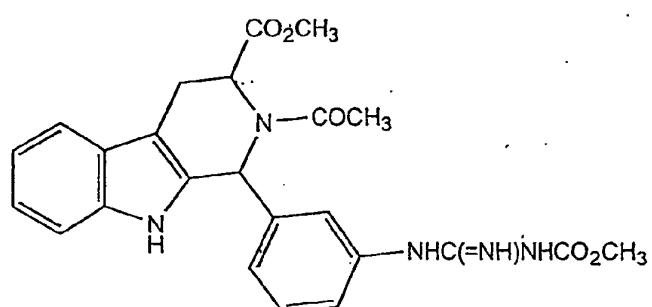
20



30



45



55

5

10

15

20

25

30

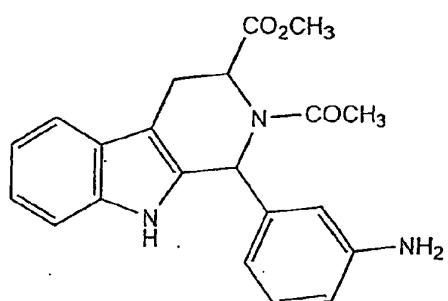
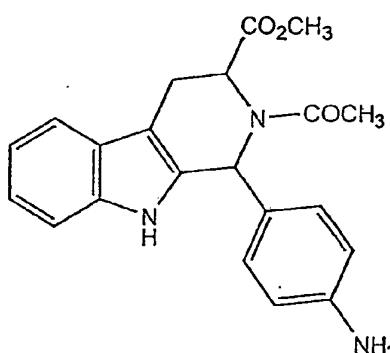
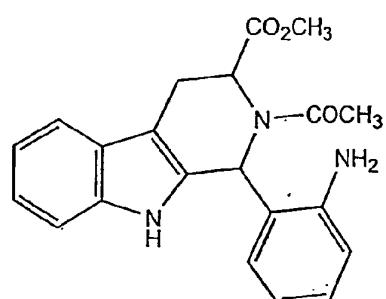
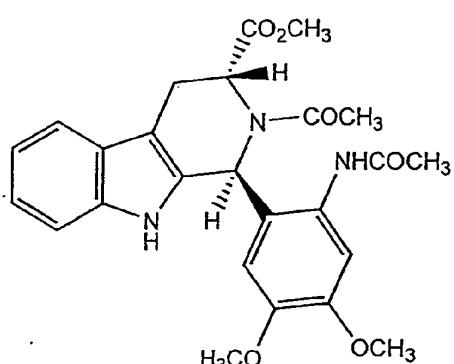
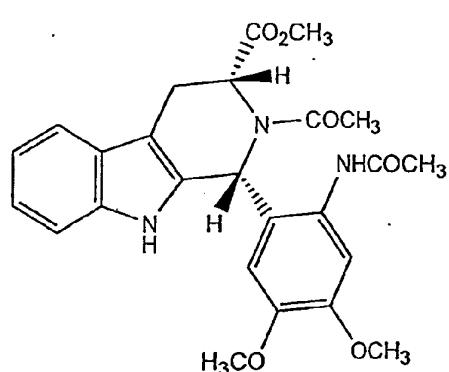
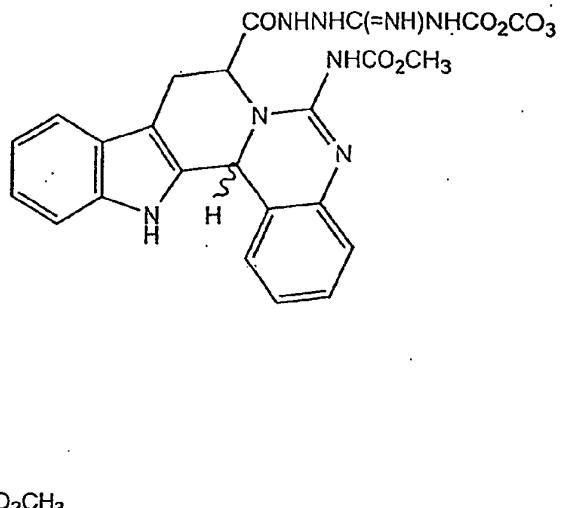
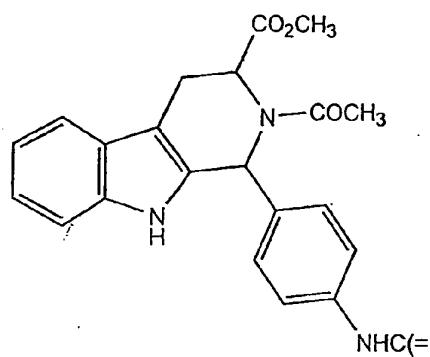
35

40

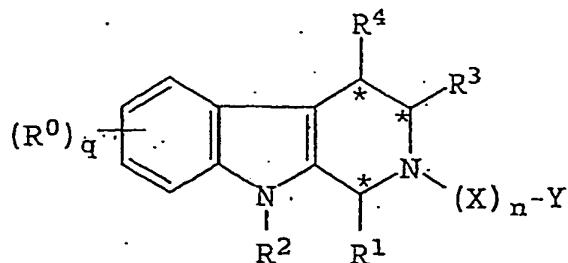
45

50

55



or



wherein R<sup>0</sup>, -independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O), C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

40 or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

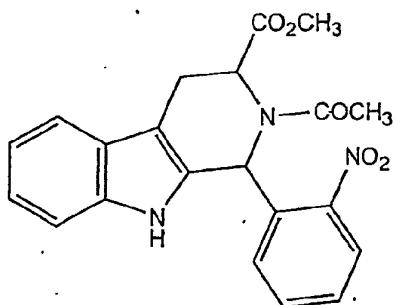
R<sup>d</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, halogen, cyano, Het, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>2</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

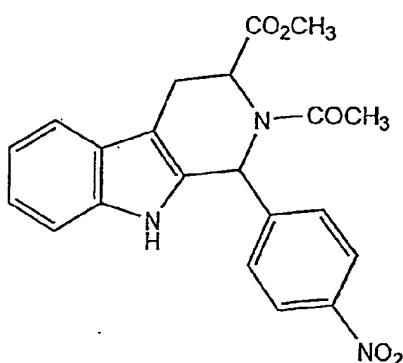
C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 10 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro, and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-  
 25 membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;  
 R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 B is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;  
 30 D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;  
 E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>h</sup>; and  
 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl,  
 heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;  
 Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least  
 35 one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and unsubstituted or substituted  
 with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 n is 0 or 1;  
 q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 40 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y is hydrogen,  
 R<sup>1</sup> is unsubstituted or substituted aryl,  
 wherein substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl,  
 haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups.  
 R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C  
 45 (=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O) C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>3</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>3</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
 NR<sup>3</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O) OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 50 (C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable, salts and solvates thereof,  
 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment in a male animal of male erectile dysfunction.

27. Use of a compound having the formula:

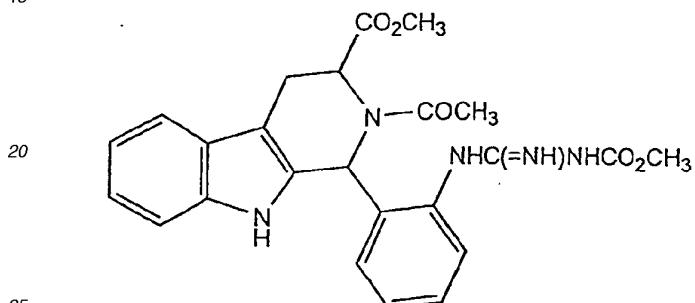
5



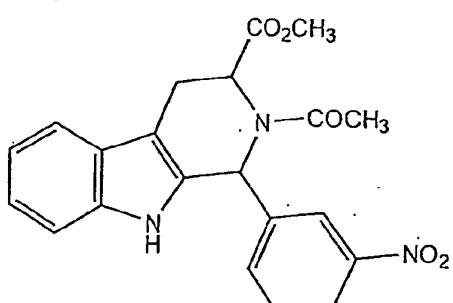
10



15



20



25

30

35

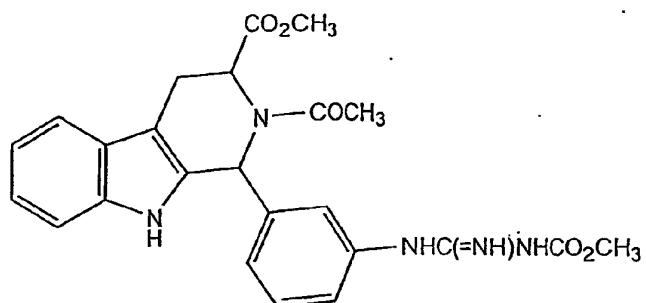
40

45

50

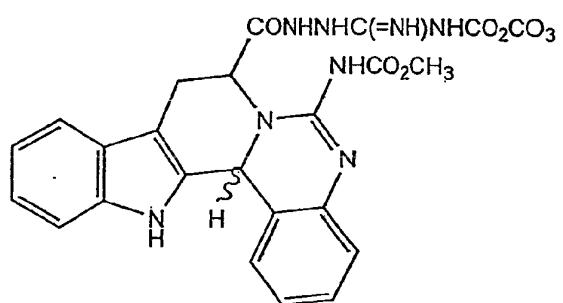
55

5



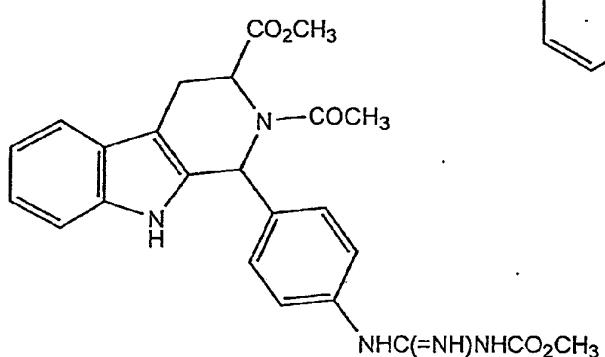
10

15



20

25

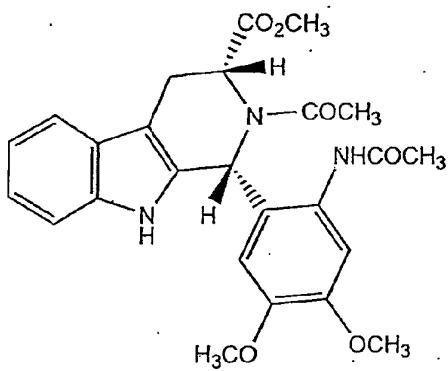


30

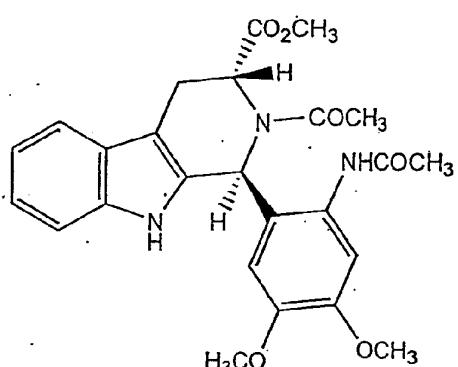
35

40

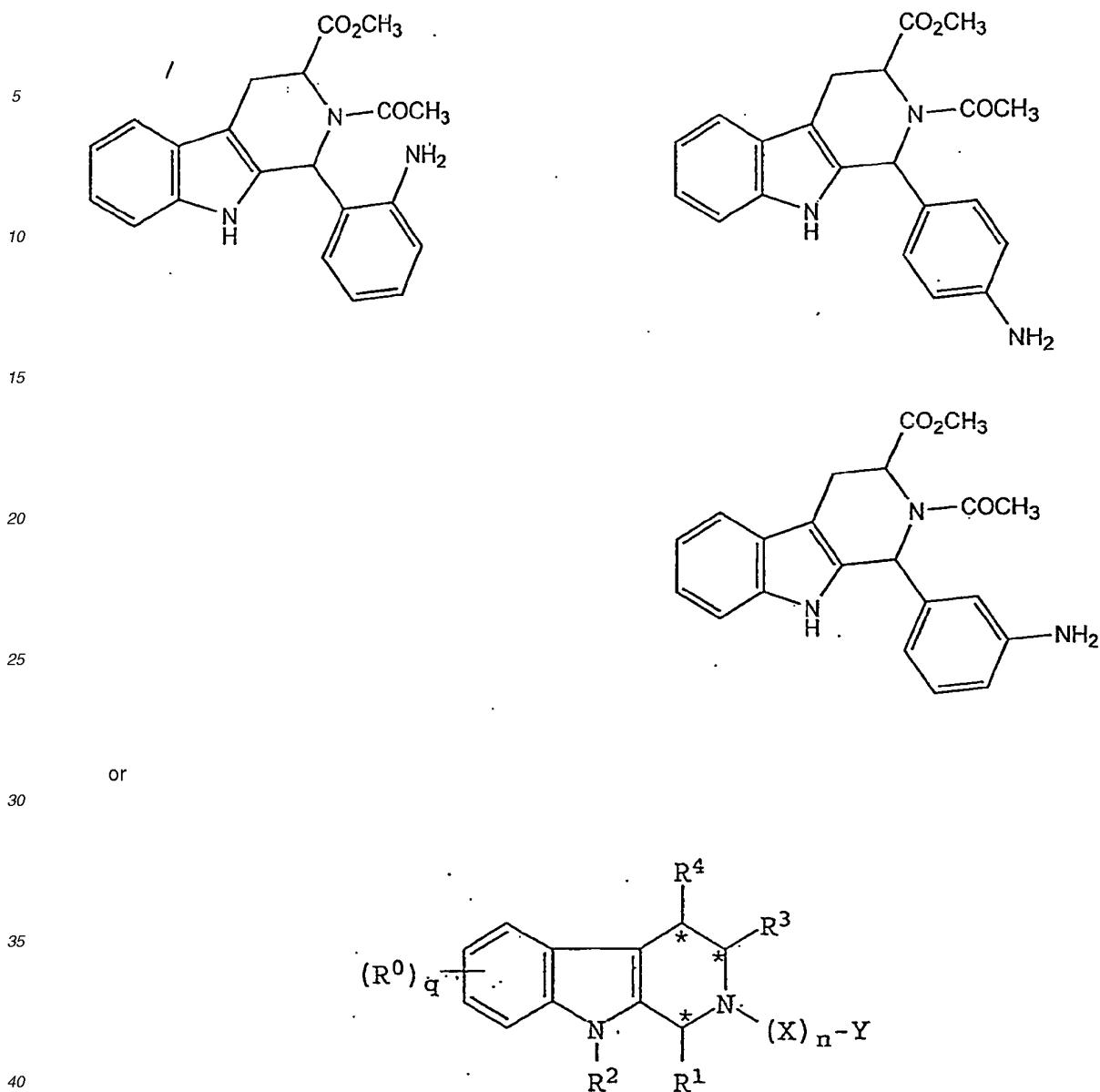
45



50



55



wherein R<sup>0</sup>, independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryIC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, aryIC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, aryIC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, aryIC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

R<sup>d</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, halogen, cyano, Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)ORA<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,

C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;

R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro; and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;

or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-5</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;

Q is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;

B is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;

C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;

D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;

E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>b</sup>; and

R<sup>b</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and unsubstituted or substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

n is 0 or 1;

q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;

t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;

(X)<sub>n</sub>-Y is hydrogen,

R<sup>1</sup> is unsubstituted or substituted aryl,

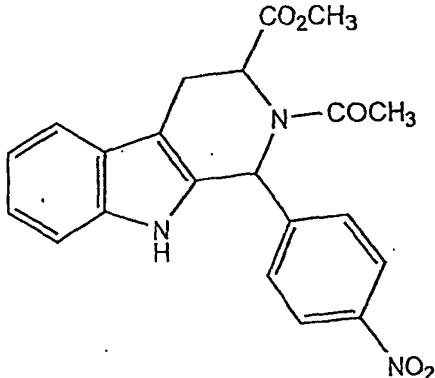
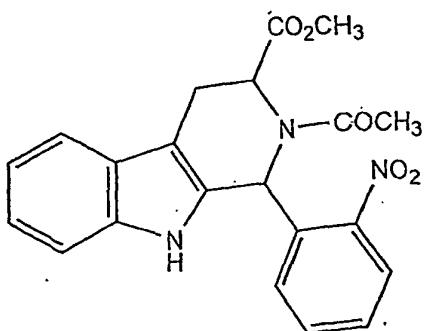
wherein substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups.

R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof,

for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment in a female animal of female arousal disorder.

28. The use of claim 26 or 27 wherein the treatment is an oral treatment.

29. Use of a compound having a formula:

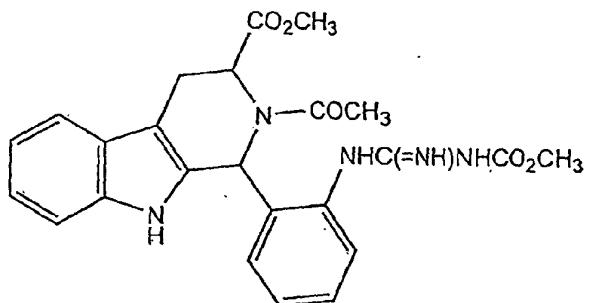


45

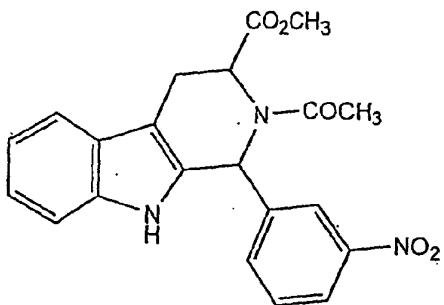
50

55

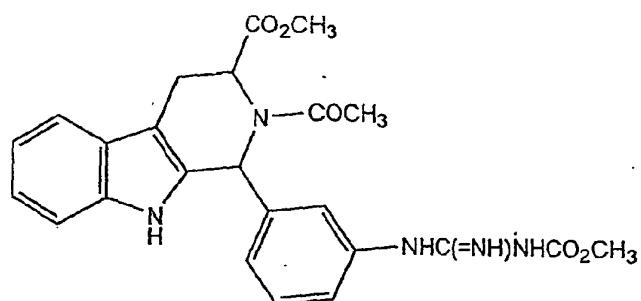
5



10



15



20

25

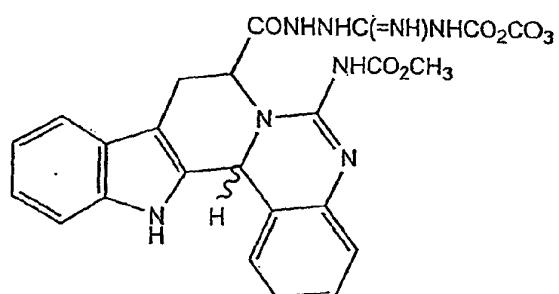
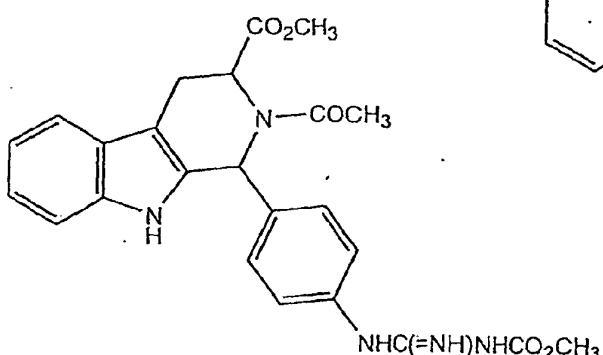
30

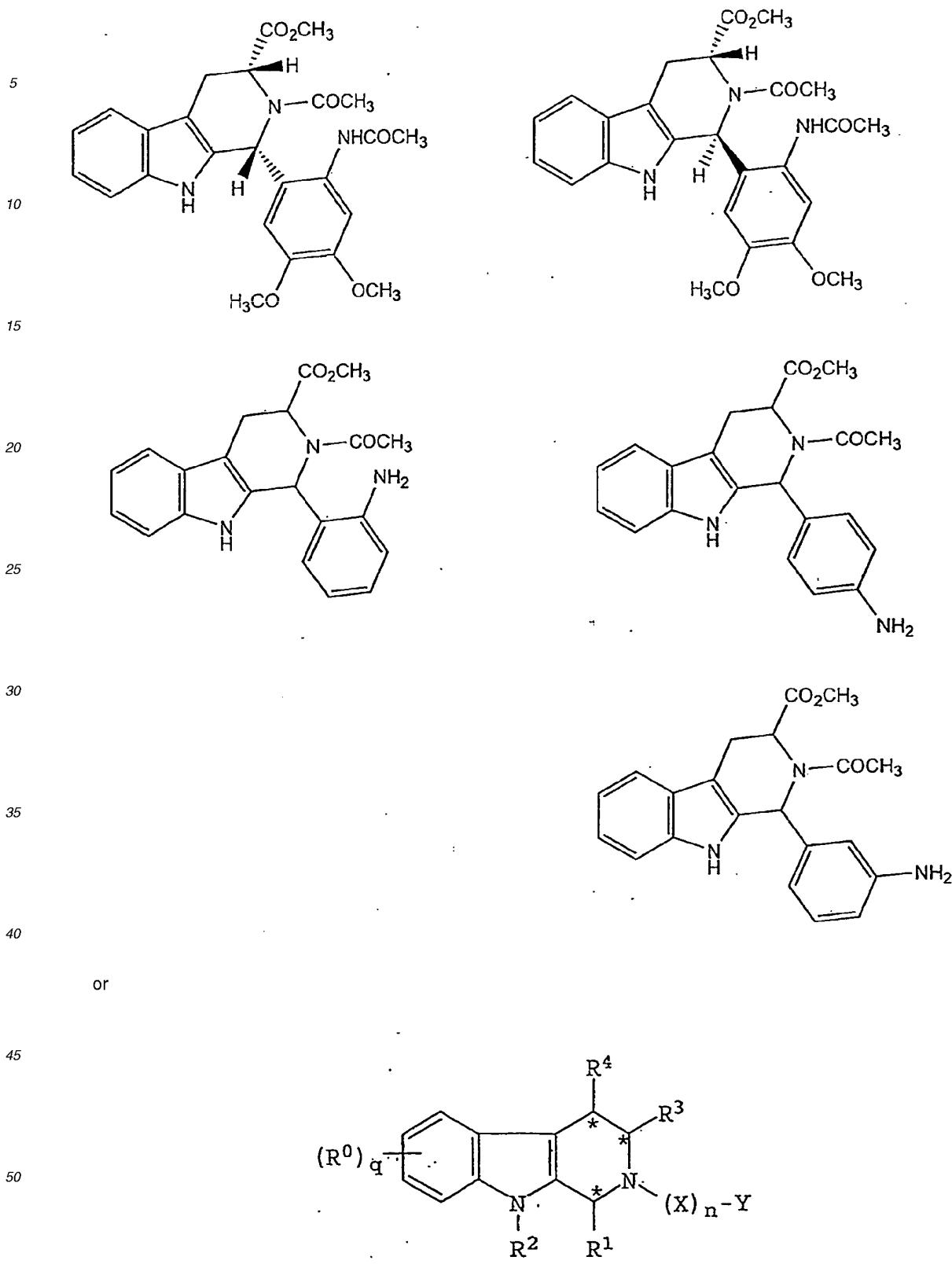
40

45

50

55





55 wherein  $R^0$ , independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl,  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ heterocycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkylQ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $OC(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyleneHet,  $C_{1-4}$ alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  $C(=O)NR^aSO_2R^c$ ,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ alkyleneHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ , C

(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

5 R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

10 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O), C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

15 R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

20 R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl; or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

25 R<sup>d</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of

nitro,

30 trifluoromethyl,

trifluoromethoxy,

halogen,

cyano,

Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

35 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,

40 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,

45 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,

50 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,

OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

55 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,

OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

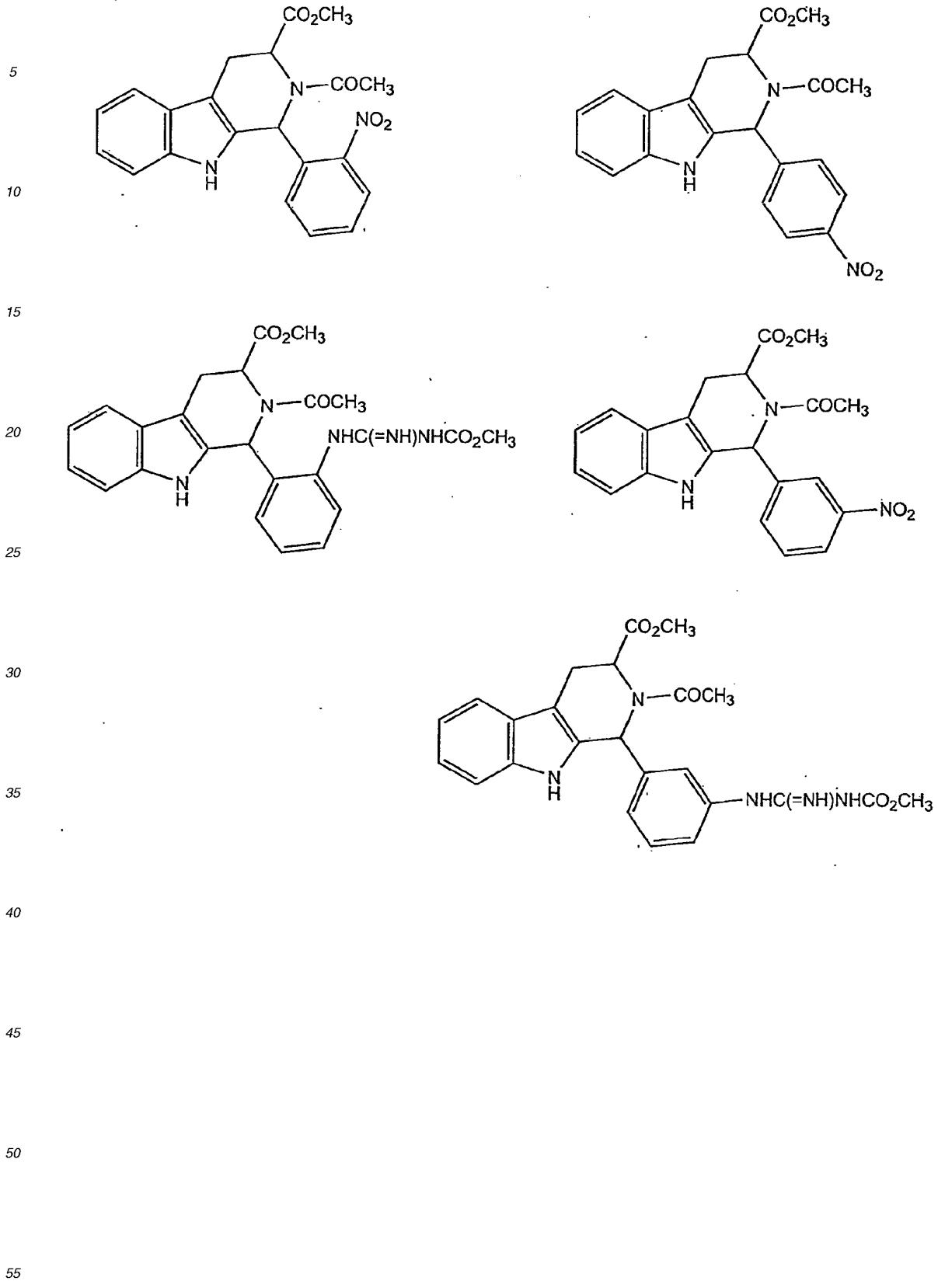
NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro; and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;  
 R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 B is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 C is O, S, or NR<sup>a</sup>;  
 D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;  
 E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>h</sup>; and  
 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;  
 Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and unsubstituted or substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 n is 0 or 1;  
 q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y is hydrogen,  
 R<sup>1</sup> is unsubstituted or substituted aryl,  
 wherein substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups.  
 R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
 Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>  
 alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N  
 (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-  
 aryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof,  
 for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment in a male or female animal of a condition selected from the group consisting of stable angina, unstable angina, variant angina, hypertension, pulmonary hypertension, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, malignant hypertension, pheochromocytoma, acute respiratory distress syndrome, congestive heart failure, acute renal failure, chronic renal failure, atherosclerosis, a condition of reduced blood vessel patency, a peripheral vascular disease, a vascular disorder, thrombocythemia, an inflammatory disease, myocardial infarction, stroke, bronchitis, chronic asthma, allergic asthma, allergic rhinitis, glaucoma, peptic ulcer, a gut motility disorder, postpercutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, carotid angioplasty, post-bypass surgery graft stenosis, osteoporosis, preterm labor, benign prostatic hypertrophy, and irritable bowel syndrome.

**30. Use of a compound having the formula:**

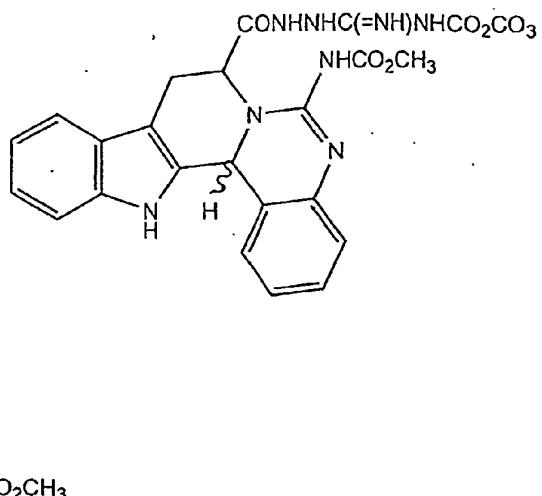
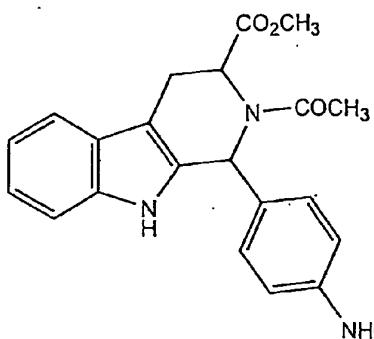
45

50

55

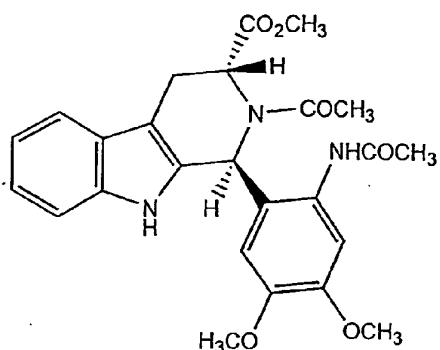
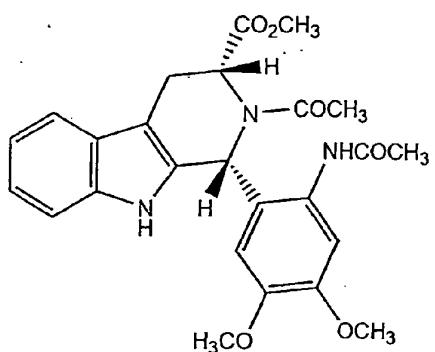


5



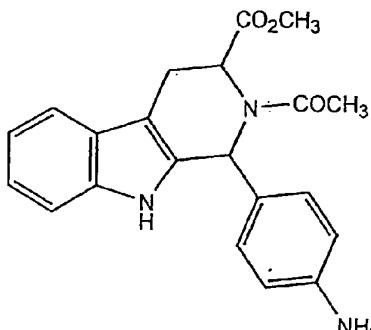
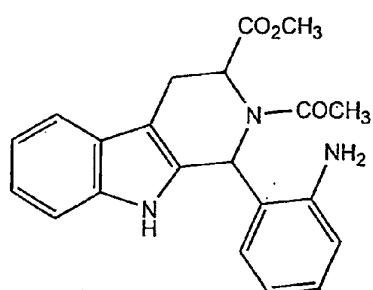
20

25



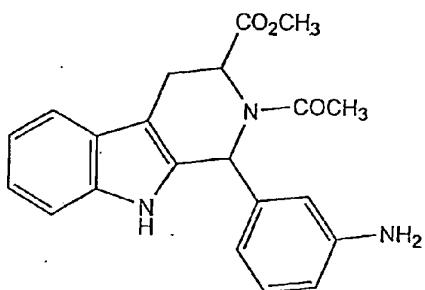
35

40



50

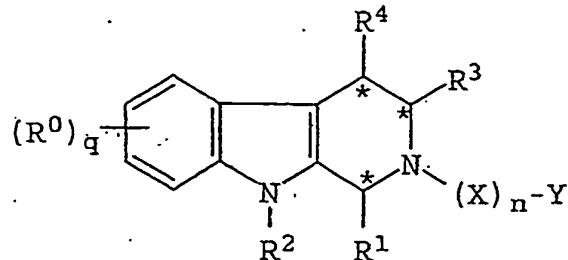
55



or

5

10



wherein R<sup>0</sup>, -independently, is selected from the group consisting of halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylene-Het, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O), NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), nitro, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup>, and OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, aryl, heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl substituted with one or more of SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, and OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenehet-eroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, and C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, heteroaryl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;

R<sup>b</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, aryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and heteroaryl;

R<sup>c</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkylenearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneHet, haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneC(=O) OR<sup>a</sup>, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl;

or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>c</sup> are taken together to form a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;

R<sup>4</sup> is a 5- or 6-membered ring or a bicyclic fused ring system, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, comprising carbon atoms and optionally one to three heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and unsubstituted or substituted with one or more R<sup>e</sup> or R<sup>f</sup>;

R<sup>e</sup> is selected from the group consisting of nitro,

trifluoromethyl,

trifluoromethoxy,

halogen,

cyano,

Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

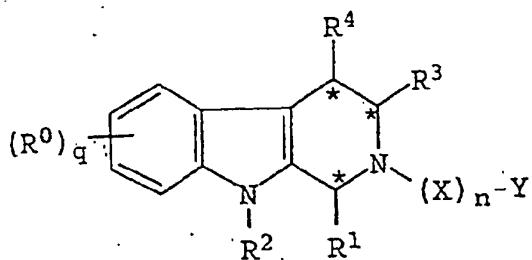
C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,

C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkenyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 10 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 15 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 20 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 and OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluoromethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, nitro, and NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 or R<sup>e</sup> and R<sup>f</sup> are taken together to form a 3- or 4-membered alkylene or alkenylene chain component of a 5- or 6-membered ring, optionally containing at least one heteroatom;  
 25 R<sup>g</sup> is phenyl or C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyl, unsubstituted or substituted with one or more halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, or OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 B is O, S, or NR<sup>h</sup>;  
 C is O, S, or NR<sup>g</sup>;  
 D is CR<sup>a</sup> or N;  
 E is CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, or NR<sup>h</sup>; and  
 30 R<sup>h</sup> is null or is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, heteroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, and C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl;  
 Het represents a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, saturated or partially or fully unsaturated, containing at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, and unsubstituted or substituted with C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl or C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 35 n is 0 or 1;  
 q is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 t is 1, 2, 3, or 4;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y is hydrogen,  
 R<sup>1</sup> is unsubstituted or substituted aryl,  
 40 wherein substituted aryl is defined as aryl substituted with one or more halo, alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, or alkylsulfonyl groups.  
 R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group consisting of C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylenearyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyleneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylenearyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylene-C<sub>3-8</sub>heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkyleneHet, and C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and  
 45 solvates thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the curative or prophylactic treatment of male erectile dysfunction or female arousal disorder.

### Patentansprüche

55 1. Verbindung mit einer Formel



worin  $R^0$ , unabhängig, ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halo,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -CycloalkylQ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $OC(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $OR^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aC(=O)OR^b$ ,  $NR^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aC(=O)R^b$ ,  $NR^aC$ ( $=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $N(SO_2C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl) $_2$ ,  $NR^a(SO_2C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl), Nitro, Trifluormethyl, Trifluormethoxy, Cyano,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $SO_2R^a$ ,  $SOR^a$ ,  $SR^a$  und  $OSO_2CF_3$ ;

15

$R^2$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -Alkenyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C(=O)R^a$ , Aryl, Heteroaryl,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ,  $C(=S)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=S)NR^aR^c$ ,  $SO_2R^a$ ,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $S(=O)R^a$ ,  $S(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenaryl, substituiert mit einem oder mehreren von  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $NR^aSO_2CF_3$ , CN,  $NO_2$ ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $OR^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$  und  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ ) $C_{1-4}$ -alkylenaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ ) $C_{1-4}$ -alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )Het,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )NR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aC$ ( $=O)R^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOC $_{1-4}$ -alkylenOR $^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$  und  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOC $_{1-4}$ -alkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$ ;

20

$R^4$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C_{1-3}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl und  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl;

25

$R^a$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -Cycloalkyl, Aryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl, Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl und  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl;

$R^b$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -AlkylenN( $R^a$ ) $_2$ , Aryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl und Heteroaryl;

30

$R^c$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $Heteroaryl-C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -AlkylenN( $R^a$ ) $_2$ ,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C_{1-6}$ -AlkylenHet,  $Halo-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl, Het,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-6}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$  und  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylen-C $_{3-8}$ -heterocycloalkyl; oder  $R^a$  und  $R^c$  zusammengenommen sind, um einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ring zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthalten kann;

35

$R^d$  ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring oder ein bicyclisches kondensiertes Ringsystem ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, der/das Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroatome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, und der/das entweder unsubstituiert oder mit einem oder mehreren  $R^e$  oder  $R^f$  substituiert ist;

40

$R^e$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

Nitro,

45

Trifluormethyl,

Trifluormethoxy,

Halogen,

Cyano,

Het,

50

$C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,

$C_{1-6}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,

$C(=O)R^a$ ,

$OC(=O)R^a$ ,

$C(=O)OR^a$ ,

55

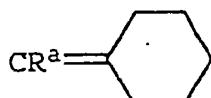
$C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,

$C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$ ,

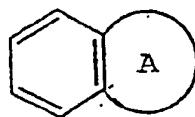
$OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$ ,

$C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOC $_{1-4}$ -alkylenC( $=O$ )OR $^a$ ,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkenylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 10 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 und OSO<sub>2</sub>-Trifluormethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, Halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Nitro und NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 oder R<sup>e</sup> und R<sup>f</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um eine 3- oder 4-gliedrige Alkylen- oder Alkenylenkettenkomponente  
 25 eines 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ringes zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält;  
 R<sup>g</sup> Phenyl oder C<sub>4-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl ist, unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einem oder mehreren Halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>  
 oder OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 B O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 30 C O, S oder NR<sup>a</sup> ist;  
 D CR<sup>a</sup> oder N ist;  
 E CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist; und  
 R<sup>h</sup> Null ist oder ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-  
 35 C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;  
 Het für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heterocyclischen Ring steht, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt,  
 der wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält, das ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, die aus Sauerstoff, Stickstoff und  
 Schwefel besteht, und der entweder unsubstituiert oder mit C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl oder C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> substituiert ist;  
 n 0 oder 1 ist;  
 q 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 40 t 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 und worin entweder:  
 A) X ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O), (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>C(=O), C(=O)C≡C, C(=O)C(R<sup>a</sup>)=C(R<sup>a</sup>), C  
 (=S), SO, SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>C(R<sup>a</sup>)=CR<sup>a</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup> und C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>);  
 45 Y ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)  
 C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)(R<sup>c</sup>), N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,



und N(R<sup>a</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>;  
 R<sup>1</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus unsubstituiertem oder substituiertem Aryl, unsubstituiertem  
 oder substituiertem Heteroaryl, einem unsubstituierten C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkylring, einem unsubstituierten oder sub-  
 stituierten C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heteroeycloalkylring, einem unsubstituierten bicyclischen Ring

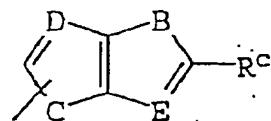


5

worin der ankondensierte Ring A ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, und Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroarome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Halo-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkylenR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenQC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenQR<sup>a</sup>,

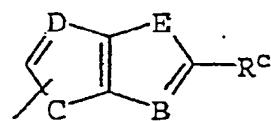
10

15

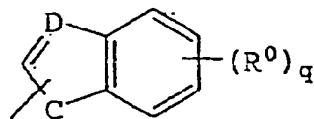


20

25



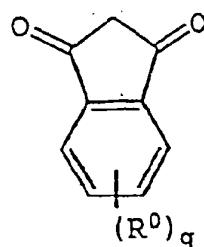
30



und einem Spiro-Substituenten mit einer Struktur

35

40



;

45

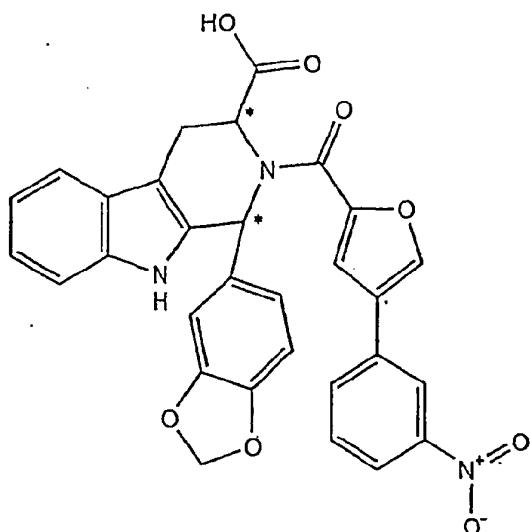
50

R<sup>3</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet und C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>;

und die Verbindung nicht ist:

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

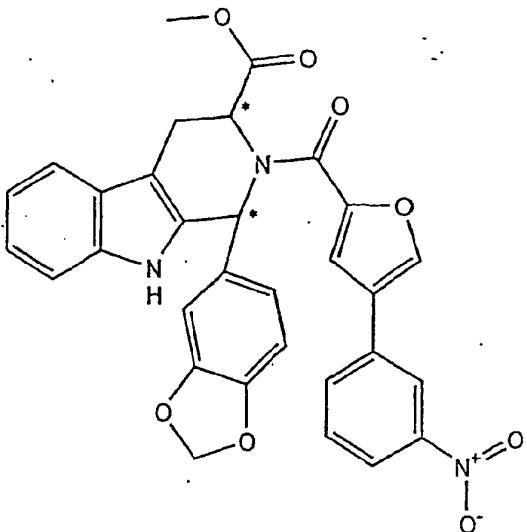
35

40

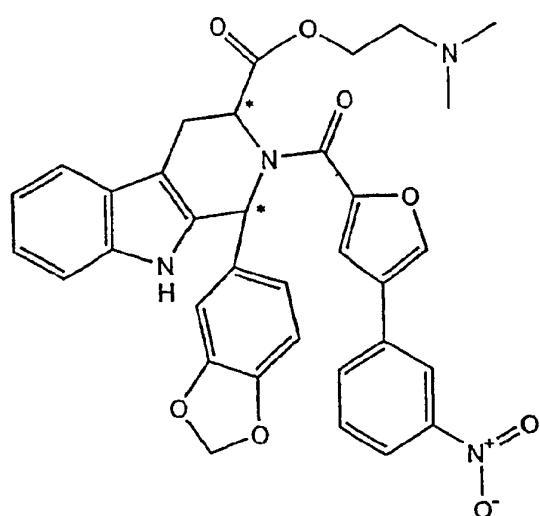
45

50

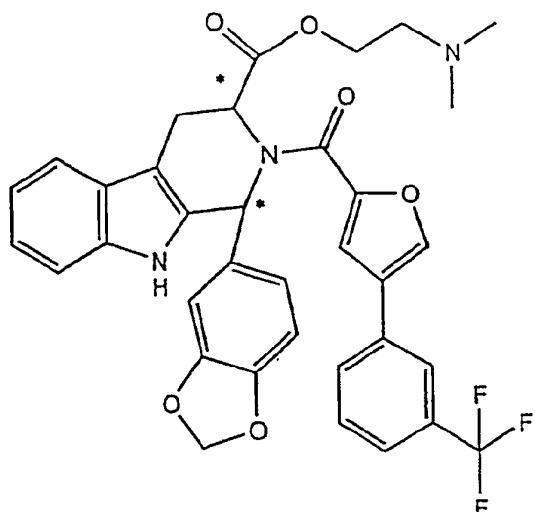
55



5



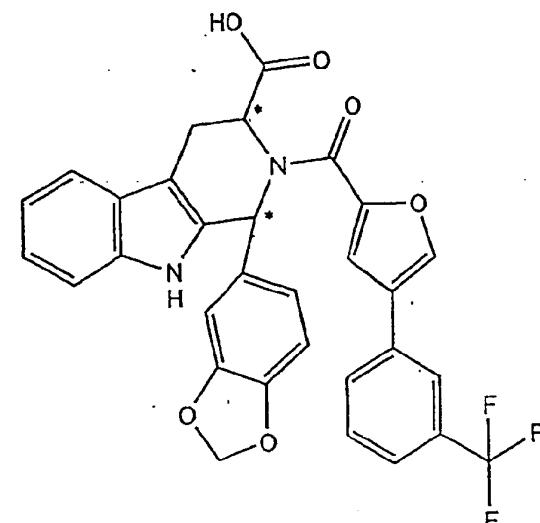
10



15

20

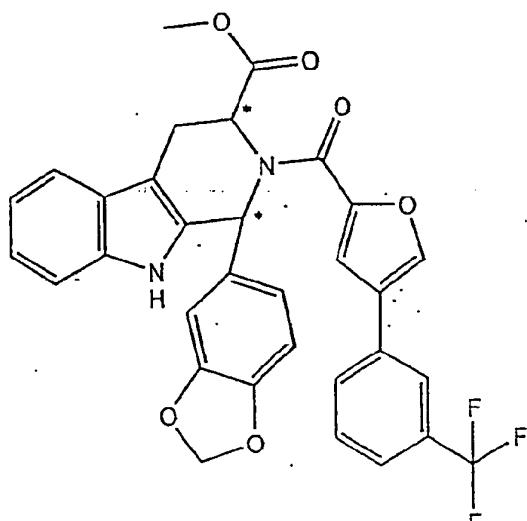
25



30

35

40

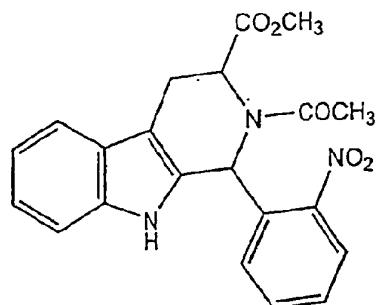


45

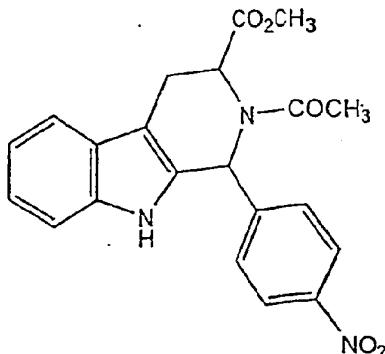
50

55

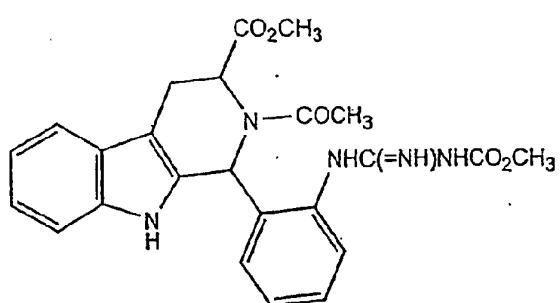
5



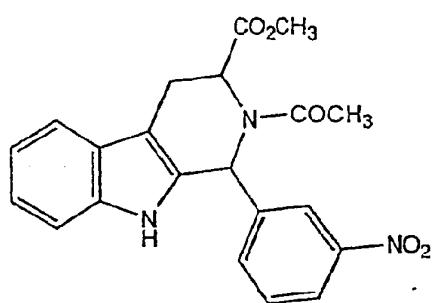
10



15

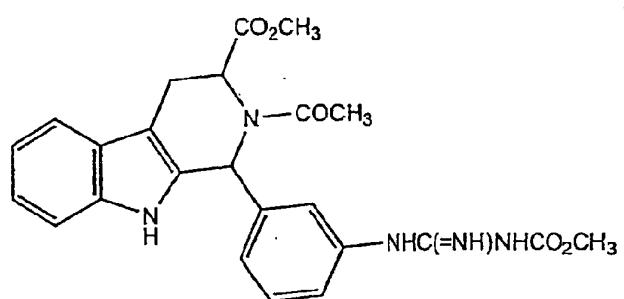


20



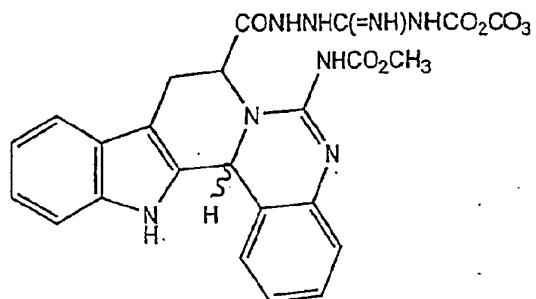
25

30



35

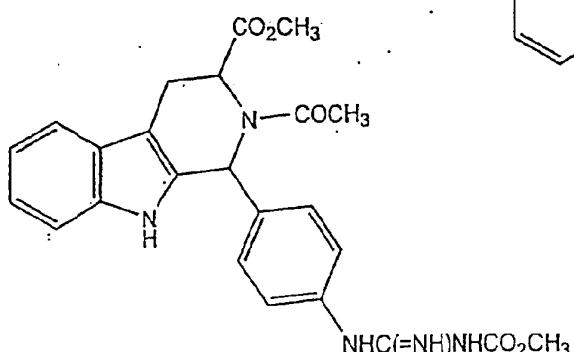
40

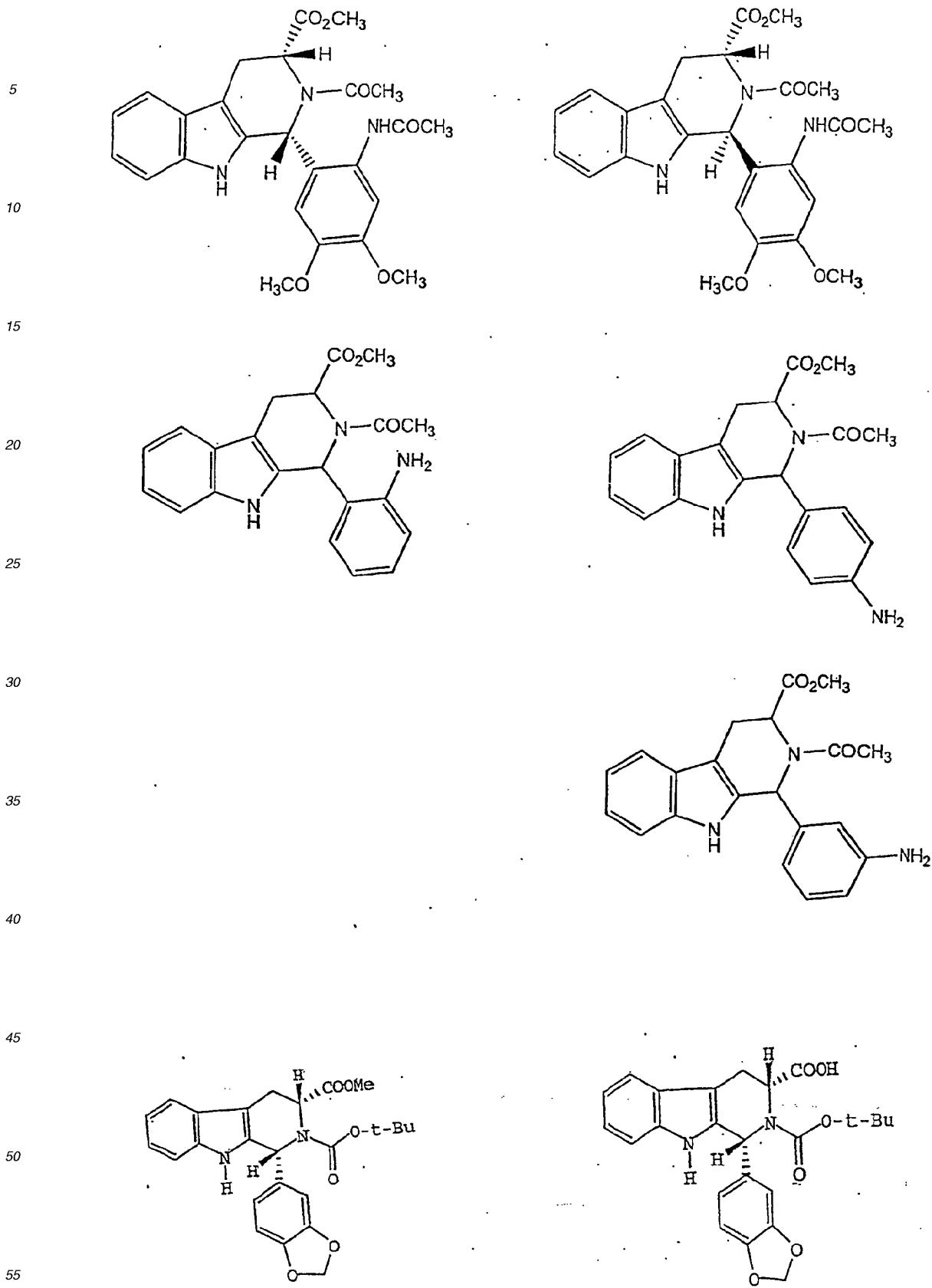


45

50

55



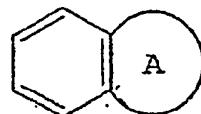


oder

B)  $(X)_n$ -Y Wasserstoff ist;

5 R<sup>1</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus unsubstituiertem oder substituiertem Heteroaryl, einem unsubstituierten C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkylring, einem unsubstituierten C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkylring, einem unsubstituierten bicyclischen Ring

10

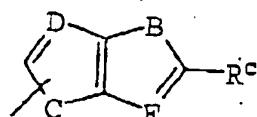


15

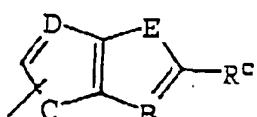
worin der ankondensierte Ring A ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, und Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroarome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Halo-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkenyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkylenR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenQC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenQR<sup>a</sup>,

20

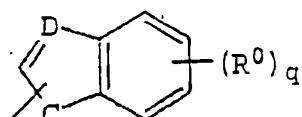
25



30



35

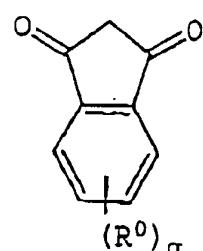


40

und einem Spiro-Substituenten mit einer Struktur

45

50



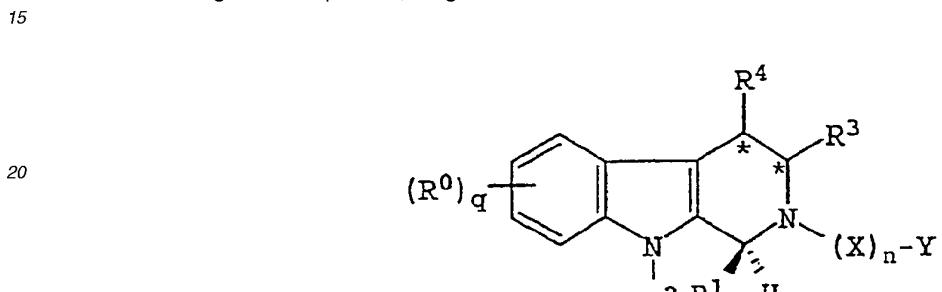
55

R<sup>3</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>3</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet und C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; und pharmazeutisch annehmbare Salze und Solvate davon  
wobei

5 der Begriff substituiertes Aryl definiert ist als Aryl, das substituiert ist mit einem oder mehreren Halo-, Alkyl-, Hydroxyalkyl-, Alkoxy-, Alkoxyalkyl-, Haloalkyl-, Nitro-, Amino-, Alkylamino-, Acylamino-, Alkylothio-, Alkylsulfinyl- oder Alkylsulfonylgruppen;  
10 substituiertes Heteroaryl definiert ist als Heteroaryl, das mit einem oder mehreren Halo-, Alkyl-, Hydroxyalkyl-, Alkoxy-, Alkoxyalkyl-, Haloalkyl-, Nitro-, Amino-, Alkylamino-, Acylamino-, Alkylothio-, Alkylsulfinyl- oder Alkylsulfonylgruppen substituiert ist; und  
15 substituiertes Heteroeycloalkyl definiert ist als Heterocycloalkyl, das eine an den Ring gebundene Oxogruppe enthält.

**2. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, dargestellt durch die Formel**



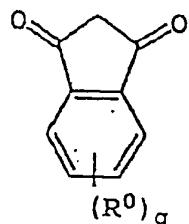
und pharmazeutisch annehmbare Salze und Hydrate davon.

- 30
3. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet**, daß q 0 ist oder R<sup>0</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Aryl, Het, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-CycloalkylQ, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> und C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>.
- 35
4. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet**, daß R<sup>1</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus unsubstituiertem oder substituiertem Aryl (sofern (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y nicht Wasserstoff ist), unsubstituiertem oder substituiertem Heteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenQC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkenyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl,



und

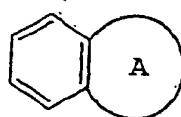
5



10

5. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** R<sup>1</sup> das unsubstituierte bicyclische Ringsystem

15

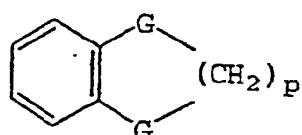


20

ist.

6. Verbindung nach Anspruch 5, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** R<sup>1</sup>

25

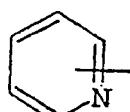


30

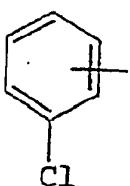
ist und daß p eine ganze Zahl 1 oder 2 ist und G unabhängig C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, O, S oder NR<sup>a</sup> sind.

7. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** nur für A) R<sup>1</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

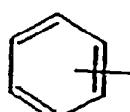
35



40

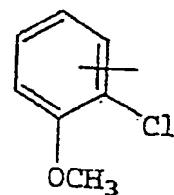


50

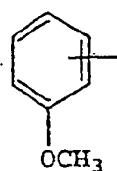


55

5



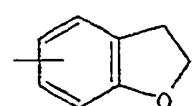
10



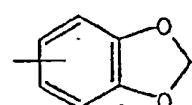
15

oder für A) oder B)  $\text{R}^1$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

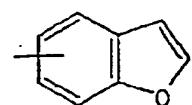
20



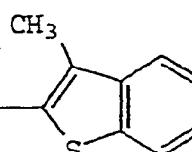
25



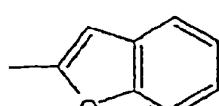
30



35

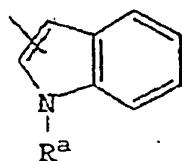


45

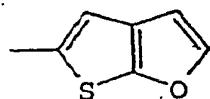


50

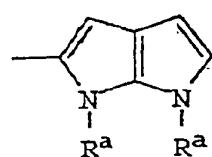
5



10



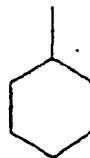
15



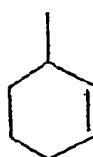
20

-CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>,

25

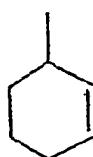


30



und

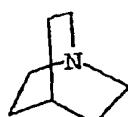
35



40

8. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** R<sup>2</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, Aryl, Heteroaryl, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenOR<sup>a</sup>.
9. Verbindung nach Anspruch 8, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** R<sup>2</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff; C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, worin die Heteroarylgruppe ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Benzimidazol, einem Triazol und Imidazol; C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, worin Het ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Piperazin, Morpholin, Pyrrolidin, Pyrrolidon, Tetrahydrofuran, Piperidin,

55



und

5



10

$C_{1-4}$ -Alkylen-C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, entweder unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einer bis drei Gruppen, die ausgewählt sind aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CN, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, Nitro, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl und OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)-benzyl;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet; NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>; OH; OC<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl; C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>;  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNHC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>; und  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenOR<sup>a</sup>.

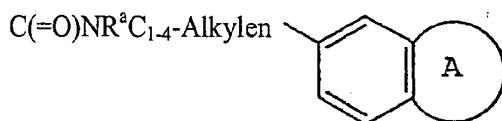
15

10. Verbindung nach Anspruch 8, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß R<sup>2</sup>** ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, Wasserstoff, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, Aryl und Heteroaryl.

20

11. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß R<sup>3</sup>** ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)Het,

25



30

$C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$  und  $C(=S)NR^aR^c$ .

35

12. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß R<sup>4</sup>** ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl und Heteroaryl.

40

13. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß n** 0 ist oder X ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O), C(=O)CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C=O, C(=S) und C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>).

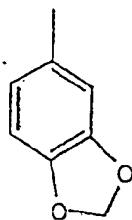
45

14. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Y** ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup> und N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>.

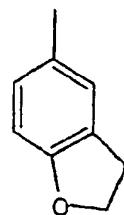
50

15. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß q** 0 ist oder R<sup>0</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halo, Methyl, Trifluormethyl und Trifluormethyl; für A) oder B) R<sup>1</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

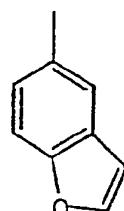
55



5



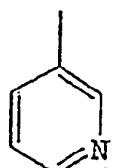
10



15

20 und

25

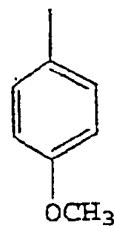


;

30

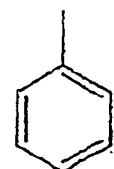
nur für A) R<sup>1</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus:

35



40

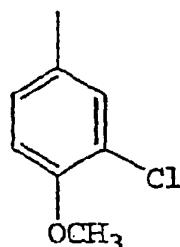
45



50

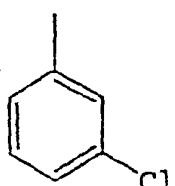
55

5



10

15

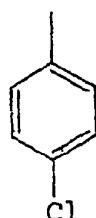


20

und

25

30

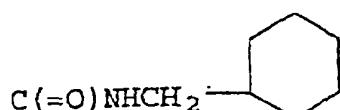


35

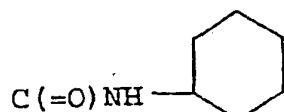
$R^2$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$  und  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet;  $R^3$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus  $C(=O)OC_2H_5$ ,  $C(=O)OCH_3$ ,  $C(=O)NHCH_2C_6H_5$ ,  $C(=O)NH(CH_2)_2C_6H_5$ ,  $C(=O)NHC_6H_5$ ,  $C(=O)NH_2$ ,  $C(=O)N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $C(=S)N(CH_3)_2$ ,  $C(=O)NH(CH_2)_2CH_3$ ,  $C(=O)N(CH_2)_3CH_3$ ,  $C(=O)NHCH_3$ ,  $C(=O)NHCH(CH_3)_2$ ,  $C(=O)NH(CH_2)_3OCH_3$ ,

40

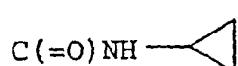
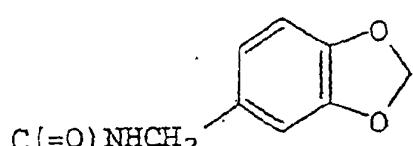
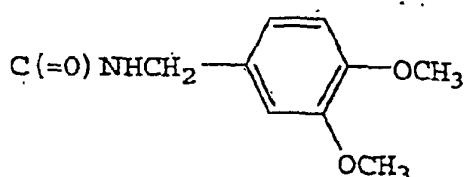
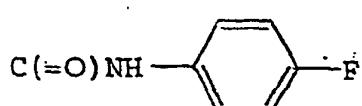
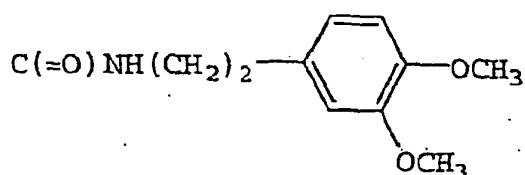
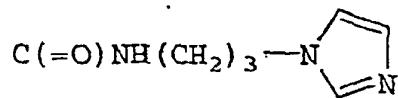
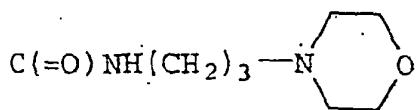
45



50

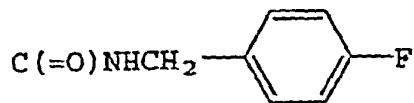


55

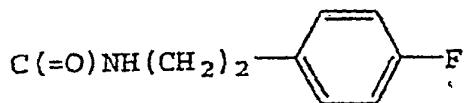


55

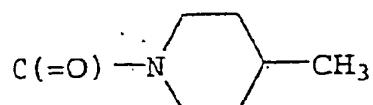
5



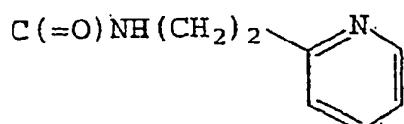
10



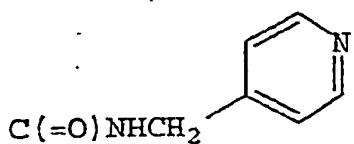
15



20

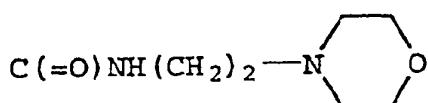


25



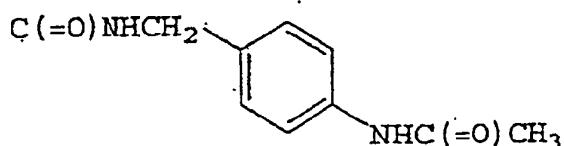
30

35



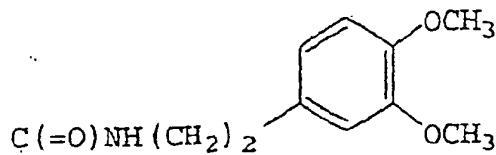
40

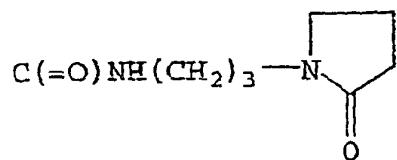
45



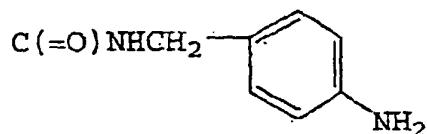
50

55





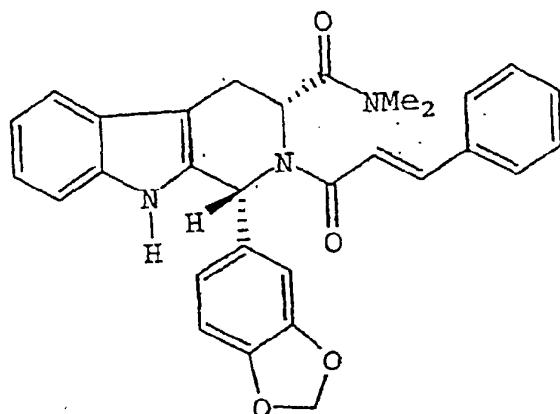
und

und R<sup>4</sup> Wasserstoff oder C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl ist.

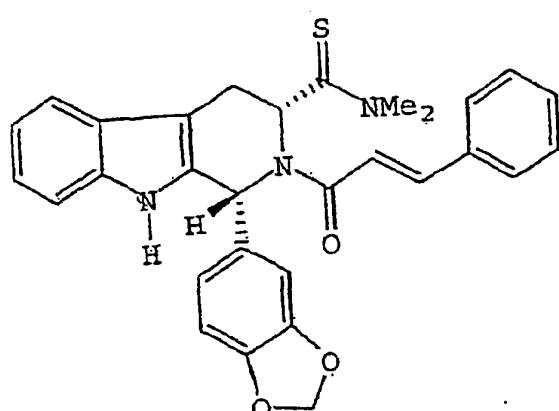
20 16. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** q 0 ist, R<sup>2</sup> Wasserstoff ist und R<sup>4</sup> Wasserstoff oder Methyl ist.

17. Verbindung, die ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

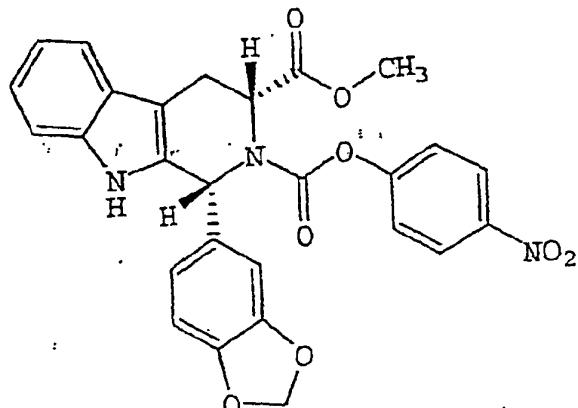
25



40



5



10

15

20

25

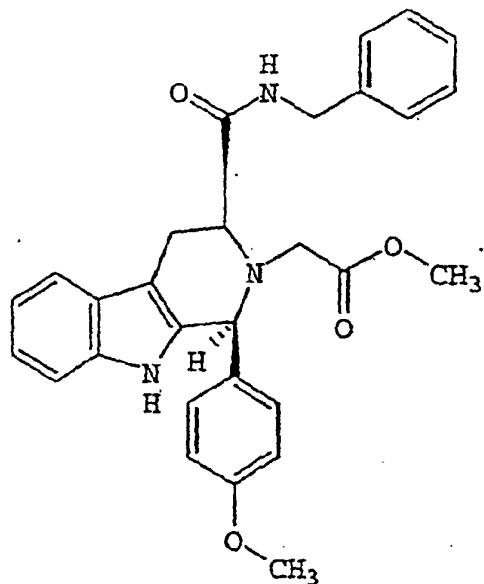
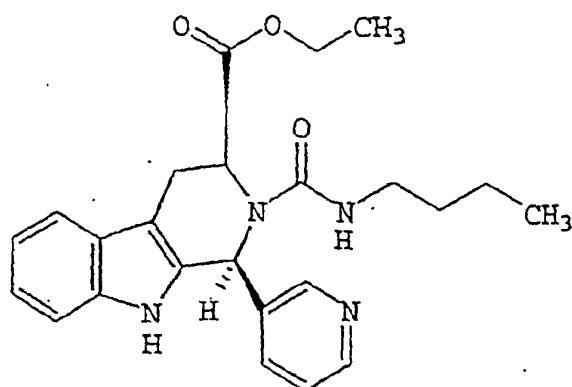
30

35

40

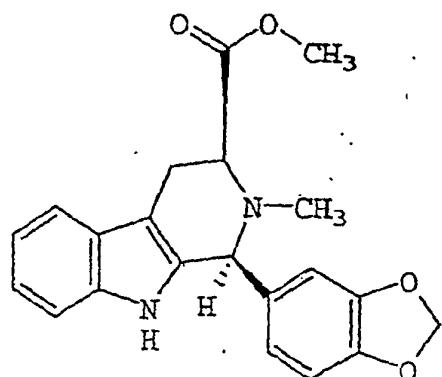
45

50



55

5



10

15

20

25

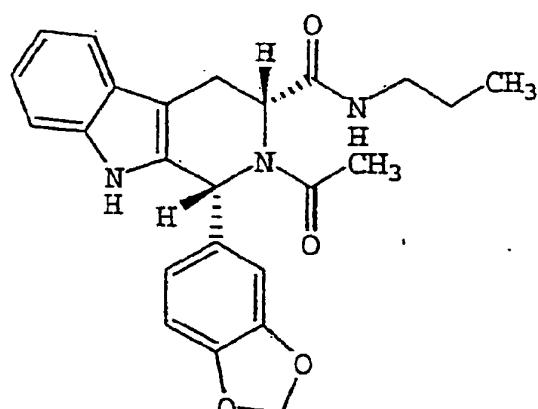
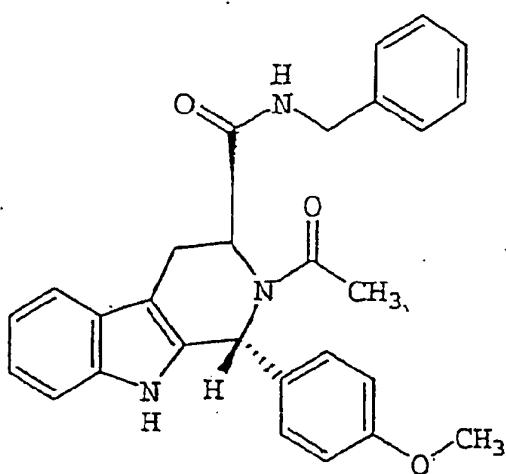
30

35

40

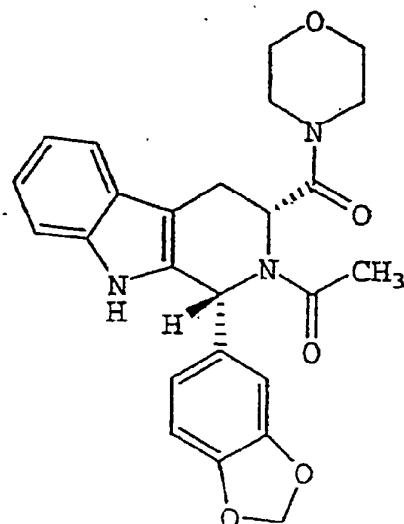
45

50



55

5



10

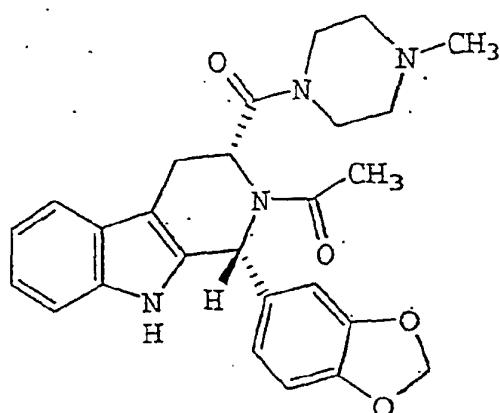
15

20

25

30

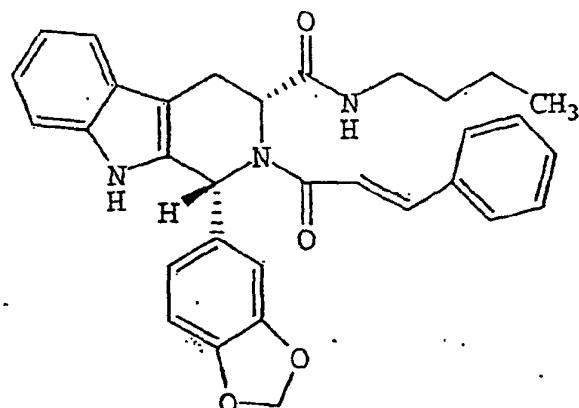
35



40

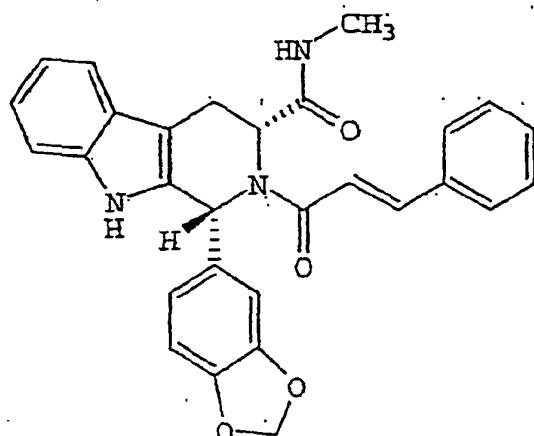
45

50



55

5



10

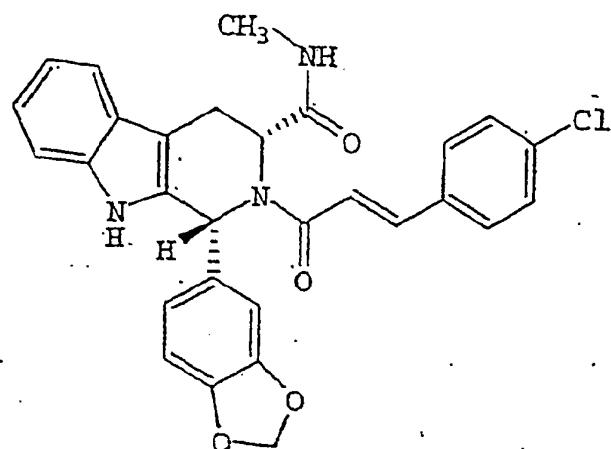
15

20

25

30

35



und pharmazeutisch annehmbare Salze und Solvate davon.

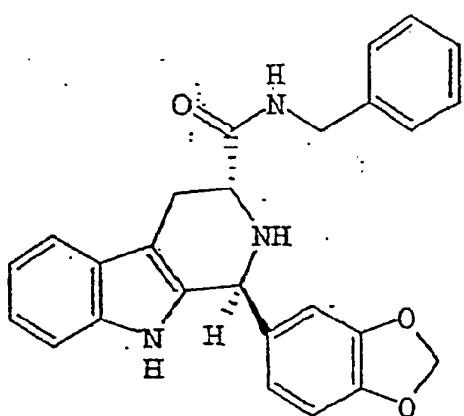
**18.** Verbindung, ausgewählt aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

40

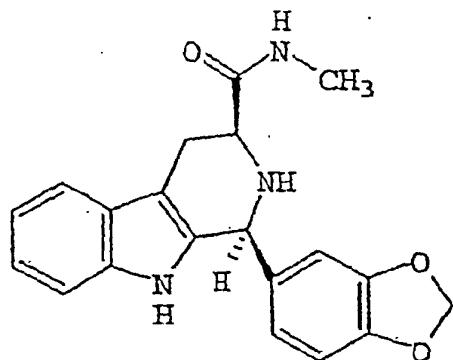
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

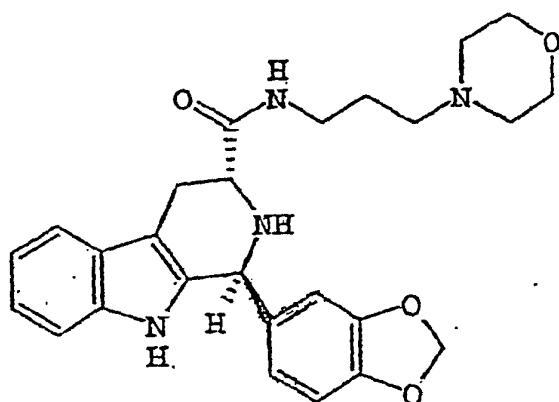
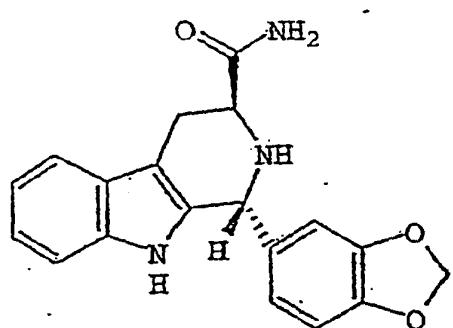
35

40

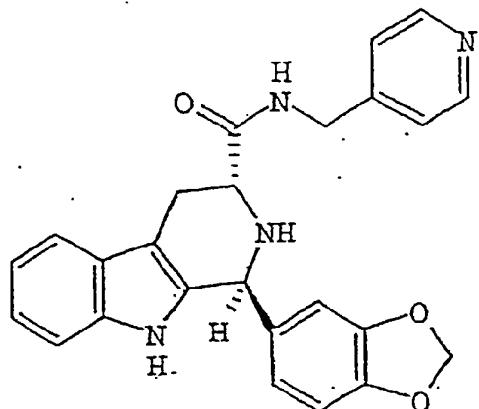
45

50

55



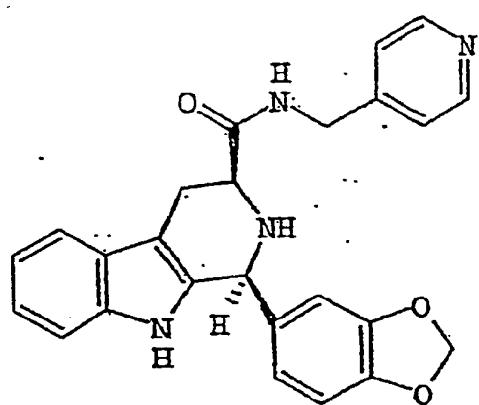
5



10

15

20



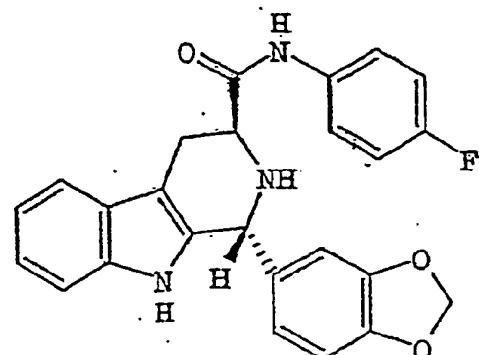
25

30

35

40

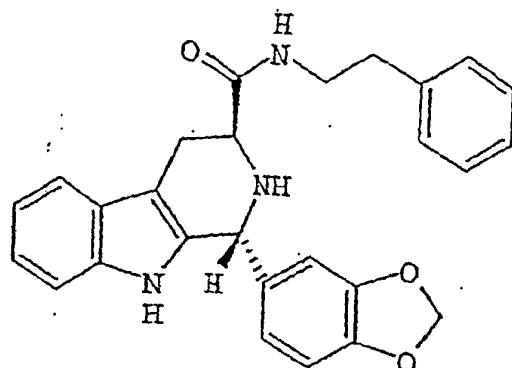
45



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

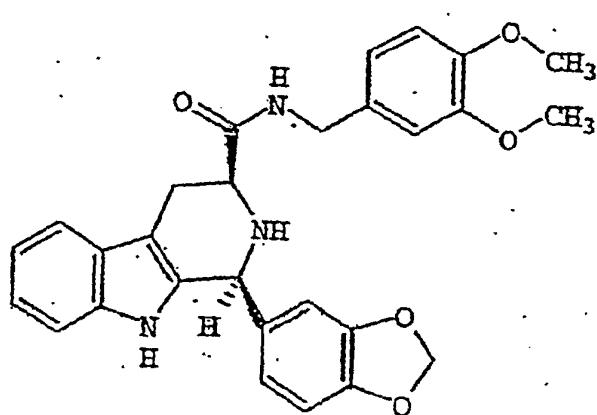
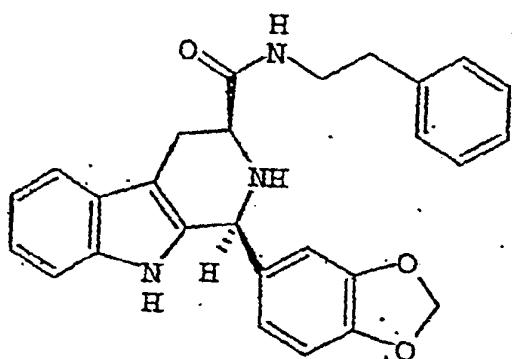
35

40

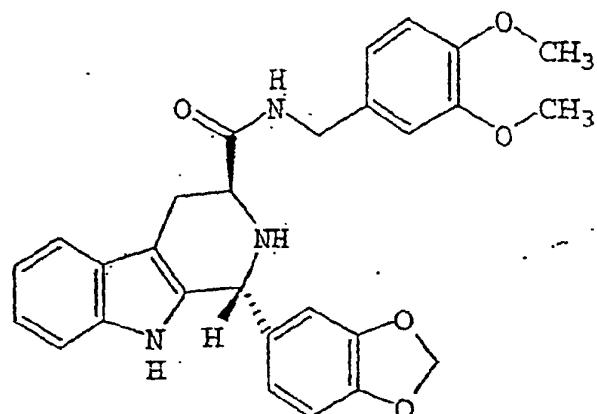
45

50

55



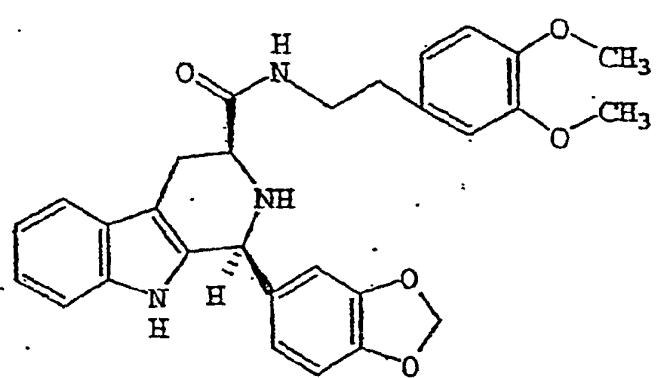
5



10

15

20



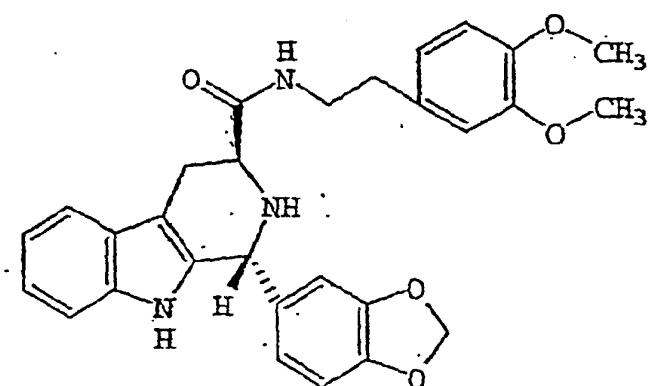
25

30

35

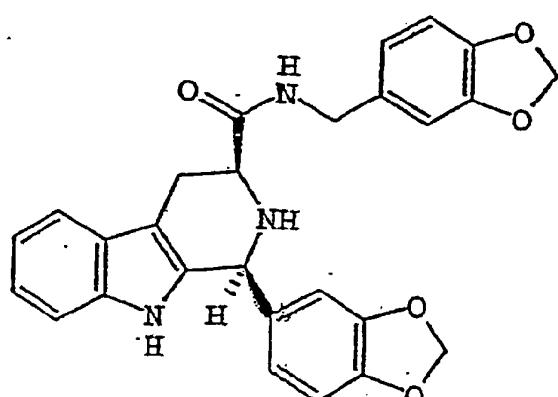
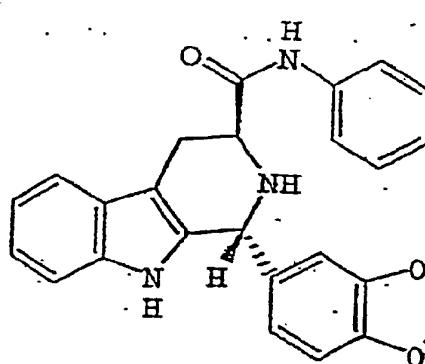
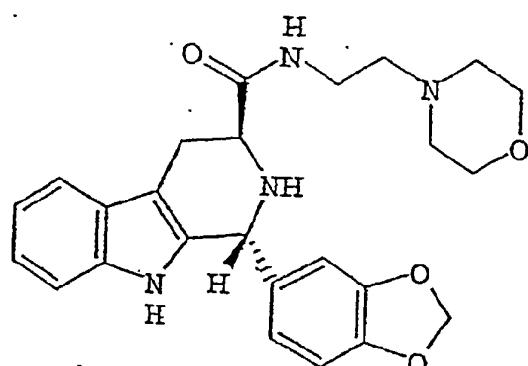
40

45



50

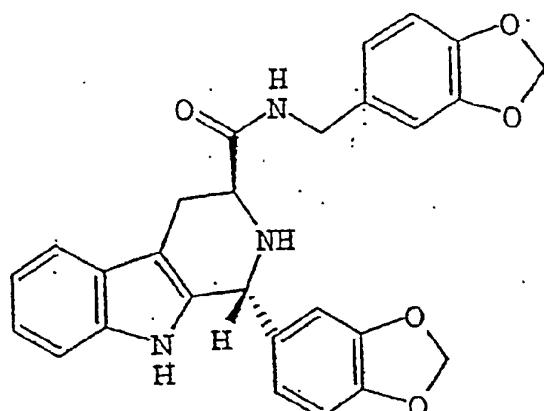
55



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

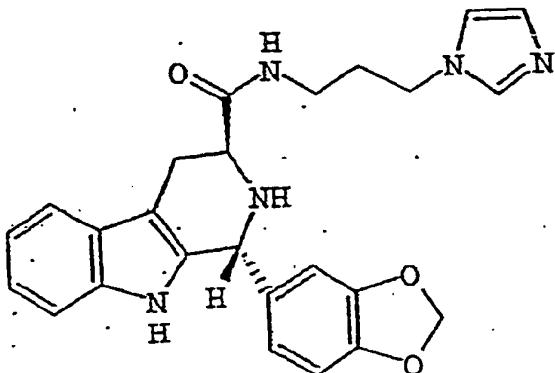
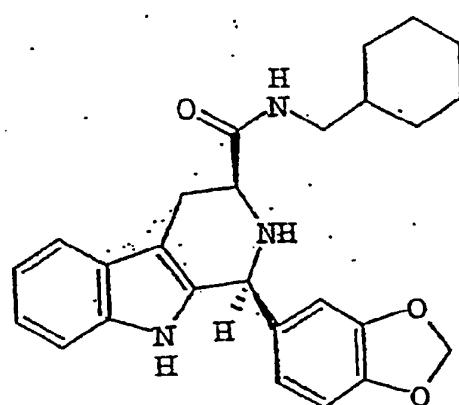
30

35

40

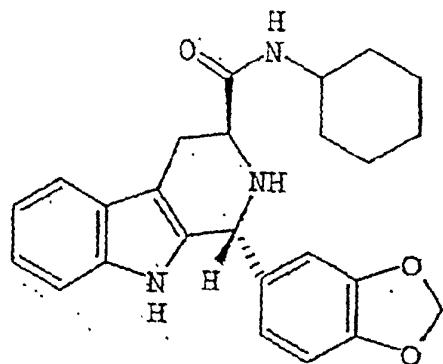
45

50



55

5



10

20

25

30

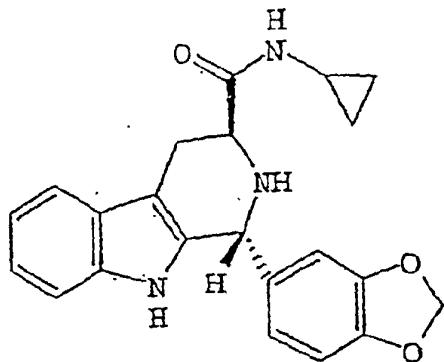
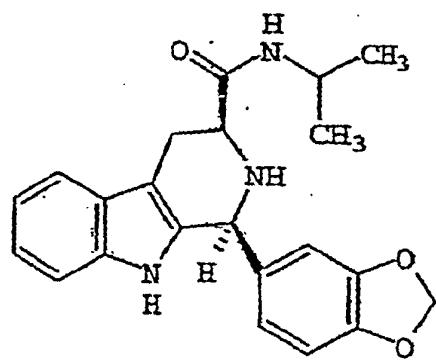
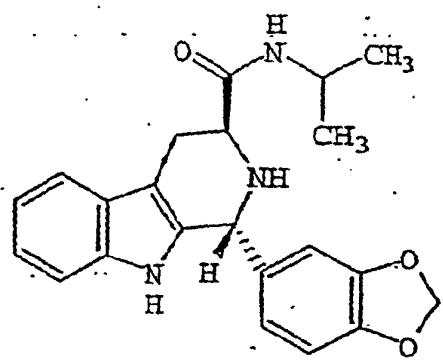
35

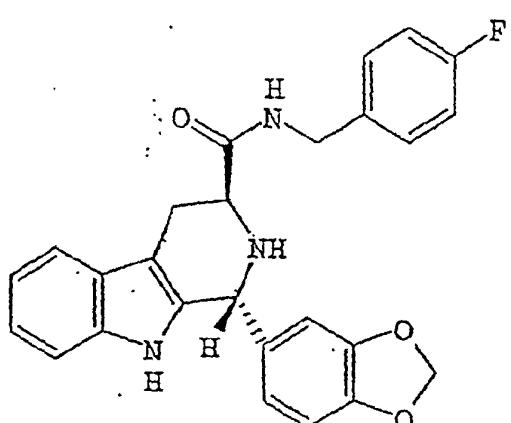
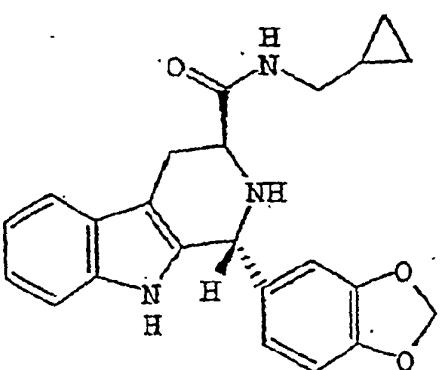
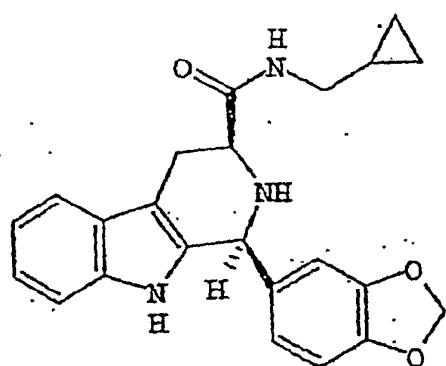
40

45

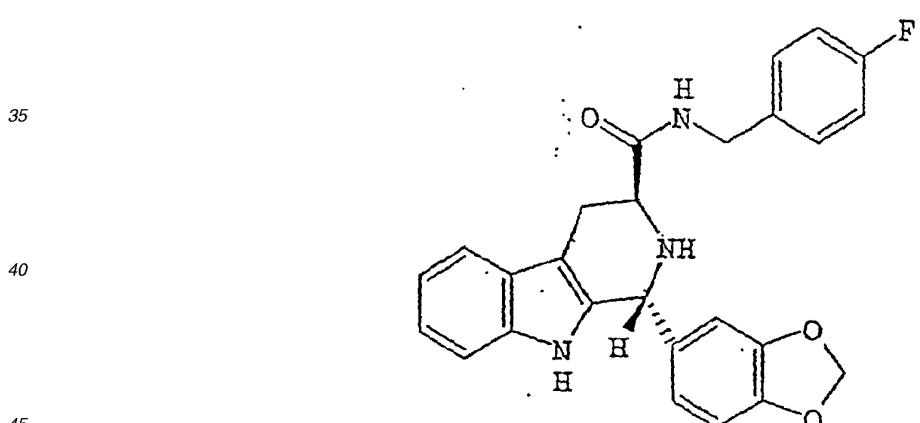
50

55





30



25

35

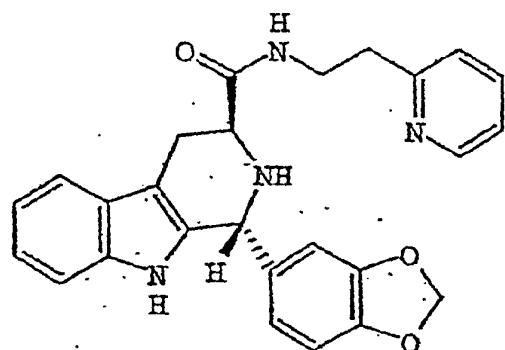
40

45

50

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

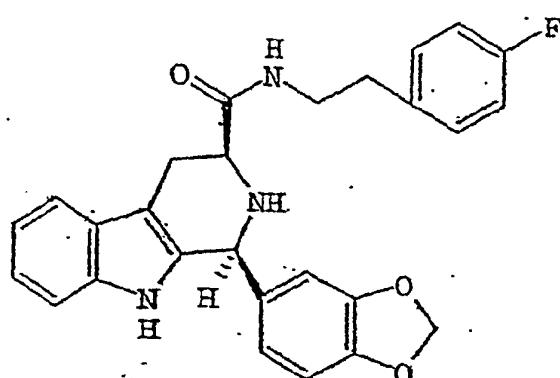
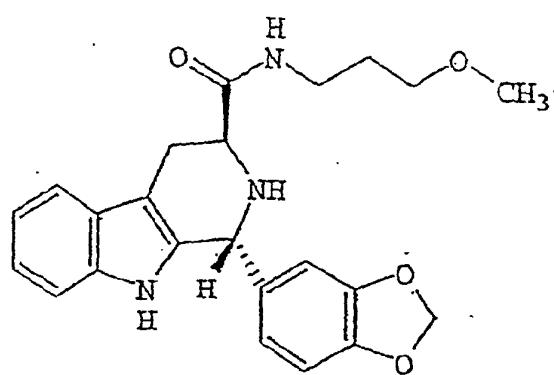
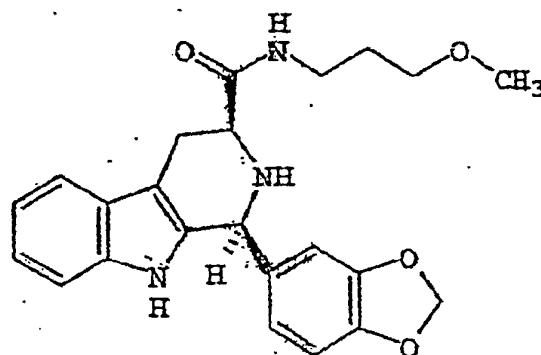
35

40

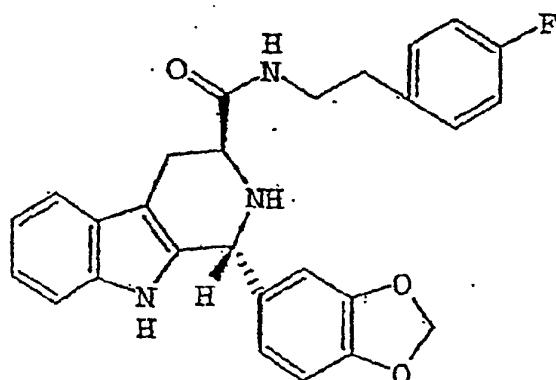
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

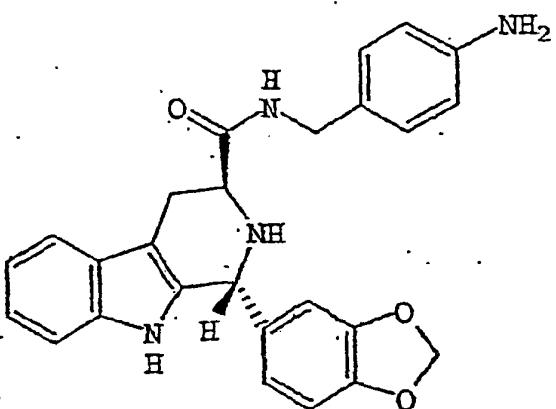
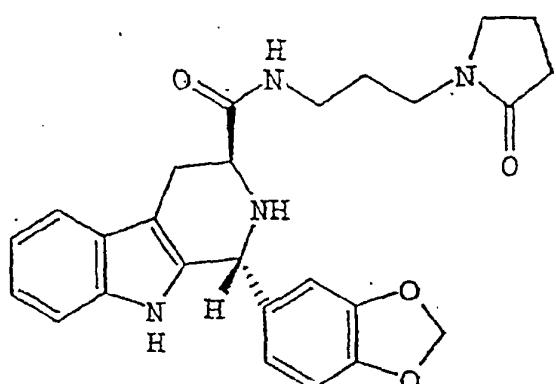
30

35

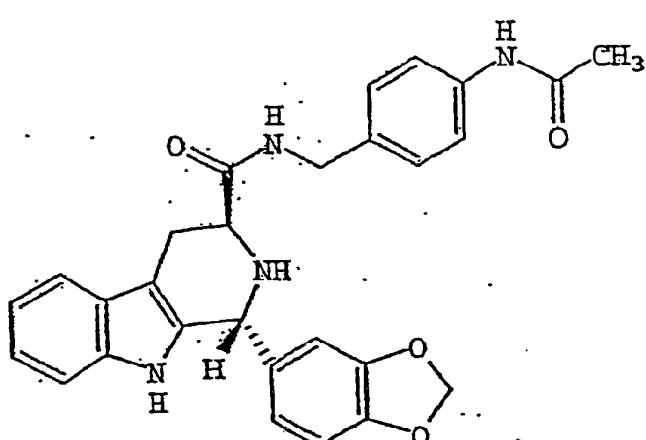
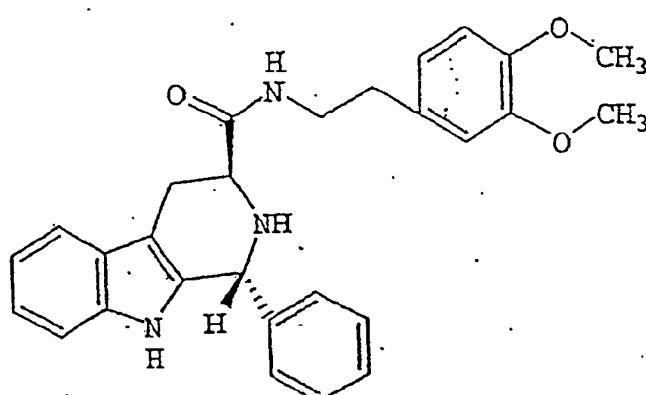
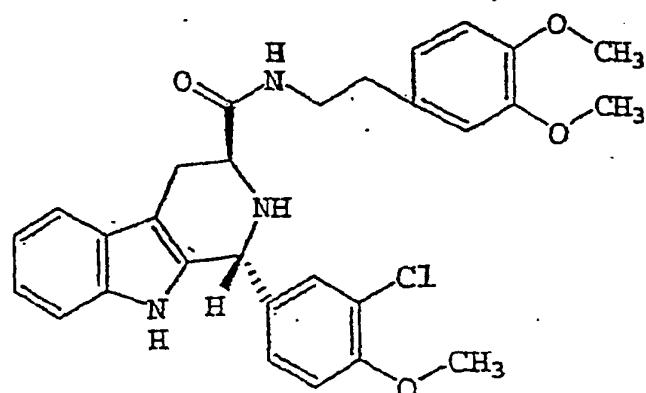
40

45

50

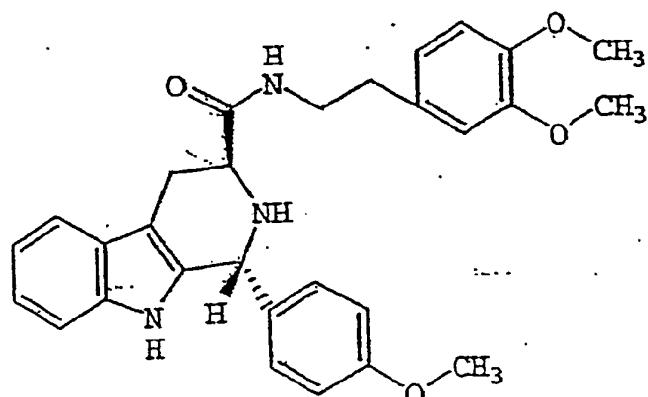


55



55

5



10

15

20

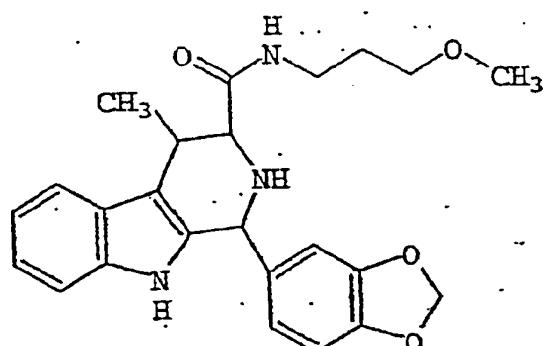
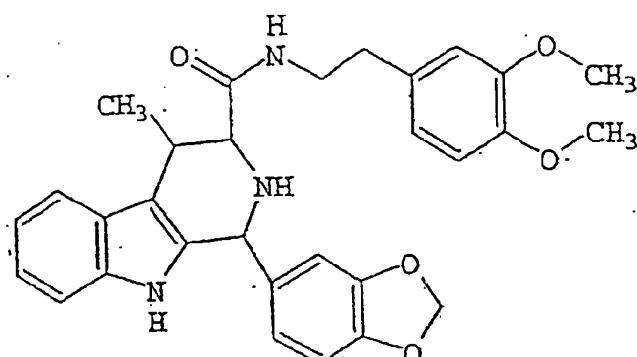
25

30

35

40

45



und pharmazeutisch annehmbare Salze und Solvate davon.

19. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung, die eine Verbindung nach einem der vorangehenden Ansprüche zusammen mit einem pharmazeutisch annehmbaren Verdünnungsmittel oder Trägerstoff umfaßt.
20. Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 18 oder Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch 19 zur Verwendung in einem Behandlungsverfahren.
21. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 18 oder einer Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch 19 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung männlicher erktiller Dysfunktion in einem männlichen Tier.
22. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 18 oder einer Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch

**EP 1 383 765 B1**

19 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung weiblicher Erregungsstörung in einem weiblichen Tier.

23. Verwendung nach Anspruch 21 oder 22, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** die Behandlung eine orale Behandlung ist.

5      24. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 18 oder einer Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch  
19 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung eines Zustandes in einem männlichen oder weiblichen Tier,  
der ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus stabiler Angina, instabiler Angina, variabler Angina, Bluthoch-  
druck, pulmonalem Hochdruck, chronischer obstruktiver Lungenerkrankung, malignem Bluthochdruck, Phäochro-  
mocytom, akutem Atemnotsyndrom, kongestivem Herzversagen, akutem Nierenversagen, chronischem Nierenver-  
sagen, Atherosklerose, einem Zustand verringelter Blutgefäßdurchlässigkeit, einer peripheren Gefäßerkrankung,  
einer Gefäßstörung, Thrombocythämie, einer entzündlichen Erkrankung, Myocardinfarkt, Schlaganfall, Bronchitis,  
chronischem Astma, allergischem Asthma, allergischer Rhinitis, Glaukom, peptischem Ulcus, einer Darmbeweg-  
lichkeitsstörung, postperkutaner transluminaler Koronarangioplastik, Karotidenangioplastik, Transplantatstenose  
nach Bypassoperation, Osteoporose, Frühgeburt, benigner Prostatahypertrophie und Reizdarmsyndrom.

10     25. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach einem der Ansprüche 1 bis 18 oder einer Zusammensetzung nach Anspruch  
19 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur kurativen oder prophylaktischen Behandlung männlicher erktiller Dys-  
funktion oder weiblicher Erregungsstörung.

15     26. Verwendung einer Verbindung mit einer Formel:

25

30

35

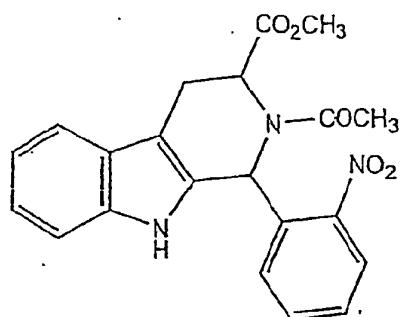
40

45

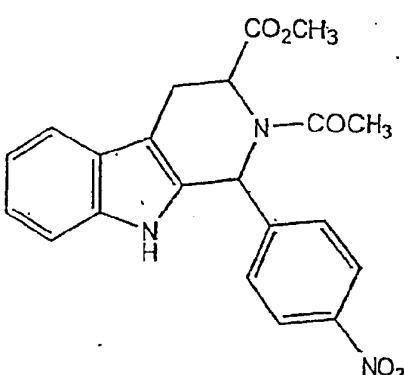
50

55

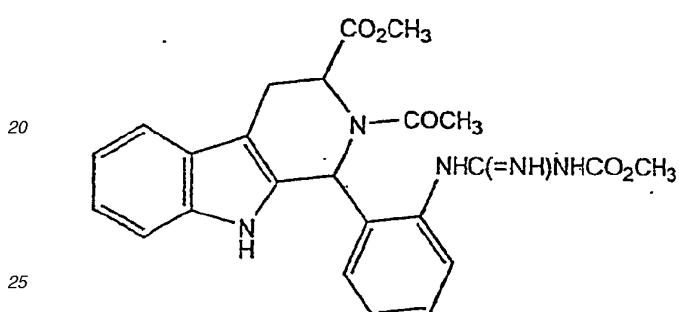
5



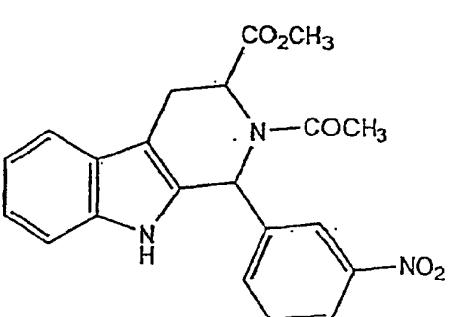
10



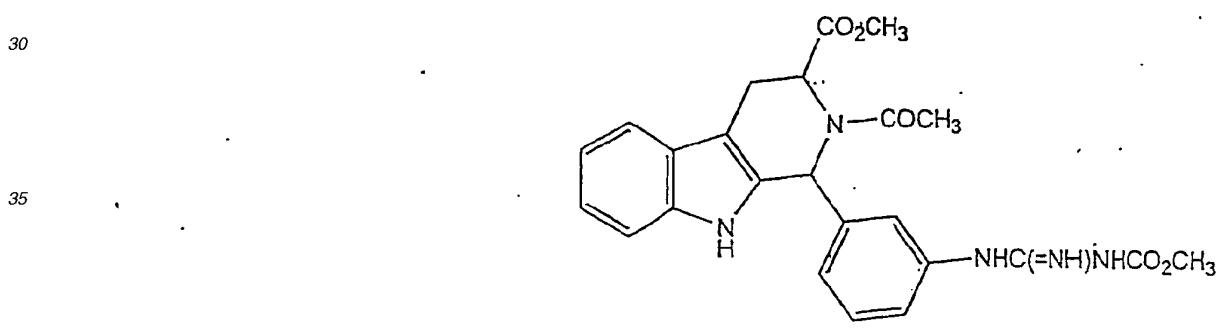
15



20



25



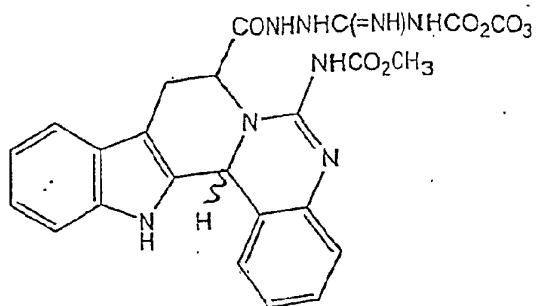
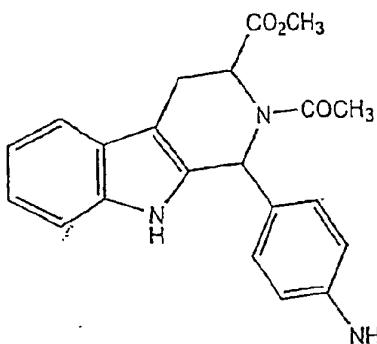
30

45

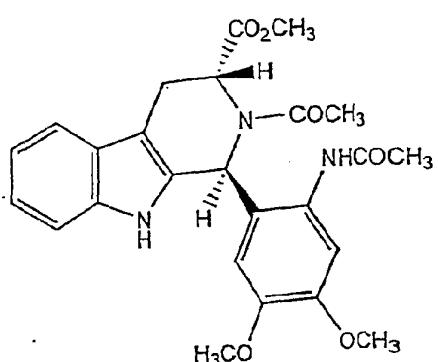
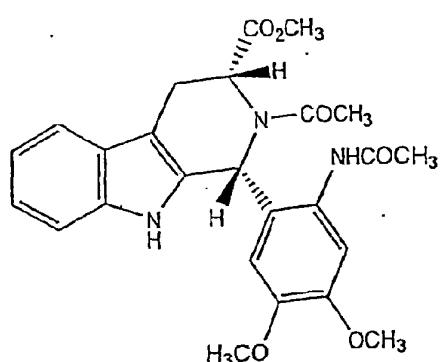
50

55

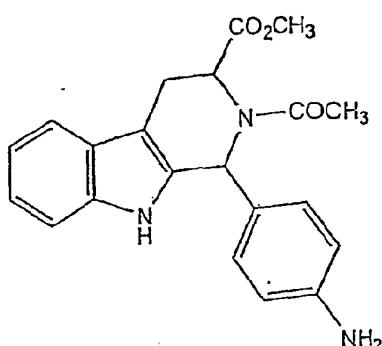
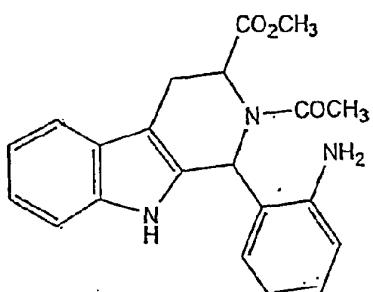
5



20

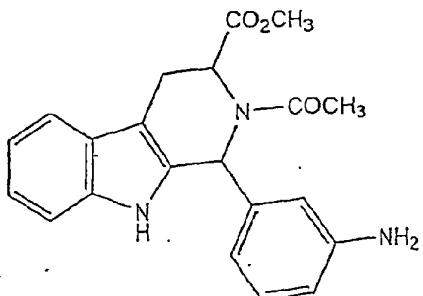


35

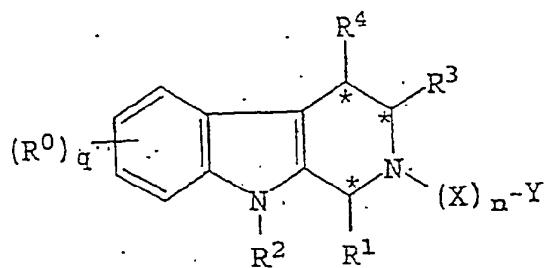


50

55



oder



worin R<sup>0</sup>, unabhängig, ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-CycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), Nitro, Trifluormethyl, Trifluormethoxy, Cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> und OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

R<sup>2</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, Aryl, Heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, substituiert mit einem oder mehreren von SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> und OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

R<sup>4</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl und C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl;

R<sup>a</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl, Aryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;

R<sup>b</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, Aryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und Heteroaryl;

R<sup>c</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenHet, Halo-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl;

oder R<sup>a</sup> und R<sup>c</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ring zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthalten kann;

R<sup>d</sup> ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring oder ein bicyclisches kondensiertes Ringsystem ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, der/das Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroatome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, und der/das entweder unsubstituiert oder mit einem oder mehreren R<sup>e</sup> oder R<sup>f</sup> substituiert ist;

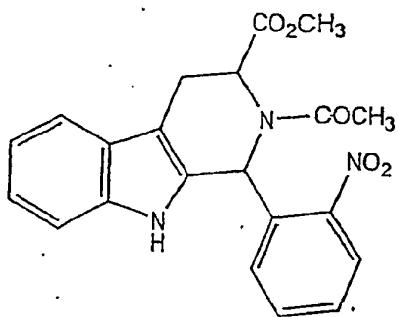
R<sup>e</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

- Nitro,
- Trifluormethyl,
- Trifluormethoxy,
- Halogen,
- Cyano,
- Het,
- C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl,
- C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,
- C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,
- OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,
- C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,
- C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,

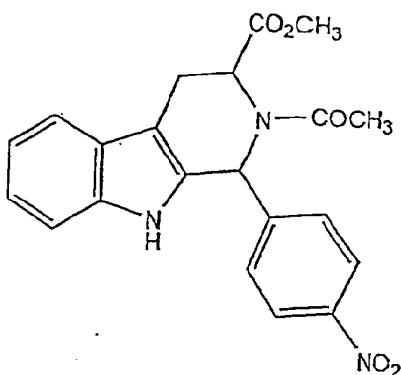
C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkenylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 10 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR-C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl),  
 25 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 und OSO<sub>2</sub>-Trifluormethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, Halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Nitro und NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 oder R<sup>e</sup> und R<sup>f</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um eine 3- oder 4-gliedrige Alkylen- oder Alkenylenkettenkomponente  
 eines 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ringes zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält;  
 R<sup>g</sup> Phenyl oder C<sub>4-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl ist, unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einem oder mehreren Halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>  
 30 oder OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 B O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 C O, S oder NR<sup>a</sup> ist;  
 D CR<sup>a</sup> oder N ist;  
 35 E CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist; und  
 R<sup>h</sup> Null ist oder ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-  
 C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;  
 Het für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heterocyclischen Ring steht, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt,  
 40 der wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält, das ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, die aus Sauerstoff, Stickstoff und  
 Schwefel besteht, und der entweder unsubstituiert oder mit C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl oder C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> substituiert ist;  
 n 0 oder 1 ist;  
 q 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 t 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y Wasserstoff ist,  
 45 R<sup>1</sup> unsubstituiertes oder substituiertes Aryl ist,  
 wobei substituiertes Aryl definiert ist als Aryl, das substituiert ist mit einem oder mehreren Halo-, Alkyl-, Hydroxyalkyl-,  
 Alkoxy-, Alkoxyalkyl-, Haloalkyl-, Nitro-, Amino-, Alkylamino-, Acylamino-, Alkylthio-, Alkylsulfinyl- oder Alkylsulfonylgruppen;  
 R<sup>3</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe bestehend aus C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>,  
 50 C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenhete-  
 roaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 55 (C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet und C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; und pharmazeutisch annehmbarer Salze und Solvate davon,  
 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung männlicher erktiller Dysfunktion in einem männlichen Tier.

27. Verwendung einer Verbindung mit der Formel:

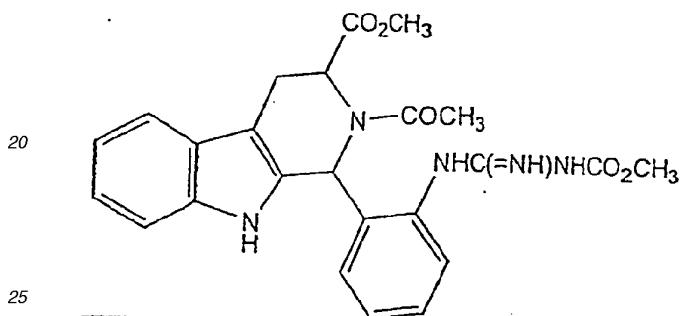
5



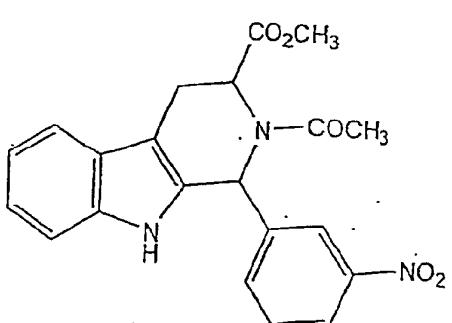
10



15

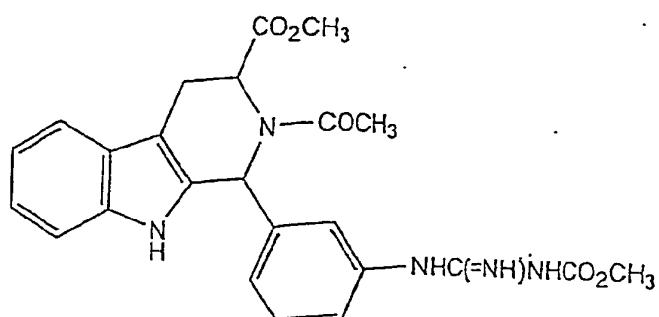


20



25

30



35

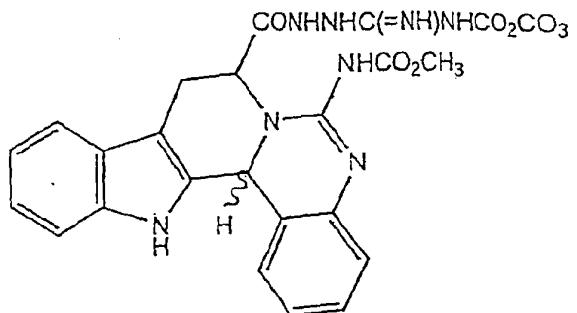
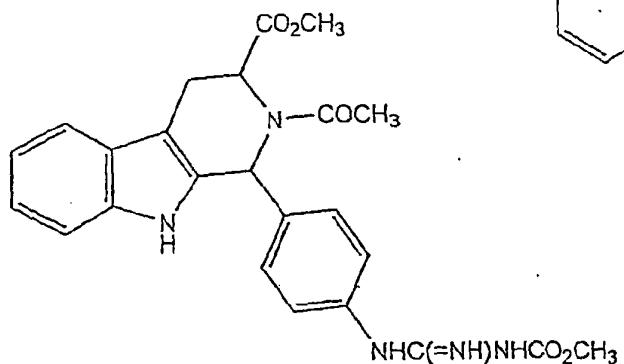
40

45

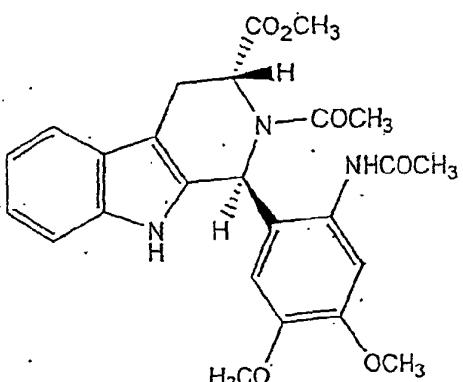
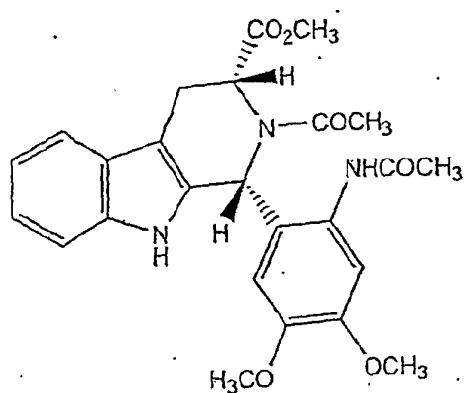
50

55

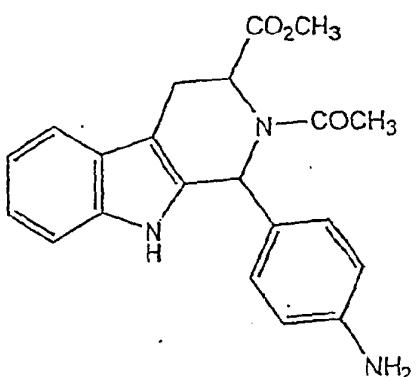
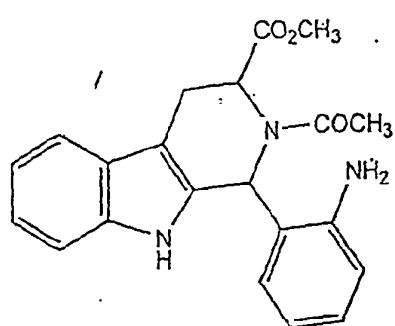
5



25



40

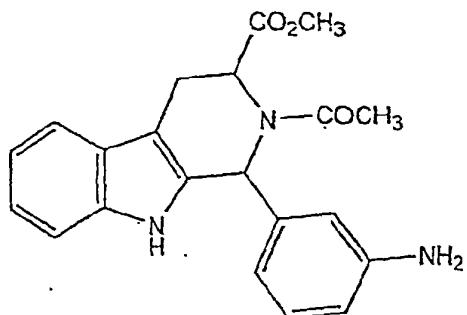


50 oder

55

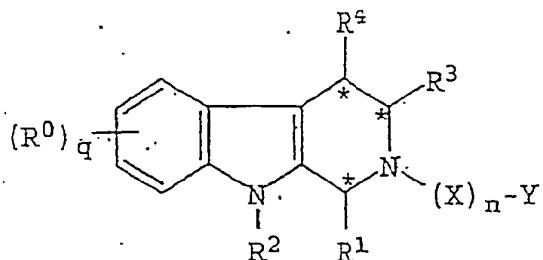
5

10



15

20



25 worin  $R^0$ , unabhängig, ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-CycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), Nitro, Trifluormethyl, Trifluormethoxy, Cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> und OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;

30 R<sup>2</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, Aryl, Heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, substituiert mit einem oder mehreren von SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> und OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;

35 R<sup>4</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl und C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl;

40 R<sup>a</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl, Aryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;

45 R<sup>b</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, Aryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und Heteroaryl;

50 R<sup>c</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenHet, Halo-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl;

55 oder R<sup>a</sup> und R<sup>c</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ring zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthalten kann;

R<sup>d</sup> ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring oder ein bicyclisches kondensiertes Ringsystem ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, der/das Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroatome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, und der/das unsubstituiert oder mit einem oder mehreren R<sup>e</sup> oder R<sup>f</sup> substituiert ist;

R<sup>e</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

Nitro,

Trifluormethyl,

Trifluormethoxy,  
 Halogen,  
 Cyano,  
 Het,  
 5 C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 10 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 15 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkenylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 20 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 25 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 30 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 35 und OSO<sub>2</sub>-Trifluormethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, Halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Nitro und NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 oder R<sup>e</sup> und R<sup>f</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um eine 3- oder 4-gliedrige Alkylen- oder Alkenylenkettenkomponente  
 eines 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ringes zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält;  
 40 R<sup>g</sup> Phenyl oder C<sub>4-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl ist, unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einem oder mehreren Halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>  
 oder OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 B O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 C O, S oder NR<sup>a</sup> ist;  
 D CR<sup>a</sup> oder N ist;  
 45 E CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist; und  
 R<sup>h</sup> Null ist oder ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-  
 C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;  
 Het für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heterocyclischen Ring steht, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt,  
 50 der wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält, das ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, die aus Sauerstoff, Stickstoff und  
 Schwefel besteht, und der unsubstituiert oder mit C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl oder C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> substituiert ist;  
 n 0 oder 1 ist;  
 q 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 t 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y Wasserstoff ist,  
 55 R<sup>1</sup> unsubstituiertes oder substituiertes Aryl ist,  
 wobei substituiertes Aryl definiert ist als Aryl, das substituiert ist mit einem oder mehreren Halo-, Alkyl-, Hydroxyalkyl-,  
 Alkoxy-, Alkoxyalkyl-, Haloalkyl-, Nitro-, Amino-, Alkylamino-, Acylamino-, Alkythio-, Alkylsulfinyl- oder Alkylsulfo-  
 nylgruppen;

R<sup>3</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>-C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenhe-  
5 teroaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenoC<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet und C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; und pharmazeutisch annehmbarer Salze und Solvate davon,  
zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung weiblicher Erregungsstörung in einem weiblichen Tier.

- 10      **28.** Verwendung nach Anspruch 26 oder 27, **dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß** die Behandlung eine orale Behandlung ist.  
**29.** Verwendung einer Verbindung mit einer Formel:

15

20

25

30

35

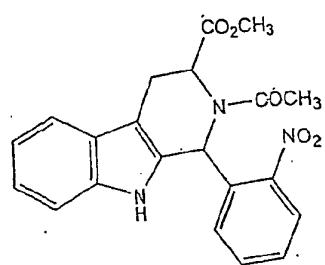
40

45

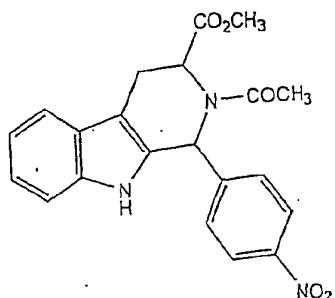
50

55

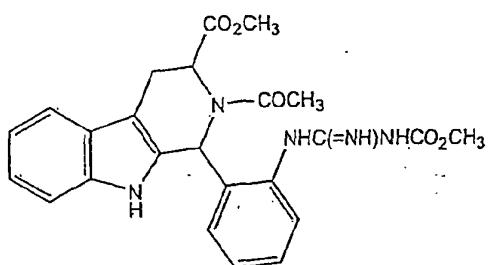
5



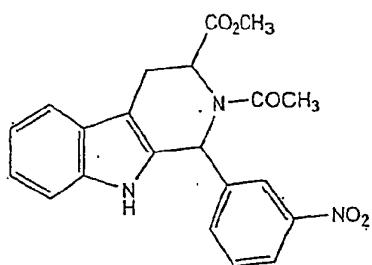
10



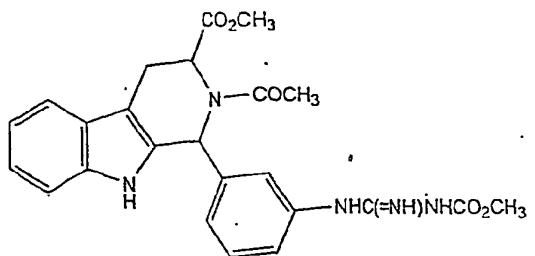
15



20

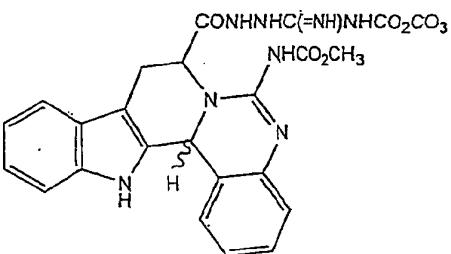


25

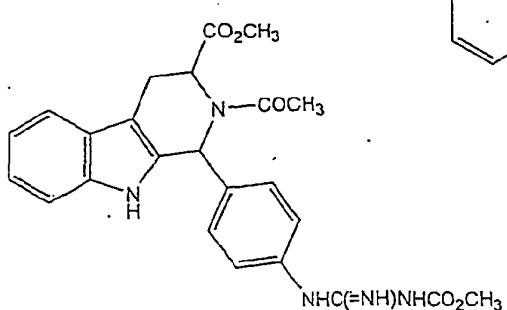


30

35



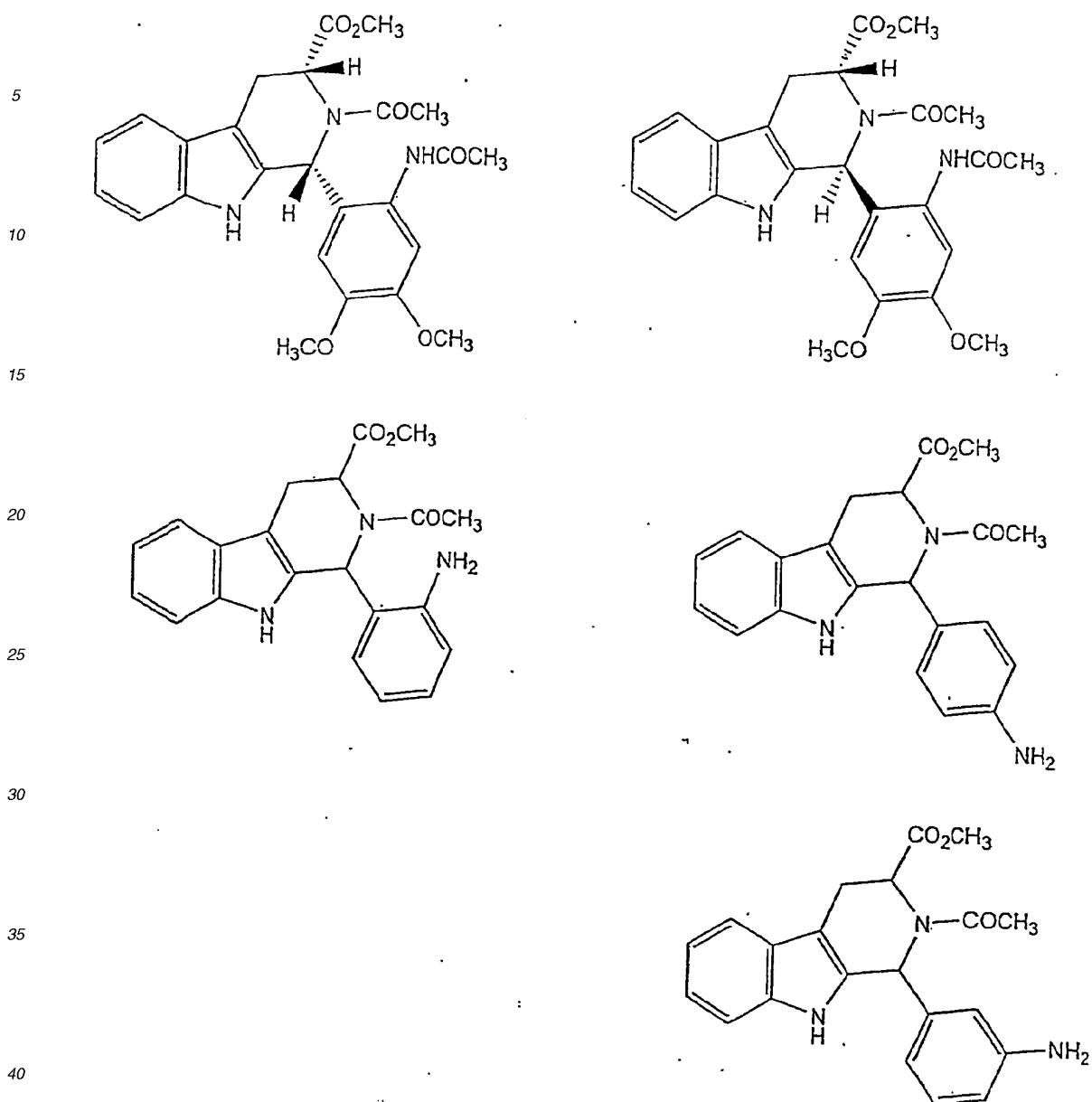
40



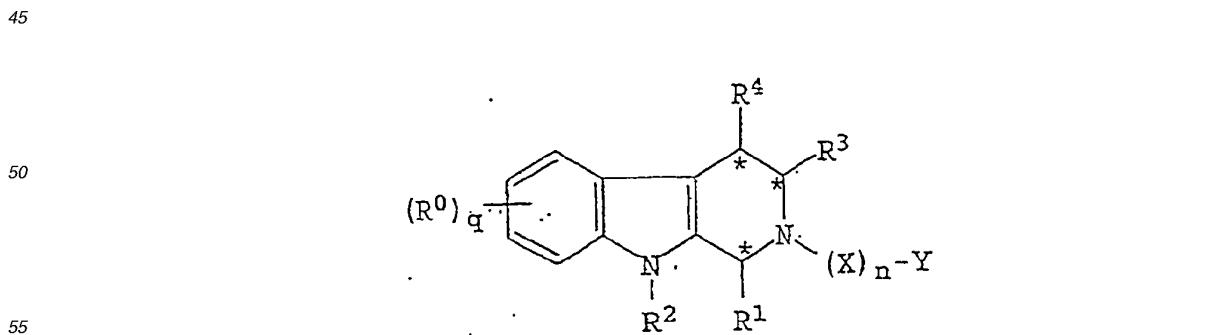
45

50

55



oder



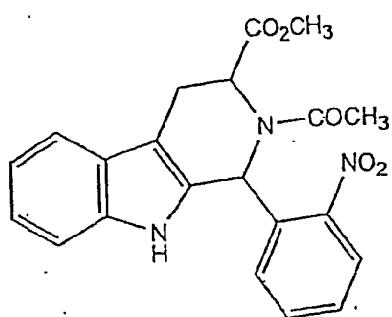
worin  $R^0$ , unabhängig, ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cy-

cloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-CycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), Nitro, Trifluormethyl, Trifluormethoxy, Cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> und OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>;  
 R<sup>2</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-Alkenyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, Aryl, Heteroaryl, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, substituiert mit einem oder mehreren von SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> und OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 R<sup>4</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl und C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl;  
 R<sup>a</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl, Aryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;  
 R<sup>b</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, Aryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und Heteroaryl;  
 R<sup>c</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenHet, Halo-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-8</sub>-Heterocycloalkyl, Het, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl;  
 oder R<sup>a</sup> und R<sup>c</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ring zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthalten kann;  
 R<sup>d</sup> ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring oder ein bicyclisches kondensiertes Ringsystem ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, der/das Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroatome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, und der/das unsubstituiert oder mit einem oder mehreren R<sup>e</sup> oder R<sup>f</sup> substituiert ist;  
 R<sup>e</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus  
 Nitro,  
 Trifluormethyl,  
 Trifluormethoxy,  
 Halogen,  
 Cyan,  
 Het,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkenylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b+</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,

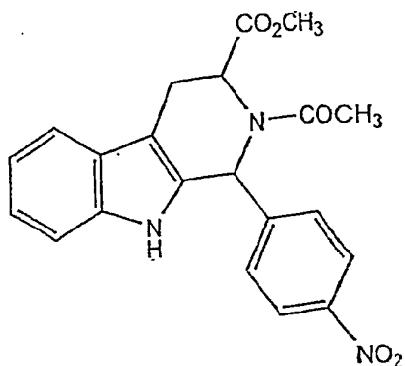
OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 10 und OSO<sub>2</sub>-Trifluormethyl;  
 R<sup>f</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, Halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Nitro und NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 oder R<sup>e</sup> und R<sup>f</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um eine 3- oder 4-gliedrige Alkylen- oder Alkenylenkettenkomponente  
 eines 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ringes zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält;  
 15 R<sup>g</sup> Phenyl oder C<sub>4-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl ist, unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einem oder mehreren Halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>  
 oder OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 Q O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 B O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 C O, S oder NR<sup>a</sup> ist;  
 D CR<sup>a</sup> oder N ist;  
 20 E CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist; und  
 R<sup>h</sup> Null ist oder ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-  
 C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;  
 Het für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heterocyclischen Ring steht, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt,  
 25 der wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält, das ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, die aus Sauerstoff, Stickstoff und  
 Schwefel besteht, und der unsubstituiert oder mit C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl oder C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> substituiert ist;  
 n 0 oder 1 ist;  
 q 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 t 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y Wasserstoff ist,  
 30 R<sup>1</sup> unsubstituiertes oder substituiertes Aryl ist,  
 wobei substituiertes Aryl definiert ist als Aryl, das substituiert ist mit einem oder mehreren Halo-, Alkyl-, Hydroxyalkyl-,  
 Alkoxy-, Alkoxyalkyl-, Haloalkyl-, Nitro-, Amino-, Alkylamino-, Acylamino-, Alkylthio-, Alkylsulfinyl- oder Alkylsulfo-  
 nylgruppen;  
 R<sup>3</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe bestehend aus C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>,  
 35 C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenhete-  
 roaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-6</sub>-al-  
 kyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Al-  
 kyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)  
 40 C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet und C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; und pharmazeutisch annehm-  
 barer Salze und Solvate davon,  
 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung eines Zustandes in einem männlichen oder weiblichen Tier, der  
 ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus stabiler Angina, instabiler Angina, varianter Angina, Bluthochdruck,  
 pulmonalem Hochdruck, chronischer obstruktiver Lungenerkrankung, malignem Bluthochdruck, Phäochromocytom,  
 akutem Atemnotsyndrom, kongestivem Herzversagen, akutem Nierenversagen, chronischem Nierenversagen,  
 45 Atherosklerose, einem Zustand verringelter Blutgefäßdurchlässigkeit, einer peripheren Gefäßerkrankung, einer  
 Gefäßstörung, Thrombocythämie, einer entzündlichen Erkrankung, Myocardinfarkt, Schlaganfall, Bronchitis, chro-  
 nischem Astma, allergischem Asthma, allergischer Rhinitis, Glaukom, peptischem Ulcus, einer Darmbeweglich-  
 keitsstörung, postperkutaner transluminaler Koronarangioplastik, Karotidenangioplastik, Transplantatstenose nach  
 Bypassoperation, Osteoporose, Frühgeburt, benigner Prostatahypertropie und Reizdarmsyndrom.  
 50

**30. Verwendung einer Verbindung mit der Formel:**

5

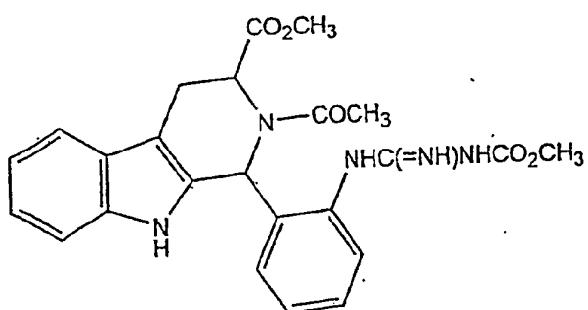


10

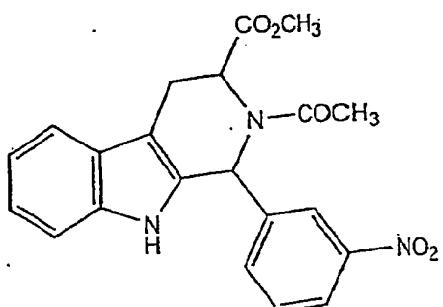


15

20

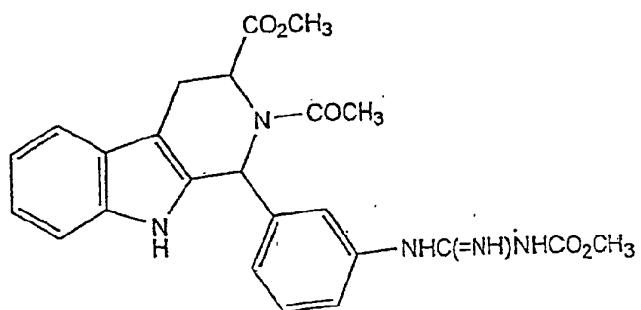


25



30

35



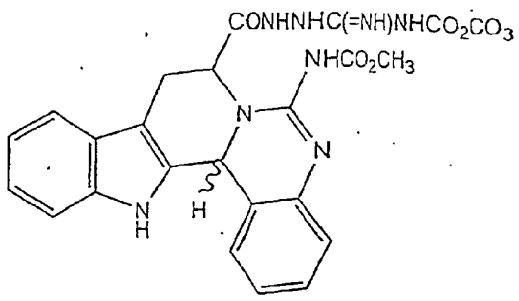
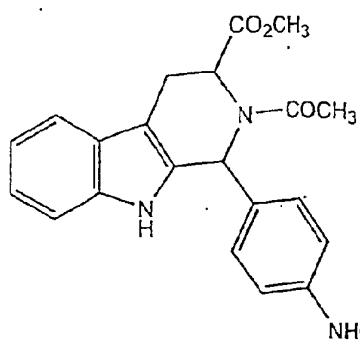
40

45

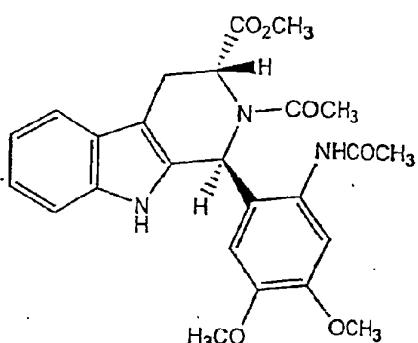
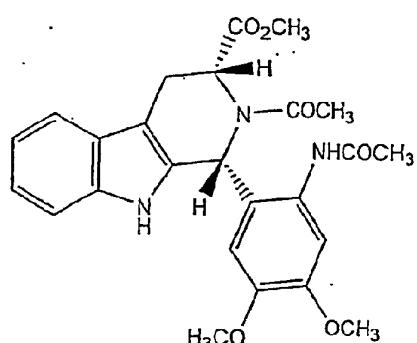
50

55

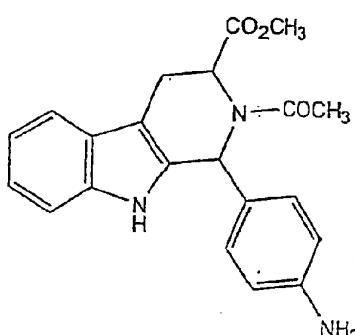
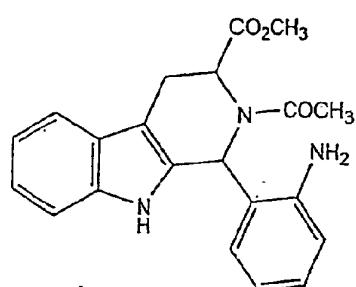
5



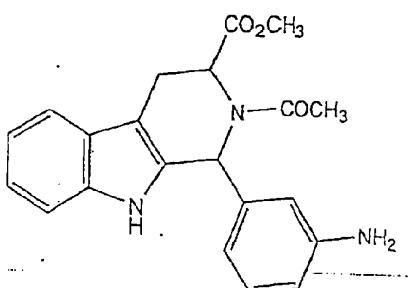
20



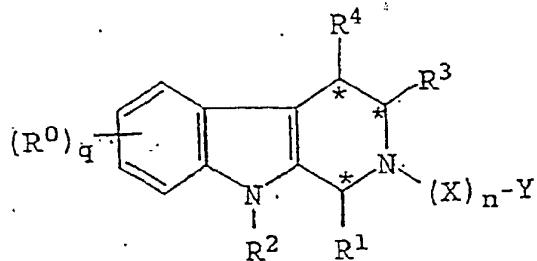
35



50



oder



15 worin  $R^0$ , unabhängig, ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Halo,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -CycloalkylQ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $OC(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)OR $^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aSO_2R^c$ ,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $OR^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)OR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aC(=O)OR^b$ ,  $NR^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aC(=O)R^b$ ,  $NR^aC(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $N(SO_2C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl) $_2$ ,  $NR^a(SO_2C_{1-4}$ -Alkyl), Nitro, Trifluormethyl, Trifluormethoxy, Cyano,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $SO_2R^a$ ,  $SOR^a$ ,  $SR^a$  und  $OSO_2CF_3$ ;

20  $R^2$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -Alkenyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C(=O)R^a$ , Aryl, Heteroaryl,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ,  $C(=S)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=S)NR^aR^c$ ,  $SO_2R^a$ ,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $S(=O)R^a$ ,  $S(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^3C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenaryl, substituiert mit einem oder mehreren von  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $NR^aSO_2CF_3$ ,  $CN$ ,  $NO_2$ ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $OR^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$  und  $OC_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)C $_{1-4}$ -alkylenaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)C $_{1-4}$ -alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)Het,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)NR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aC(=O)R^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOC $_{1-4}$ -alkylenOR $^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenNR $^aR^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)OR $^a$  und  $C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenOC $_{1-4}$ -alkylenC(=O)OR $^a$ ;

25  $R^3$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C_{1-3}$ -AlkylenHet,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl und  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl;

30  $R^4$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -Cycloalkyl, Aryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl, Heteroaryl, Heteroaryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl und  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl;

35  $R^b$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -AlkylenN( $R^a$ ) $_2$ , Aryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenaryl und Heteroaryl;

40  $R^c$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl, Heteroaryl- $C_{1-3}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-3}$ -AlkylenN( $R^a$ ) $_2$ ,  $C_{1-6}$ -Alkylenaryl,  $C_{1-6}$ -AlkylenHet, Halo- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-8}$ -Heterocycloalkyl, Het,  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylenheteroaryl,  $C_{1-6}$ -AlkylenC(=O)OR $^a$  und  $C_{1-3}$ -Alkylen-C $_{3-8}$ -heterocycloalkyl;

45 oder  $R^a$  und  $R^c$  zusammengenommen sind, um einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ring zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthalten kann;

$R^d$  ein 5- oder 6-gliedriger Ring oder ein bicyclisches kondensiertes Ringsystem ist, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt, der/das Kohlenstoffatome und fakultativ ein bis drei Heteroatome umfaßt, die ausgewählt sind aus Sauerstoff, Schwefel und Stickstoff, und der/das unsubstituiert oder mit einem oder mehreren  $R^e$  oder  $R^f$  substituiert ist;

50  $R^e$  ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus

Nitro,

Trifluormethyl,

Trifluormethoxy,

Halogen,

Cyano,

Het,

$C_{1-6}$ -Alkyl,

$C_{1-6}$ -AlkylenOR $^a$ ,

$C(=O)R^a$ ,

$OC(=O)R^a$ ,

$C(=O)OR^a$ ,

$C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenHet,

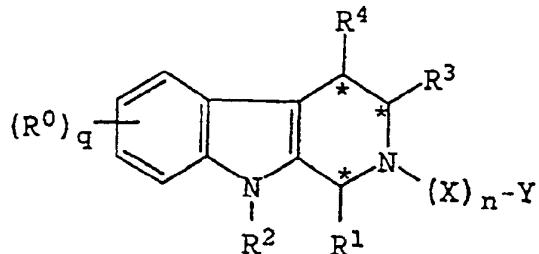
$C_{1-4}$ -AlkylenC(=O)OR $^a$ ,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 5 C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>-AlkenylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 10 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet,  
 15 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 und OSO<sub>2</sub>-Trifluormethyl;  
 25 R<sup>f</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, Halogen, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Nitro und NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>;  
 oder R<sup>e</sup> und R<sup>f</sup> zusammengenommen sind, um eine 3- oder 4-gliedrige Alkylen- oder Alkenylenkettenkomponente  
 eines 5- oder 6-gliedrigen Ringes zu bilden, der fakultativ wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält;  
 R<sup>g</sup> Phenyl oder C<sub>4-6</sub>-Cycloalkyl ist, unsubstituiert oder substituiert mit einem oder mehreren Halogen, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>  
 oder OR<sup>a</sup>;  
 30 Q O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 B O, S oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist;  
 C O, S oder NR<sup>a</sup> ist;  
 D CR<sup>a</sup> oder N ist;  
 E CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> oder NR<sup>h</sup> ist; und  
 35 R<sup>h</sup> Null ist oder ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, bestehend aus Wasserstoff, C<sub>1-6</sub>-Alkyl, Aryl, Heteroaryl, Aryl-  
 C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, Heteroaryl-C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl und C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl;  
 Het für einen 5- oder 6-gliedrigen heterocyclischen Ring steht, gesättigt oder teilweise oder vollständig ungesättigt,  
 der wenigstens ein Heteroatom enthält, das ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe, die aus Sauerstoff, Stickstoff und  
 40 Schwefel besteht, und der entweder unsubstituiert oder mit C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl oder C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> substituiert ist;  
 n 0 oder 1 ist;  
 q 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 t 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y Wasserstoff ist,  
 45 R<sup>1</sup> unsubstituiertes oder substituiertes Aryl ist,  
 wobei substituiertes Aryl definiert ist als Aryl, das substituiert ist mit einem oder mehreren Halo-, Alkyl-, Hydroxyalkyl-,  
 Alkoxy-, Alkoxyalkyl-, Haloalkyl-, Nitro-, Amino-, Alkylamino-, Acylamino-, Alkylthio-, Alkylsulfinyl- oder Alkylsulfonylgruppen;  
 R<sup>3</sup> ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe bestehend aus C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>v</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>,  
 50 C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenHet, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenhete-  
 roaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenaryl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-cycloalkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenOC<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>Ca<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkylenheteroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>3</sup>  
 (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>-Alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>-AlkylenC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 (C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylenaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-Alkylen-C<sub>3-8</sub>-heterocycloalkyl, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>-AlkylenHet und C(=O)  
 55 NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; und pharmazeutisch annehmbarer Salze und Solvate davon,  
 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur kurativen oder prophylaktischen Behandlung männlicher erktiller Dysfunktion  
 oder weiblicher Erregungsstörung.

## Revendications

## 1. Composé de formule

5



10

15

dans laquelle R<sup>0</sup>, indépendamment, est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un halo, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>-hétérocycloalkyle, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylIQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylèneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), un nitro, un trifluorométhyle, un trifluorométhoxy, un cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> et OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub> ; R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>-hétérocycloalkyle, un C<sub>2-6</sub>alkényle, un C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylènearyl, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyl, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyl substitué par un ou plusieurs parmi SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> et OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;

20

R<sup>4</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylèneHet, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle et un C<sub>3-8</sub>-hétérocycloalkyle ; R<sup>a</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyle, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyl, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl ; R<sup>b</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyl et un hétéroaryl ; R<sup>c</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryl, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylènearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneHet, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>-hétérocycloalkyle, Het, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>-hétérocycloalkyle ; ou R<sup>a</sup> et R<sup>c</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;

30

R<sup>d</sup> est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou un noyau condensé bicyclique, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, comprenant des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs R<sup>e</sup> ou R<sup>f</sup> ; R<sup>e</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

40

nitro,

45

trifluorométhyle,

50

trifluorométhoxy,

55

halogène,

cyano,

Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle,

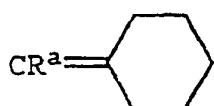
C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkénylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 10 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 25 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 et OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluorométhyle ;  
 R<sup>f</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un halogène, OR<sup>a</sup>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un nitro et NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> ;  
 ou R<sup>e</sup> et R<sup>f</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un composant à chaîne alkylène ou alkénylène à 3 ou 4 chaînons d'un  
 cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;  
 30 R<sup>g</sup> est un phényle ou un C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyle, non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs halogènes, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ou  
 OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 Q est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;  
 B est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;  
 C est O, S ou NR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 35 D est CR<sup>a</sup> ou N ;  
 E est CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> ou NR<sup>h</sup> ; et  
 R<sup>h</sup> est nul ou est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un  
 aryLC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyl et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl ;  
 Het représente un cycle hétérocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, contenant  
 40 au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'oxygène, de l'azote et du soufre, et qui est non  
 substitué ou substitué par un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyle ou C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 n est 0 ou 1 ;  
 q est 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 t est 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 45 et dans laquelle soit :  
 A) X est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O), (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>t</sub>C(=O), C(=O)C≡C, C(=O)C(R<sup>a</sup>)=C(R<sup>a</sup>), C(=S), SO,  
 SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>C(R<sup>a</sup>)=CR<sup>a</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, CR<sup>a</sup>=CR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup> et C(=N-OR<sup>a</sup>) ;  
 50 Y est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de R<sup>a</sup>, R<sup>d</sup>, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, N(R<sup>b</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,  
 C(=O)N(R<sup>a</sup>)(R<sup>c</sup>), N(R<sup>a</sup>)C(=O)R<sup>c</sup>,

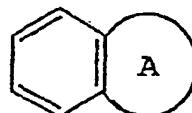


et N(R<sup>a</sup>)SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup> ;

EP 1 383 765 B1

R<sup>1</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un aryle non substitué ou substitué, un hétéroaryle non substitué ou substitué, un cycle C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle non substitué, un cycle C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle non substitué ou substitué, un cycle bicyclique non substitué

5

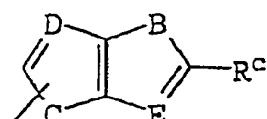


10

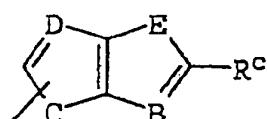
dans lequel le cycle condensé A est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, et comprend des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote, un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>-alkylénearyle, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkényle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkényle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkényleQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQR<sup>a</sup>,

15

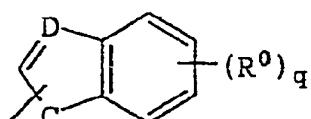
20



25



30

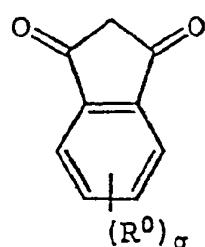


35

40

et un substituant spiro ayant une structure

45



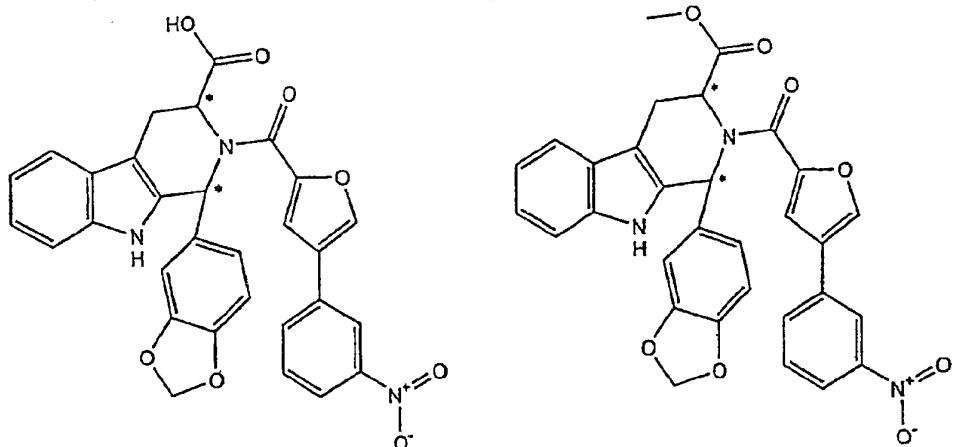
50

55

R<sup>3</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylénearyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylénenehétéroaryle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylénearyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylénenehétéroaryle, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C

$(=O)C_{1-4}$ alkylène $C(=O)OR^a$ , un  $NR^a(C=O)C_{1-3}$ alkylènearyl, un  $NR^aC(=O)C_{1-3}$ alkylène $C_{3-8}$ hétérocycloalkyle,  $NR^aC(=O)C_{1-3}$ alkylèneHet et  $C(=O)NR^aSO_2R^b$  ;  
et le composé n'est pas :

5



15

20

25

30

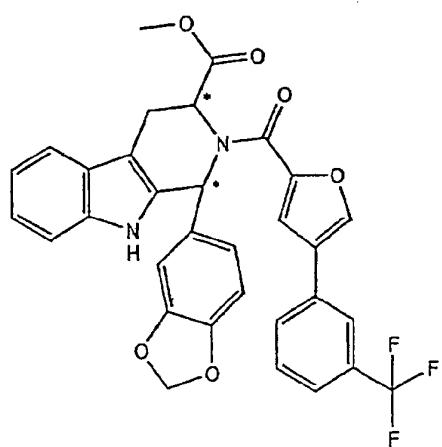
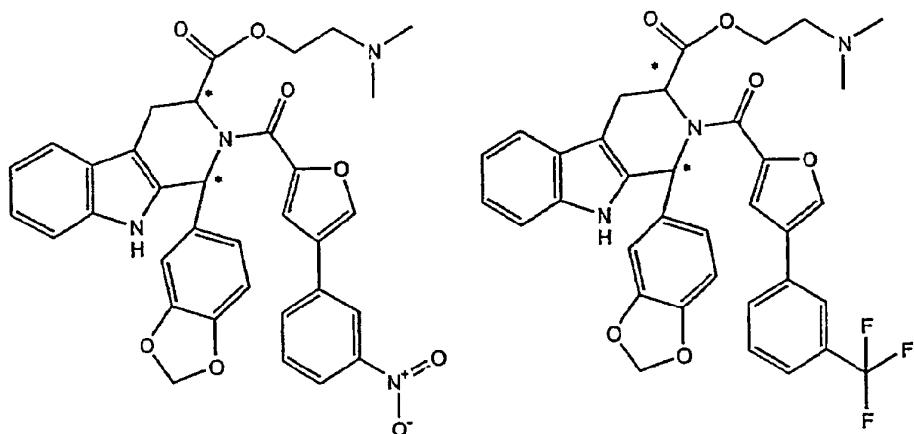
35

40

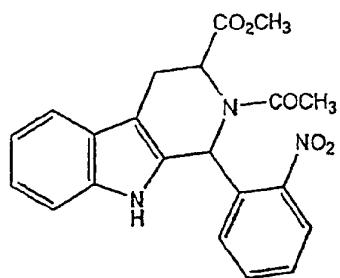
45

50

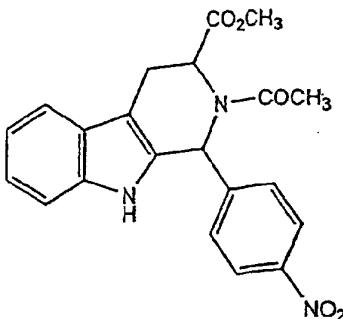
55



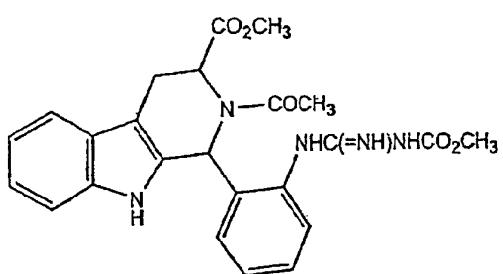
5



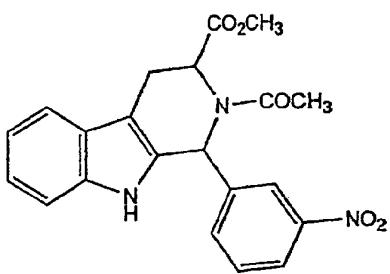
10



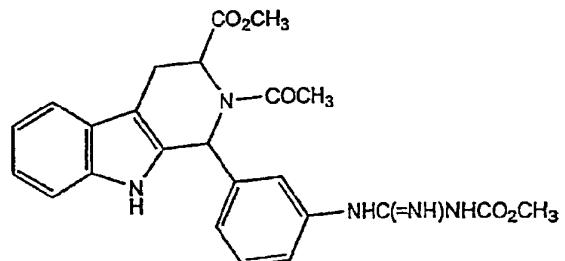
15



20

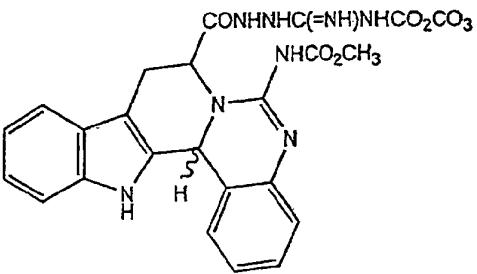


25



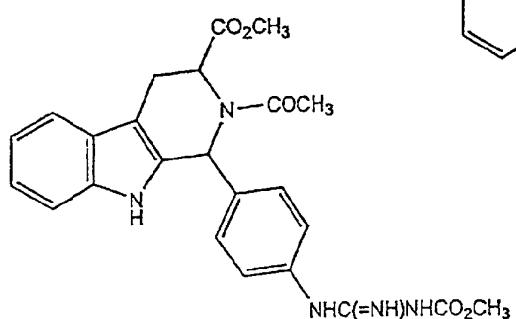
30

35



40

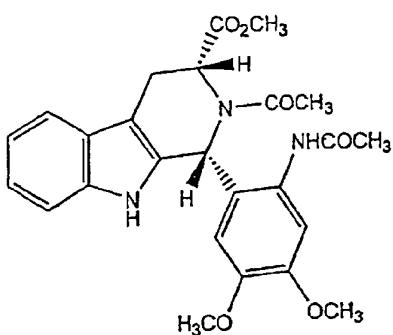
45



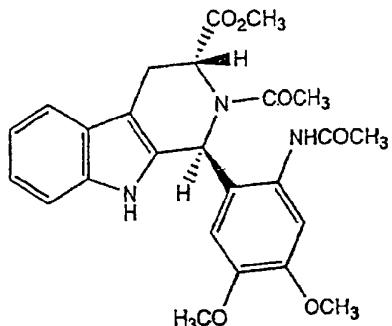
50

55

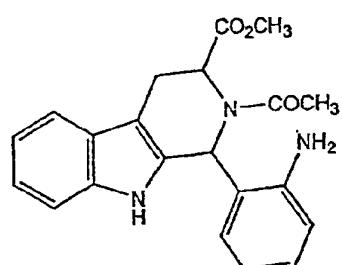
5



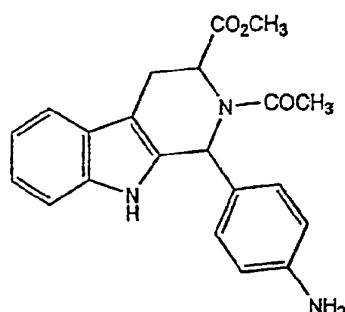
10



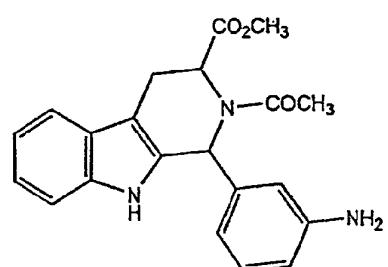
15



20

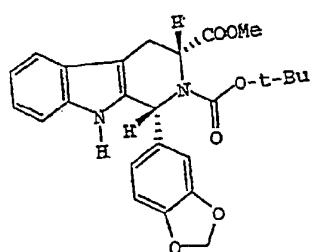


25

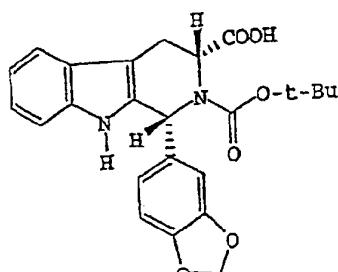


30

40



45

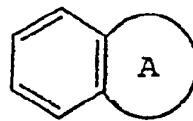


50

soitB)  $(X)_n$ -Y est un hydrogène,R<sup>1</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hétéroaryle non substitué ou substitué, un cycle C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle non substitué, un cycle C<sub>3-8</sub> hétérocycloalkyle non substitué ou substitué, un cycle bicyclique non substitué

55

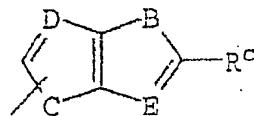
5



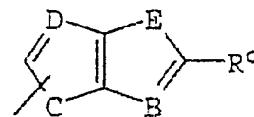
10 dans lequel le cycle condensé A est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, et comprend des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote, un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylènearyle, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O) NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkényle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkényle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>2-6</sub>alkénylèneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène-QR<sup>a</sup>,

15

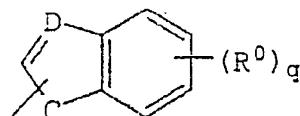
20



25



30

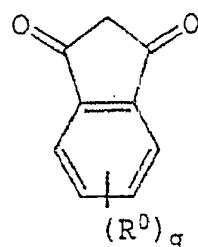


35

et un substituant spiro ayant une structure

40

45



50

55

R<sup>3</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylènehétéroaryle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C(=O) NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryle, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O) R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène N(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O) C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, un NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle, un NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneHet et C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; et des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci,

dans lequel

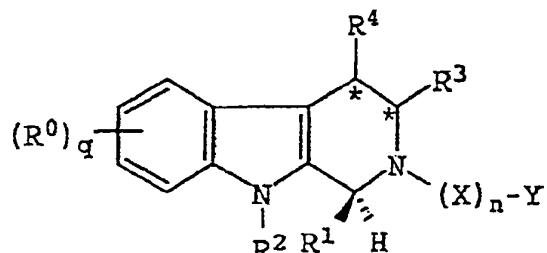
le terme aryle substitué est défini comme étant un aryle substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes halo, alkyle,

hydroxyalkyle, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyle, haloalkyle, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyle ou alkylsulfonyle ;

hétéroaryle substitué est défini comme étant un hétéroaryle substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes halo, alkyle, hydroxy, hydroxyalkyle, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyle, haloalkyle, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyle ou alkylsulfonyle ; et

hétérocycloalkyle substitué est défini comme étant un hétérocycloalkyle contenant un groupe oxo fixé au cycle.

2. Composé de la revendication 1 représenté par la formule

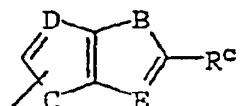


ainsi que des sels et hydrates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci.

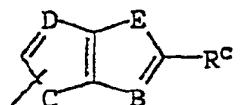
3. Composé de la revendication 1 dans lequel q est 0, ou R<sup>0</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un aryle, Het, OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>-alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> et C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>.

4. Composé de la revendication 1 dans lequel R<sup>1</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un aryle non substitué ou substitué (excepté si (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y est un hydrogène), un hétéroaryle non substitué ou substitué, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneQR<sup>a</sup>, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkényle, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle,

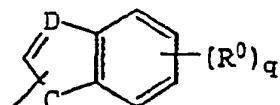
30



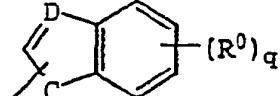
35



40



45

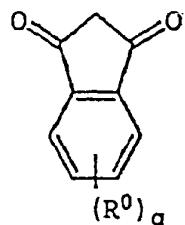


50

et

55

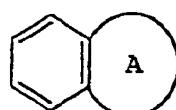
5



10

5. Composé de la revendication 1 dans lequel R<sup>1</sup> est un noyau bicyclique non substitué

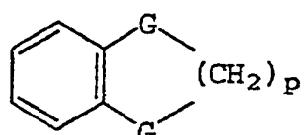
15



20

6. Composé de la revendication 5 dans lequel R<sup>1</sup> est

25

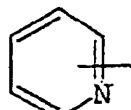


et dans lequel p est un nombre entier égal à 1 ou 2, et G, indépendamment, sont C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, O, S ou NR<sup>a</sup>.

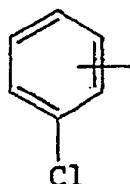
30

7. Composé de la revendication 1 dans lequel pour A) uniquement R<sup>1</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

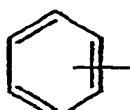
35



40



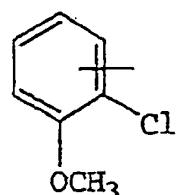
45



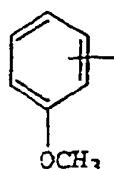
50

55

5



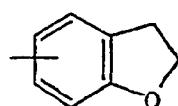
10



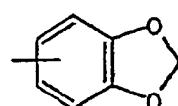
15

ou pour A) ou B)  $\text{R}^1$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

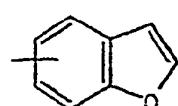
20



25

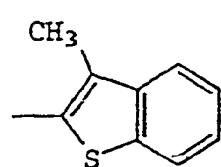


30



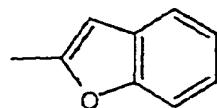
35

40



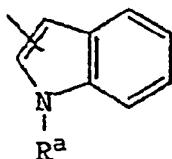
45

50

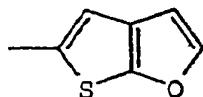


55

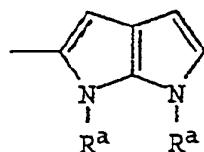
5



10



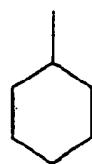
15



20

-CH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>, -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>OR<sup>a</sup>,

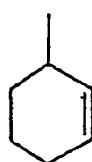
25



30

et

35

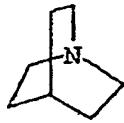


40

- 45 8. Composé de la revendication 1 dans lequel R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènephétéroaryle, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearlyle, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneearlyle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup> et C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>.
- 50 9. Composé de la revendication 8, dans lequel R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènephétéroaryle, dans lequel le groupe hétéroaryle est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un benzimidazole, un triazole et un imidazole ; C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, dans lequel Het est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'une pipérazine, une morpholine, une pyrrolidine, une pyrrolidone, un tétrahydrofurane, une pipéridine,

55

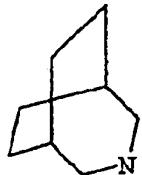
5



et

10

15



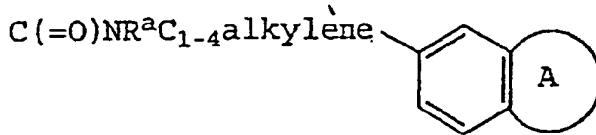
;

20

$C_{1-4}$ alkylène $C_6H_5$ , non substitué ou substitué par un à trois groupes choisis parmi le groupe constitué de  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $NR^aR^b$ ,  $NR^aSO_2CF_3$ ,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $CN$ ,  $OR^a$ ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $NR^aR^b$ , un nitro, un  $OC_{1-4}$ alkylènearyle et  $OC_{1-4}$ alkylène $NR^aR^b$ ; un  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $C(=O)$ benzyle;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $C(=O)OR^a$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylèneHet;  $NR^aR^b$ ;  $OH$ ; un  $OC_{1-4}$ alkyle;  $C_6H_5$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $NR^aR^b$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $OR^a$ ;  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $NHC(=O)R^a$ ; et  $C_{1-4}$ alkylène $OC_{1-4}$ alkylène $OR^a$ .

10. Composé de la revendication 8, dans lequel  $R^2$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un  $C_{1-6}$ alkyle,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $C(=O)R^a$ , un hydrogène,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ alkylèneHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ , un aryle et un hétéroaryle.
- 30 11. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel  $R^3$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $C(=O)R^a$ , un  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ alkylène $OC_{1-6}$  alkyle, un  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ alkylène $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyle,  $C(=O)Het$ ,

35



40

un  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ alkylènehétéroaryl, un  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ alkylènearyle,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$ alkylèneHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$  et  $C(=S)NR^aR^c$ .

45

12. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel  $R^4$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un  $C_{1-6}$ alkyle, un aryle et un hétéroaryle.

50

13. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel  $n$  est 0 ou  $X$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de  $C(=O)$ ,  $C(=O)CR^a=CR^a$ ,  $(CH_2)_lC=O$ ,  $C(=S)$  et  $C(=N-OR^a)$ .

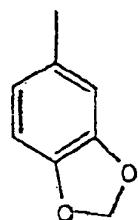
55

14. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel  $Y$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de  $R^a$ ,  $R^d$ ,  $N(R^b)(CH_2)_nR^c$ ,  $N(R^b)C(=O)R^c$  et  $N(R^a)C(=O)R^c$ .

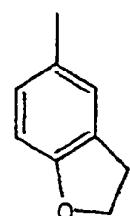
15. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel  $q$  est 0, ou  $R^0$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un halo, un méthyle, un trifluorométhyle et un trifluorométhoxy ; pour A) ou B)  $R^1$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

55

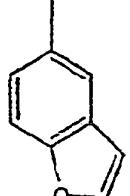
5



10



15



20

25



30

et

35

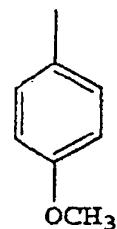
;

40

45

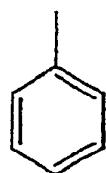
pour A) uniquement, R<sup>1</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de :

50



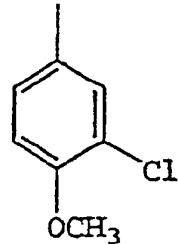
55

5



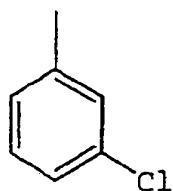
10

15



20

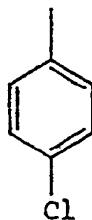
25



30 et

35

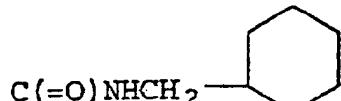
40



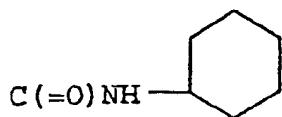
45

R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup> et C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet ; R<sup>3</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O)OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)OCH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NHC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, C(=O)NH<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=S)N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)N(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH<sub>3</sub>, C(=O)NHCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>OCH<sub>3</sub>,

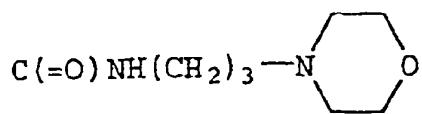
50



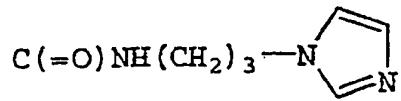
55



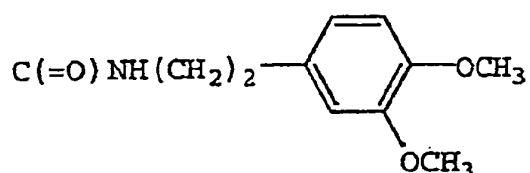
5



10

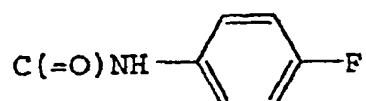


15

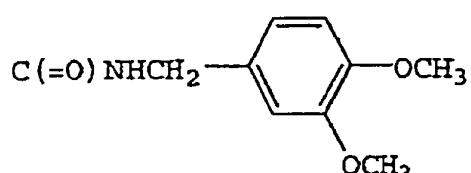


20

25

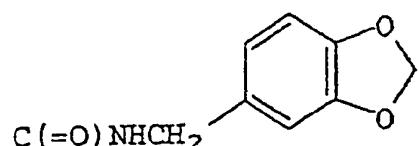


30



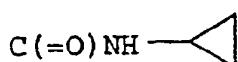
35

40



45

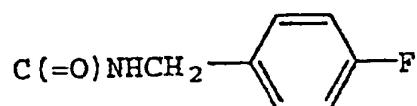
50



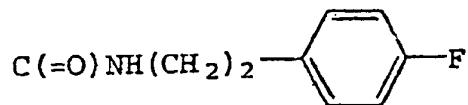
55



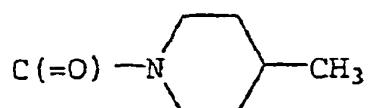
5



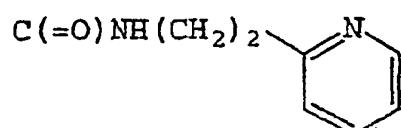
10



15



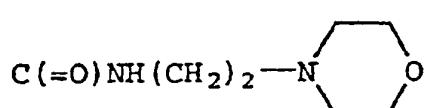
20



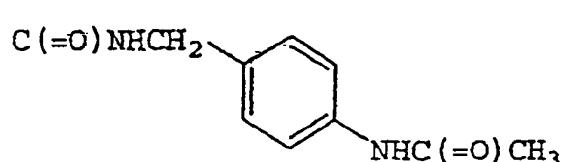
25



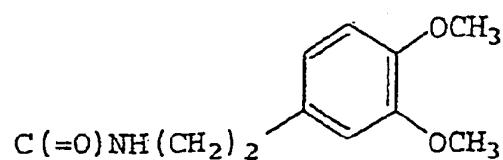
30



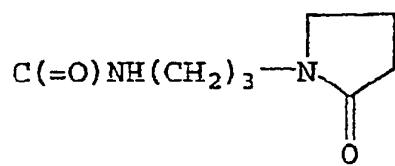
35



40

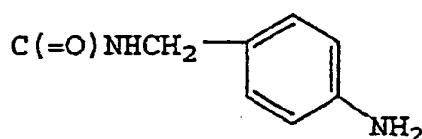


55



et

10

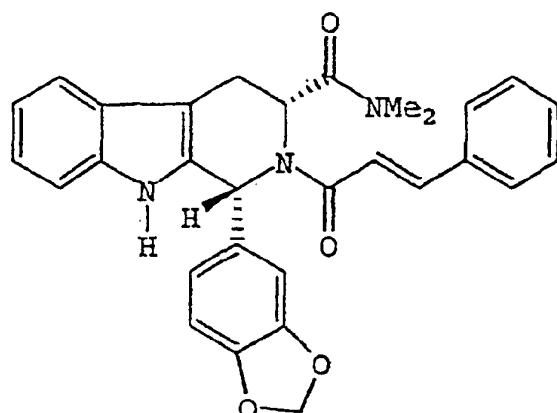


15

et R<sup>4</sup> est un hydrogène ou un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle.20 16. Composé de la revendication 1, dans lequel q est 0, R<sup>2</sup> est un hydrogène et R<sup>4</sup> est un hydrogène ou un méthyle.

17. Composé choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

25



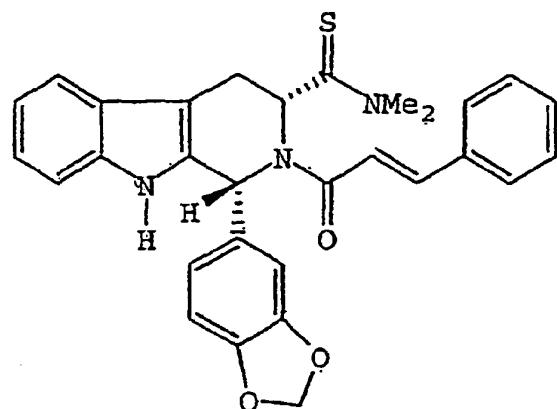
30

35

40

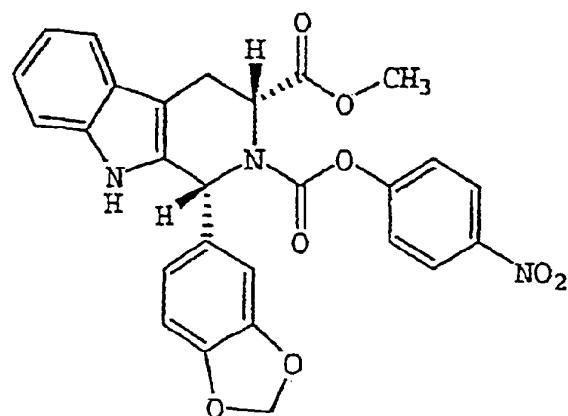
45

50



55

5



10

15

20

25

30

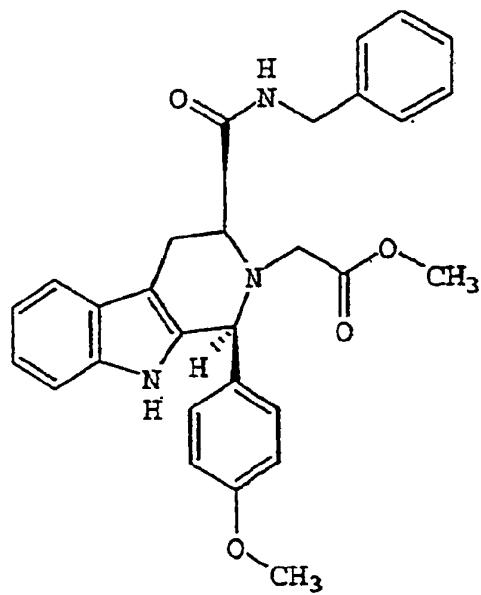
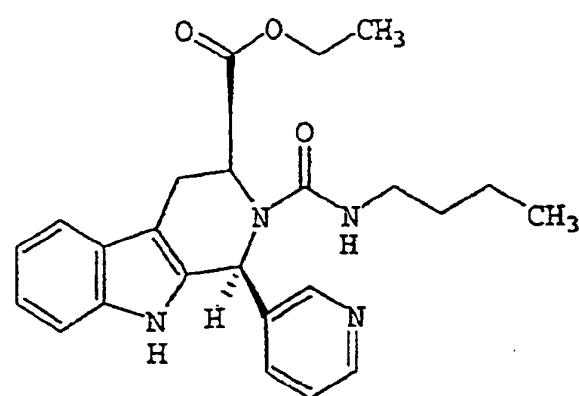
35

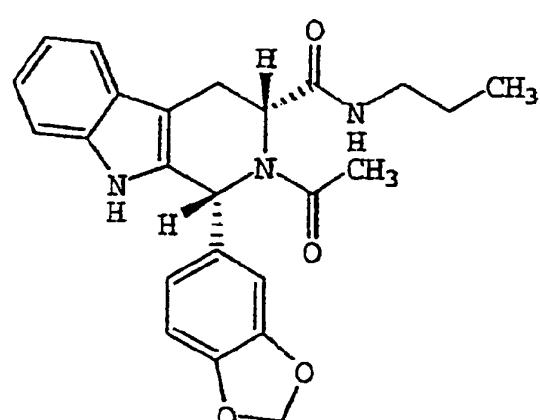
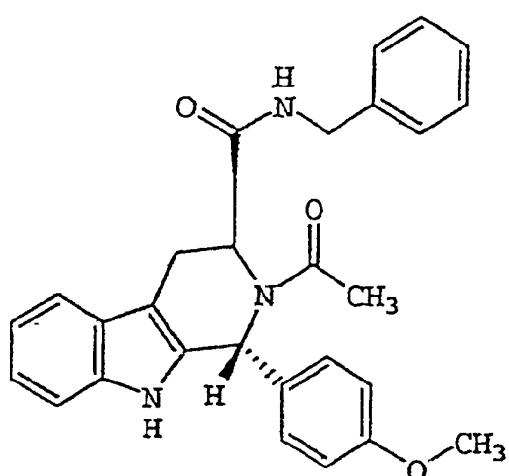
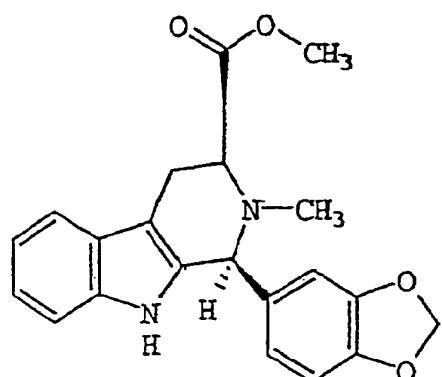
40

45

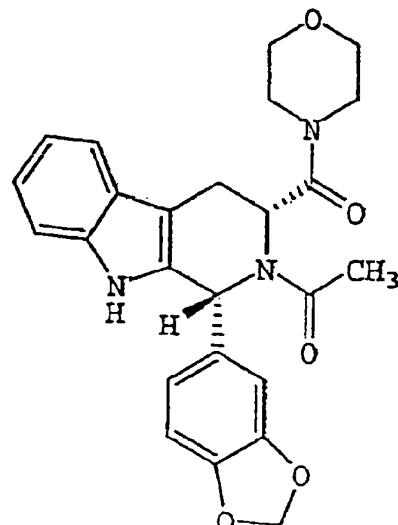
50

55





5



15

20

25

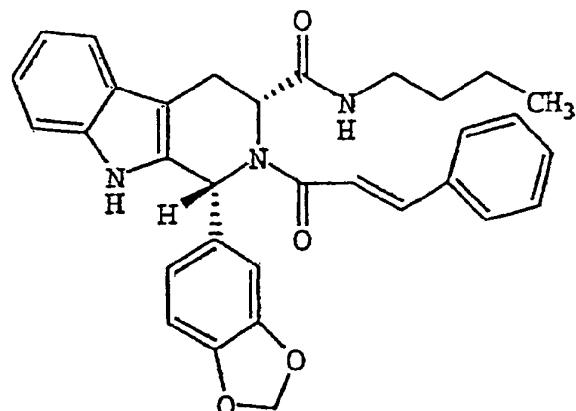
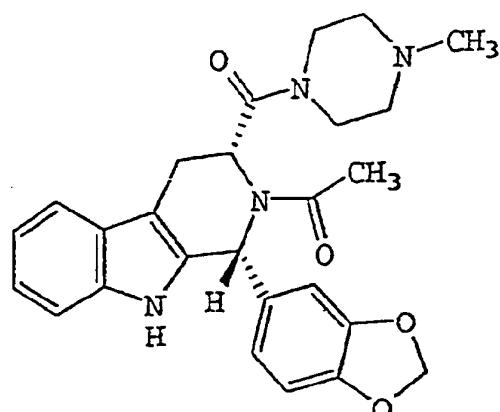
30

35

40

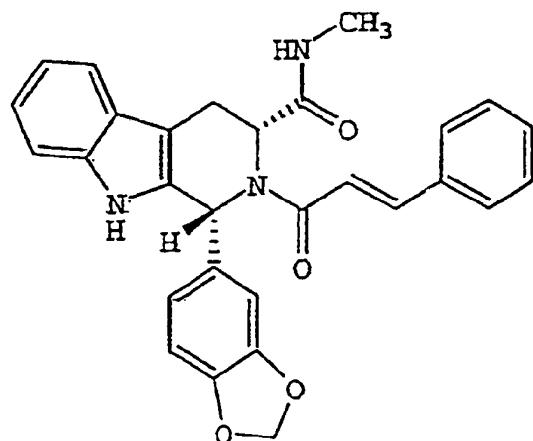
45

50



55

5



10

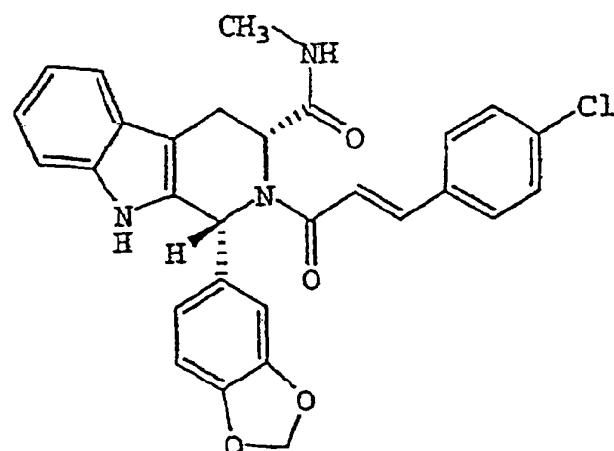
15

20

25

30

35



ainsi que des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci.

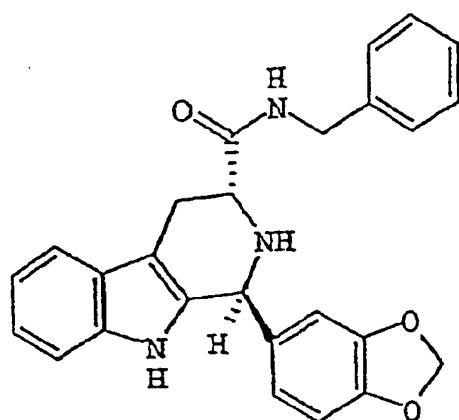
18. Composé choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

40

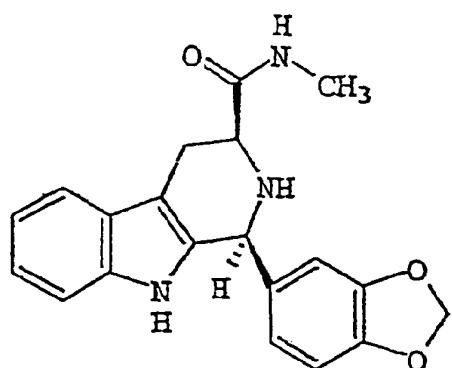
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

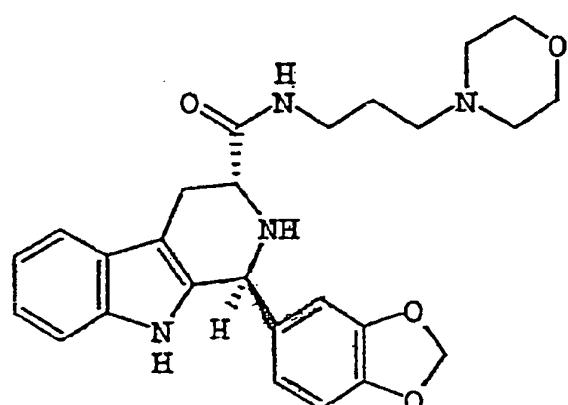
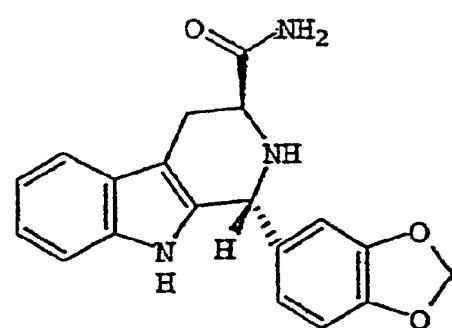
35

40

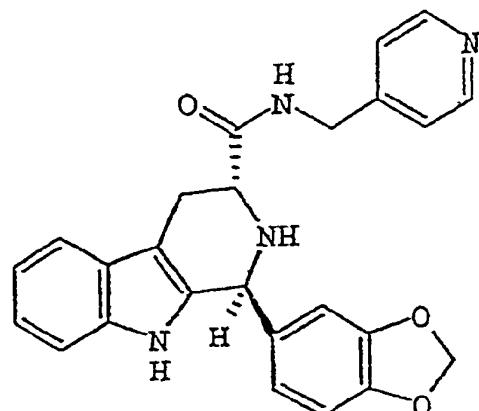
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

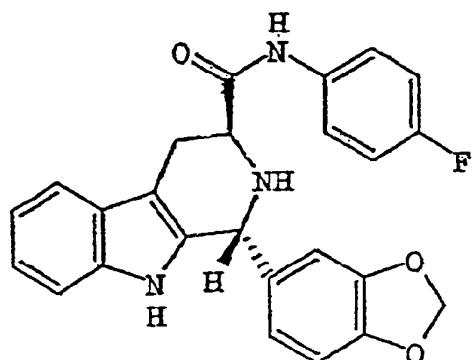
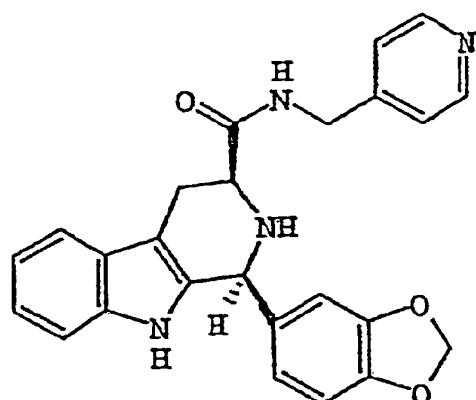
35

40

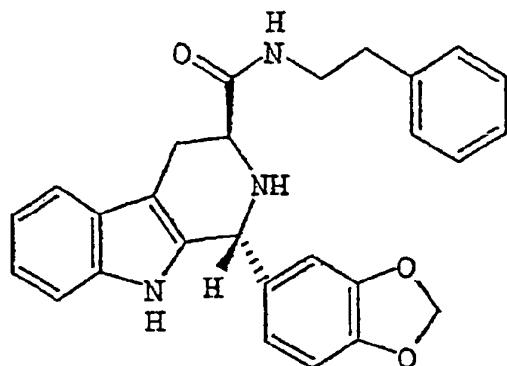
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

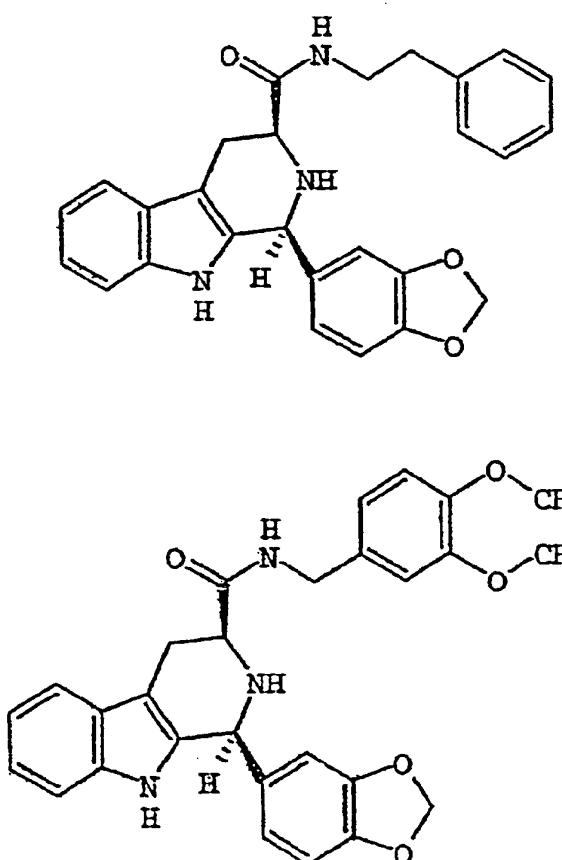
35

40

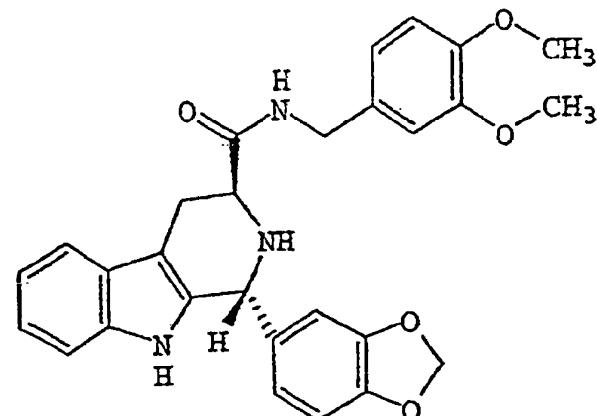
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

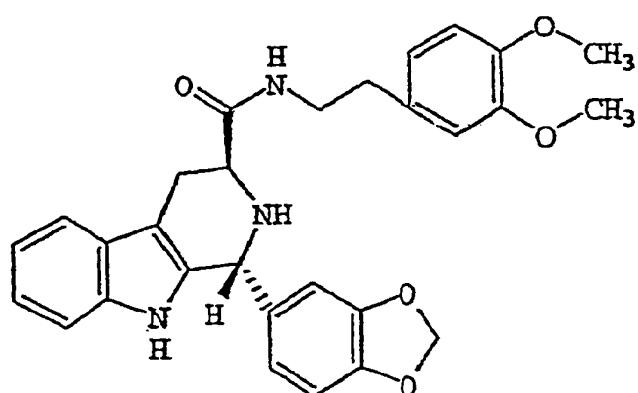
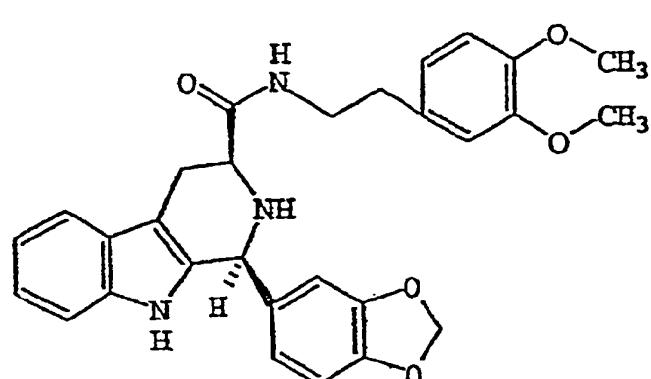
30

35

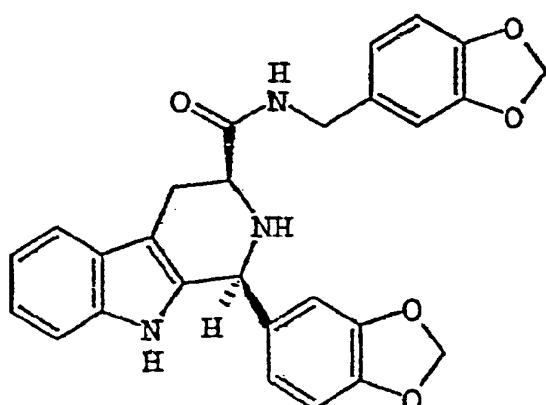
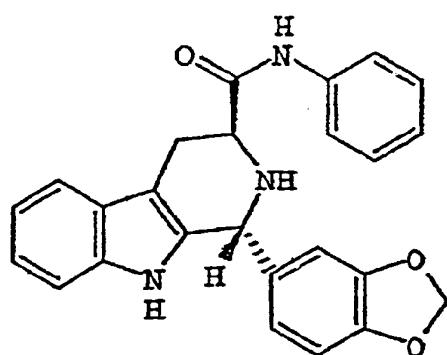
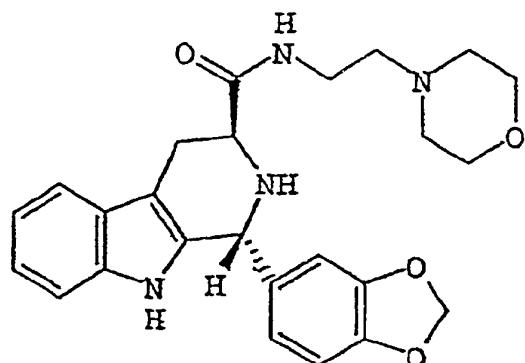
40

45

50



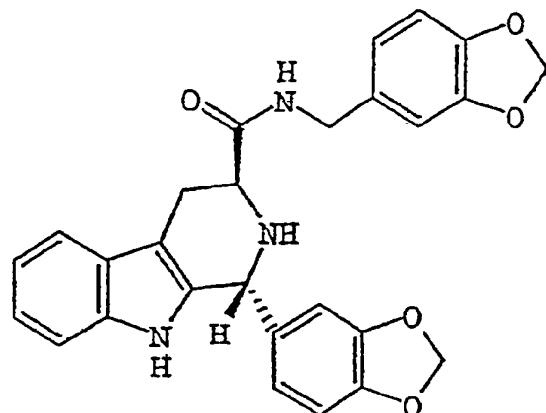
55



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

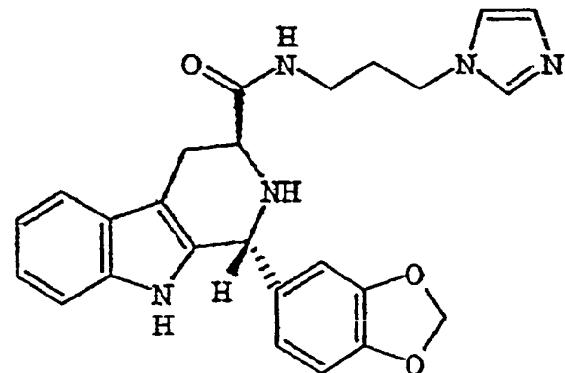
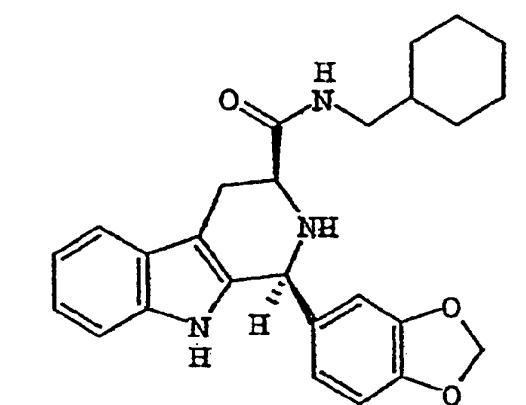
35

40

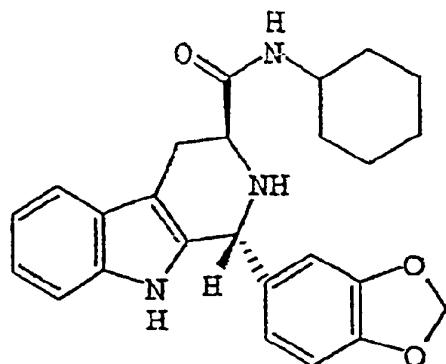
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

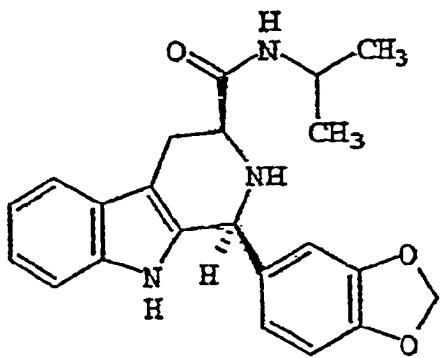
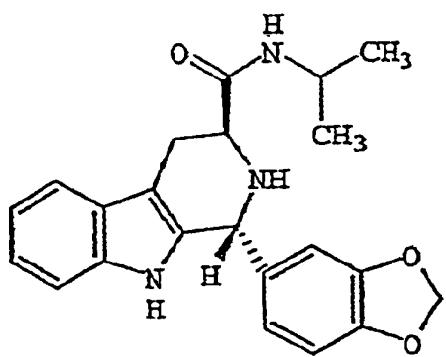
35

40

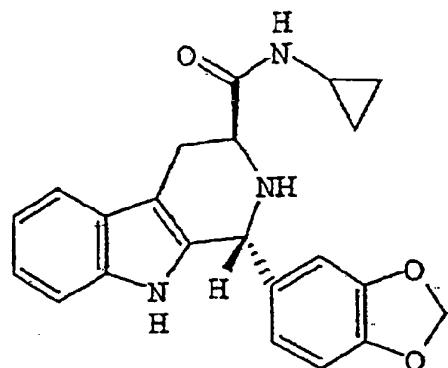
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

30

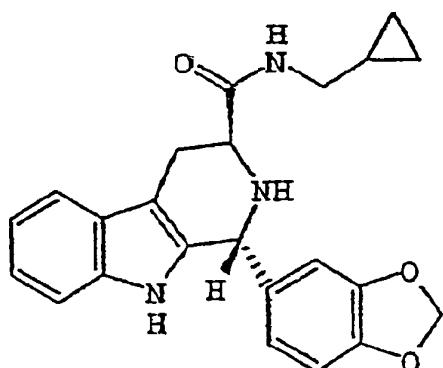
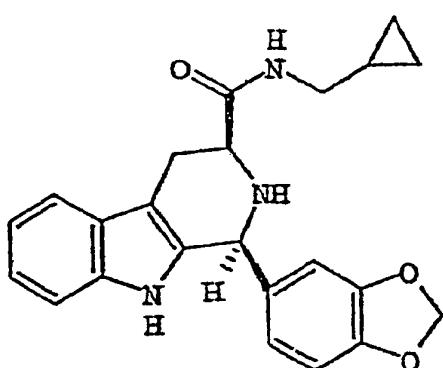
35

40

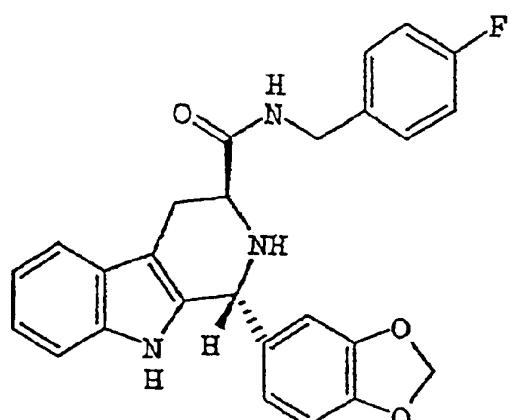
45

50

55



5



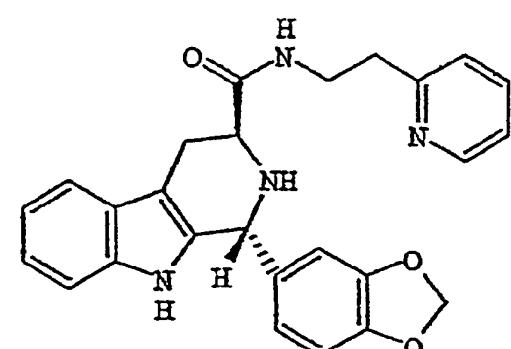
10

15

20

25

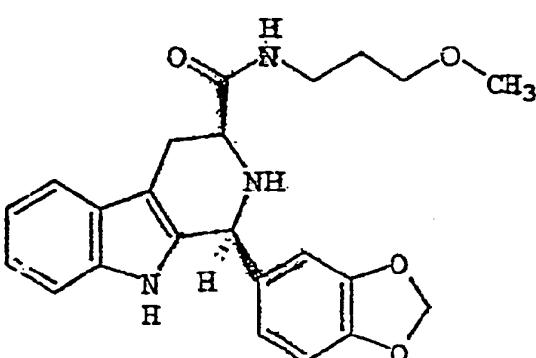
30



35

40

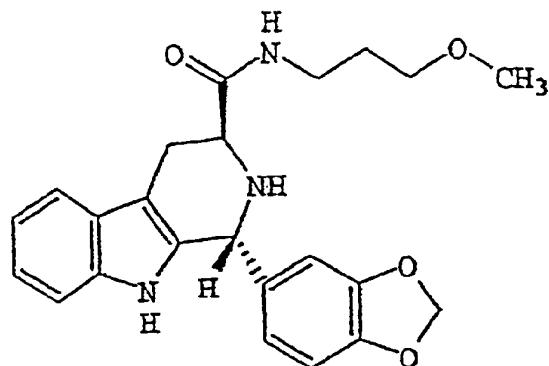
45



50

55

5



10

15

20

25

30

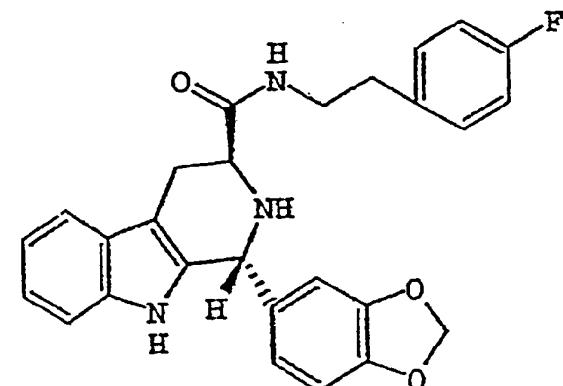
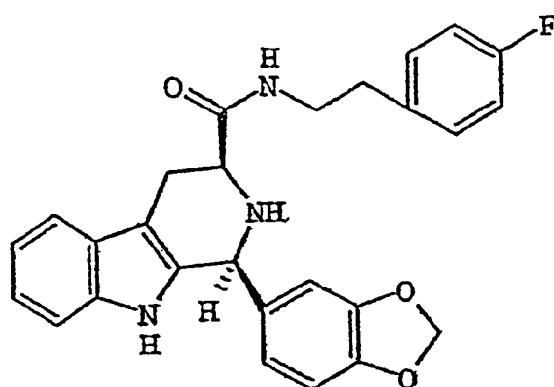
35

40

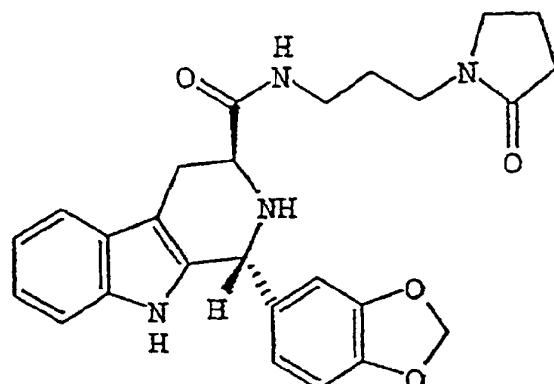
45

50

55



5



10

15

20

25

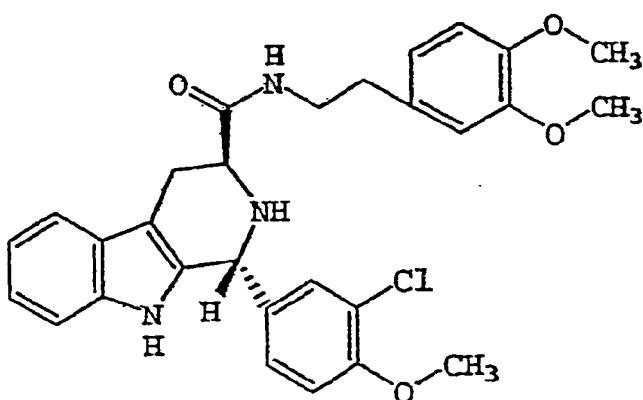
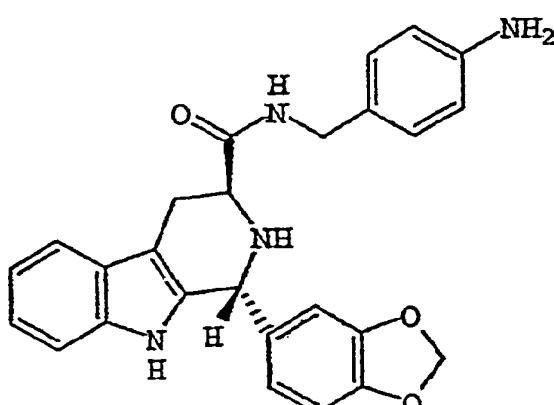
30

35

40

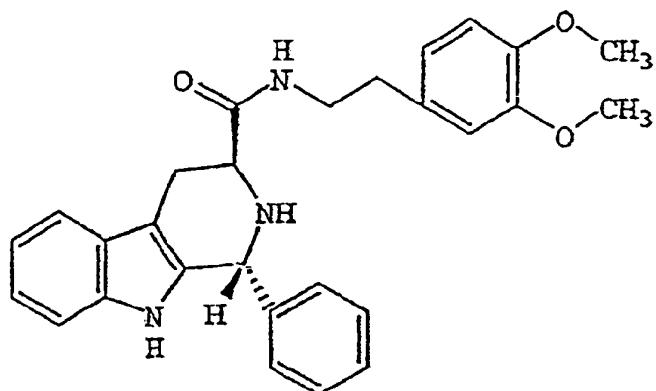
45

50



55

5



10

15

20

25

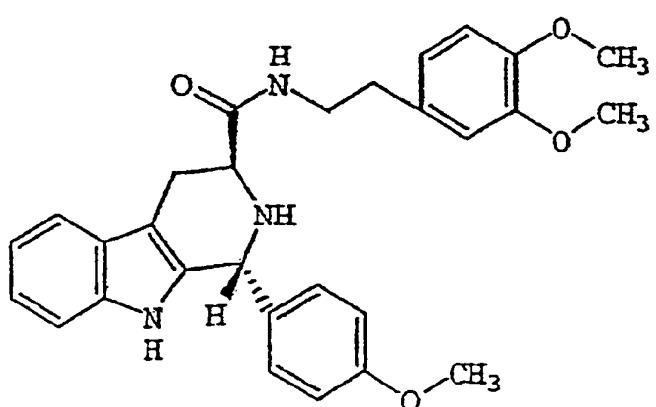
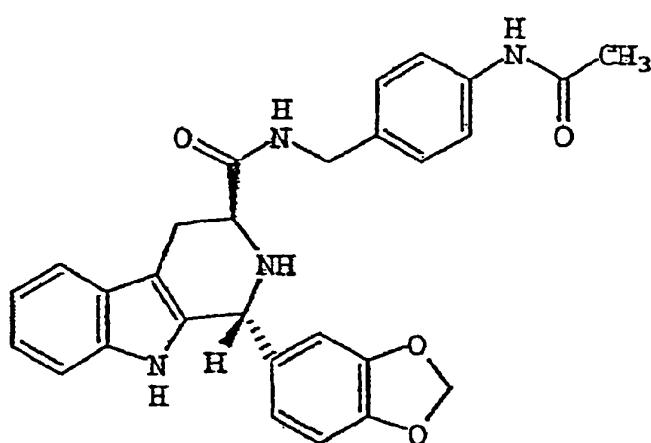
30

35

40

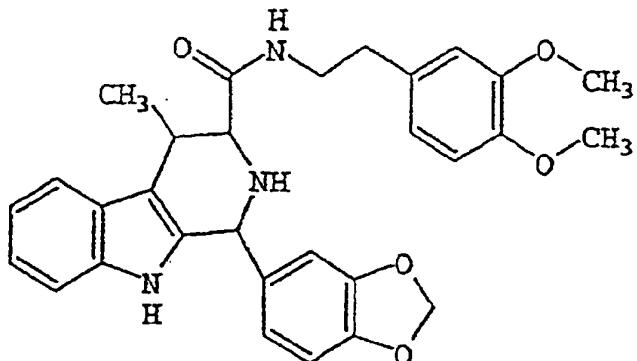
45

50



55

5



10

15

20

25

30

ainsi que des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci

19. Composition pharmaceutique comprenant un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications précédentes, en même temps qu'un diluant ou un support pharmaceutiquement acceptable.

35 20. Composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 18 ou composition selon la revendication 19 pour une utilisation dans un procédé de traitement.

21. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 18 ou d'une composition selon la revendication 19 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement chez un animal mâle d'un dysfonctionnement érectile masculin.

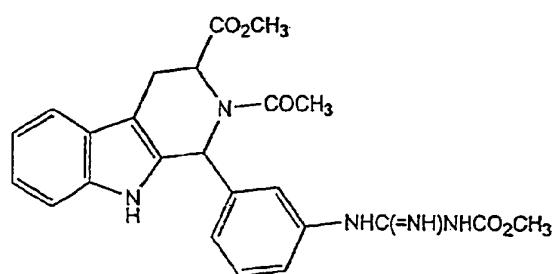
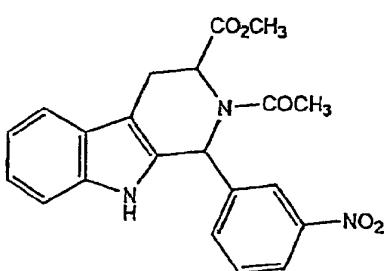
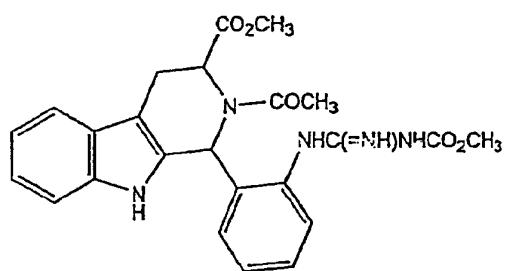
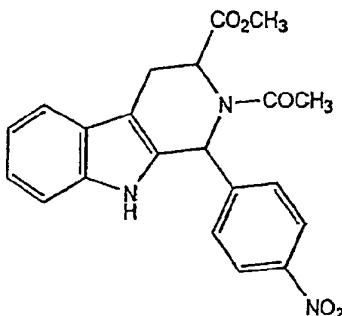
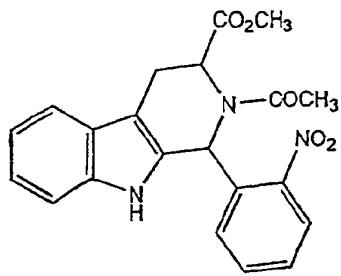
40 22. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 18 ou d'une composition selon la revendication 19 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement chez un animal femelle d'un trouble d'excitation sexuelle féminin.

45 23. Utilisation de la revendication 21 ou 22 dans laquelle le traitement est un traitement oral.

24. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 18 ou d'une composition selon la revendication 19 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement chez un animal mâle ou femelle d'un état choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'angine stable, l'angine instable, l'angine de Prinzmetal, l'hypertension, l'hypertension pulmonaire, la bronchopneumopathie chronique obstructive, l'hypertension artérielle maligne, le phéochromocytome, le syndrome de détresse respiratoire aigu, l'insuffisance cardiaque congestive, l'insuffisance rénale aigüe, l'insuffisance rénale chronique, l'athérosclérose, un état de perméabilité réduite des vaisseaux sanguins, une maladie vasculaire périphérique, un trouble vasculaire, la thrombocythémie, une maladie inflammatoire, l'infarctus du myocarde, un accident vasculaire cérébral, la bronchite, l'asthme chronique, l'asthme allergique, la rhinite allergique, le glaucome, l'ulcère peptique, un trouble de mobilité de l'intestin, l'angioplastie coronaire transluminale post-percutanée, l'angioplastie de la carotide, la sténose de greffe par chirurgie post-bypass, l'ostéoporose, le travail avant terme, l'hypertrophie bénigne de la prostate et le syndrome intestinal irritable.

25. Utilisation d'un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 18 ou d'une composition selon la revendication 19 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement curatif ou prophylactique du dysfonctionnement érectile masculin ou du trouble d'excitation sexuelle féminin.

5    26. Utilisation d'un composé de formule :



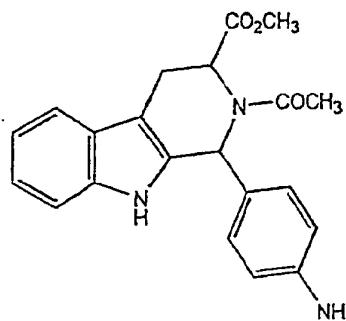
40

45

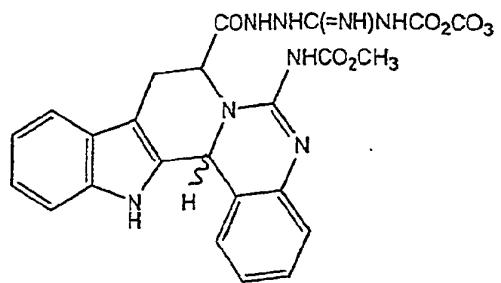
50

55

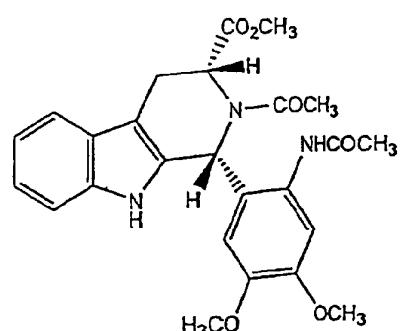
5



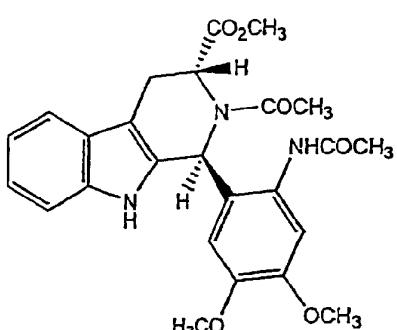
10



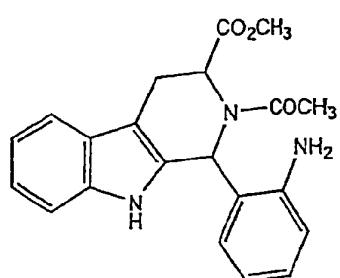
15



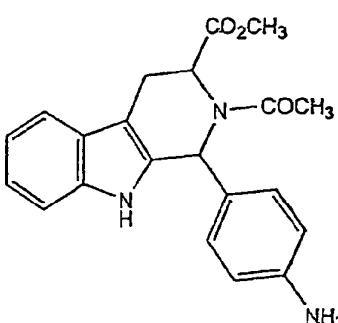
20



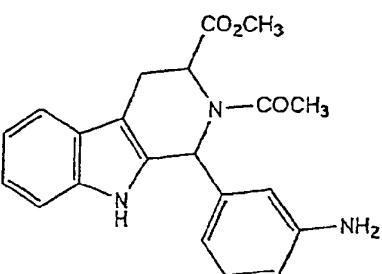
25



30



35



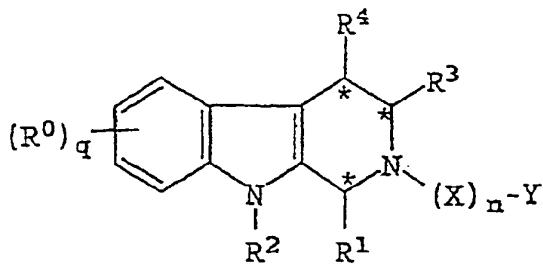
40

45

50

OU

55



dans laquelle R<sup>0</sup>, indépendamment, est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un halo, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), un nitro, un trifluorométhyle, un trifluorométhoxy, un cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> et OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub> ;

15 R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, un C<sub>2-6</sub>alkényle, un C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylèneareyle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneareyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneareyle substitué par un ou plusieurs parmi SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> et OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneareyle, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;

20 R<sup>4</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneareyle, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylèneHet, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle et un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;

25 R<sup>a</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyle, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneareyle, un hétéroaryle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle ;

30 R<sup>b</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneareyle et un hétéroaryle ;

35 R<sup>c</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneareyle, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneHet, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, Het, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;

40 ou R<sup>a</sup> et R<sup>c</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;

45 R<sup>d</sup> est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou un noyau condensé bicyclique, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, comprenant des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs R<sup>e</sup> ou R<sup>f</sup> ;

50 R<sup>e</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

nitro,

55 trifluorométhyle,

trifluorométhoxy,

halogène,

cyano,

Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

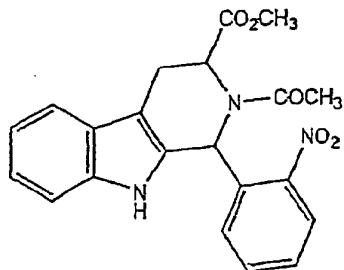
C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkénylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 10 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 et OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluorométhyle ;  
 R<sup>f</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un halogène, OR<sup>a</sup>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un nitro et NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> ;  
 ou R<sup>e</sup> et R<sup>f</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un composant à chaîne alkylène ou alkénylène à 3 ou 4 chaînons d'un  
 25 cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;  
 R<sup>g</sup> est un phényle ou un C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyle, non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs halogènes, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ou  
 OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 Q est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;  
 B est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;  
 30 C est O, S ou NR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 D est CR<sup>a</sup> ou N ;  
 E est CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> ou NR<sup>h</sup> ; et  
 R<sup>h</sup> est nul ou est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un  
 35 arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl ;  
 Het représente un cycle hétérocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, contenant  
 au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'oxygène, de l'azote et du soufre, et qui est non  
 substitué ou substitué par un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyle ou C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 n est 0 ou 1 ;  
 q est 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 40 t est 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y est un hydrogène,  
 R<sup>1</sup> est un aryle non substitué ou substitué,  
 dans lequel aryle substitué est défini comme étant un aryle substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes halo, alkyle,  
 hydroxyalkyle, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyle, haloalkyle, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyle ou alkylsulfonyle.  
 45 R<sup>3</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
 Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène-  
 50 hétéroaryl, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, un C  
 (=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, un  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle, un NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneHet et C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; ainsi que des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci,  
 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement chez un animal mâle du dysfonctionnement érectile  
 masculin.

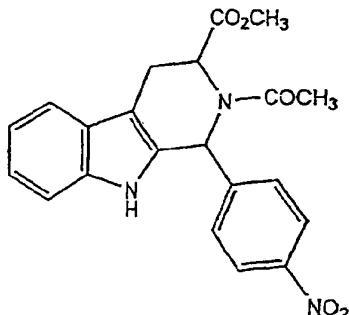
55

27. Utilisation d'un composé de formule :

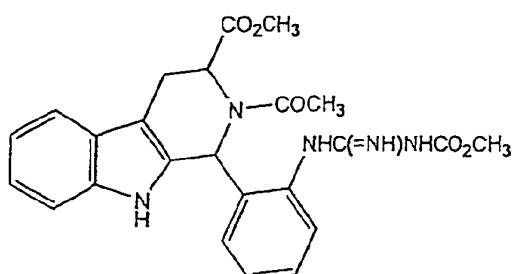
5



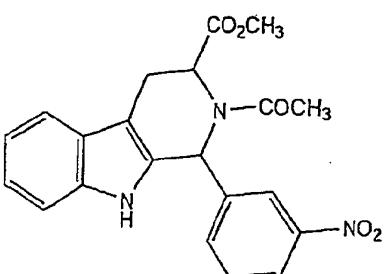
10



15



20



25

30

35

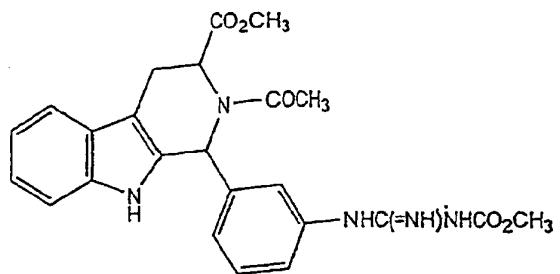
40

45

50

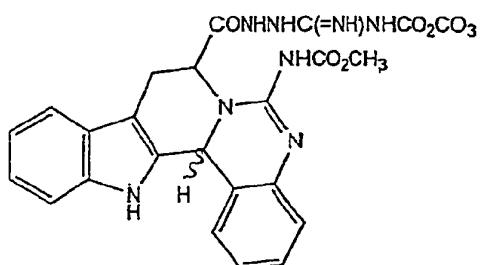
55

5



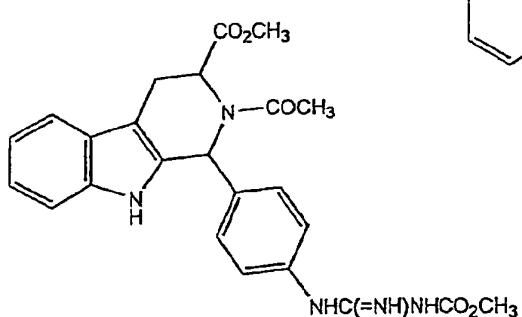
10

15



20

25

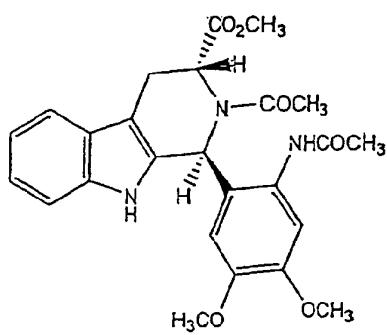


30

35

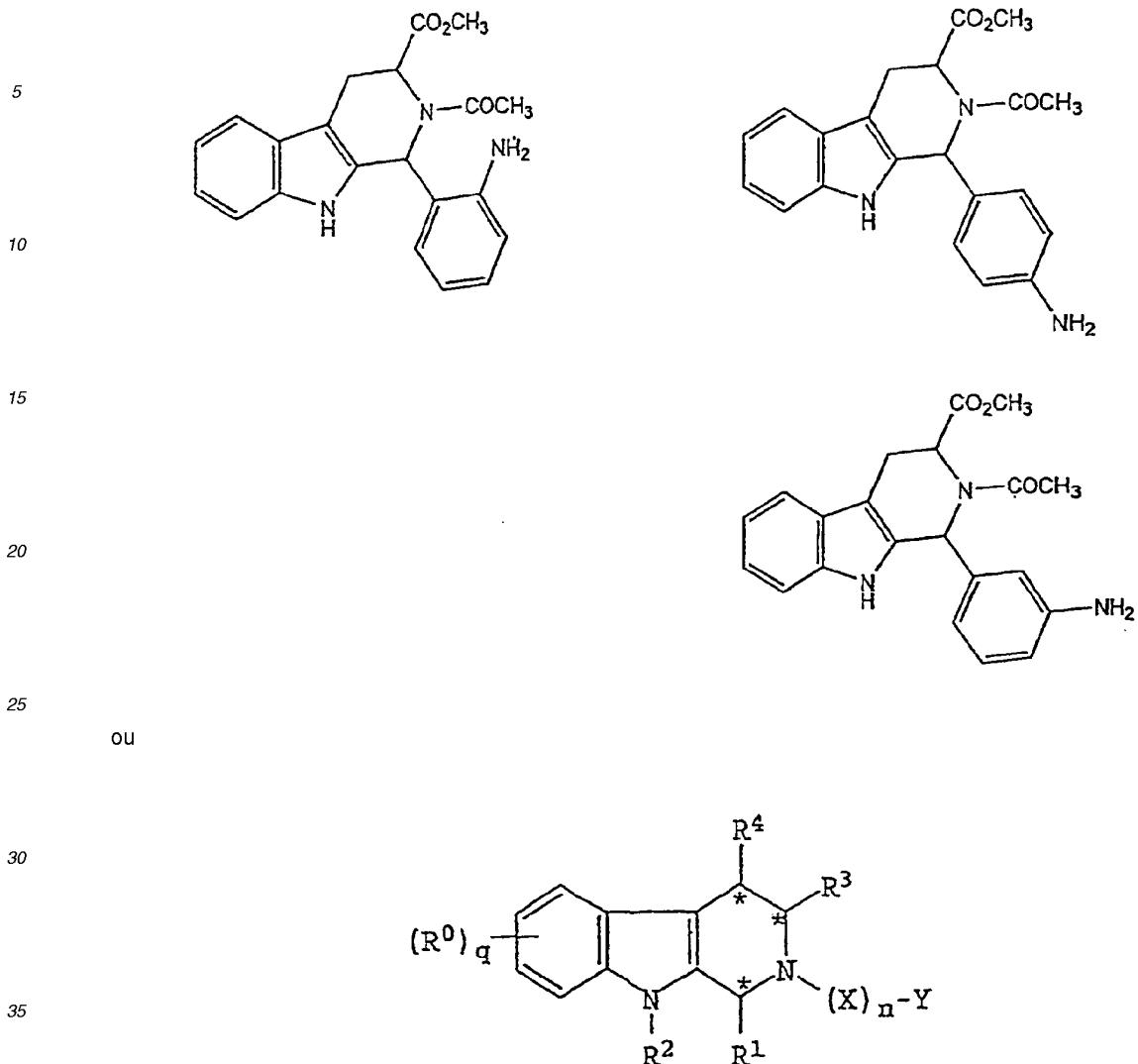
40

45



50

55



40 dans laquelle  $R^0$ , indépendamment, est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un halo, un  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyle, un  $C_{3-8}$  hétérocycloalkyle,  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkylQ,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $OC(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)OR^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)OR $^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aSO_2R^c$ ,  $C(=O)C_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$  alkylène OR $^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet, OR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)OR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet,  $OC_{1-4}$  alkylèneOR $^a$ ,  $OC_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^a$ C(=O)OR $^b$ , NR $^a$ R $^b$ , NR $^a$ C(=O)NR $^a$ R $^b$ , NR $^a$ C(=O)NR $^a$ R $^b$ ,  $N(SO_2C_{1-4}$  alkyl) $_2$ , NR $^a$ (SO $^2$ C $_{1-4}$  alkyl), un nitro, un trifluorométhyle, un trifluorométhoxy, un cyano,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ ,  $SO_2R^a$ , SOR $^a$ , SR $^a$  et OSO $2CF_3$  ;

45  $R^2$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un  $C_{1-6}$  alkyle, un  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyle, un  $C_{3-8}$  hétérocycloalkyle, un  $C_{2-6}$  alkényle, un  $C_{1-3}$  alkylènearyl, un arylC $_{1-3}$  alkyle,  $C(=O)R^a$ , un aryle, un hétéroaryle,  $C(=O)R^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aR^c$ ,  $C(=S)NR^aR^b$ ,  $C(=S)NR^aR^c$ ,  $SO_2R^a$ ,  $SO_2NR^aR^b$ , S(=O)R $^a$ , S(=O)NR $^aR^b$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$  alkylèneOR $^a$ ,  $C(=O)NR^aC_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C $_{1-4}$  alkylènearyl, un C(=O)C $_{1-4}$  alkylènehétéroaryl, un  $C_{1-4}$  alkylènearyl substitué par un ou plusieurs parmi SO $2NR^aR^b$ , NR $^aR^b$ , C(=O)OR $^a$ , NR $^a$ SO $2CF_3$ , CN, NO $_2$ , C(=O)R $^a$ , OR $^a$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^aR^b$  et OC $_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^aR^b$ , un  $C_{1-4}$  alkylènehétéroaryl, C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet, un  $C_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)C $_{1-4}$  alkylènearyl, un  $C_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)C $_{1-4}$  alkylènehétéroaryl, C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)Het, C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)NR $^aR^b$ , C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneOR $^a$ , C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^a$ C(=O)R $^a$ , C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneOC $_{1-4}$  alkylèneOR $^a$ , C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneNR $^aR^b$ , C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)OR $^a$  et C $_{1-4}$  alkylèneOC $_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)OR $^a$  ;

50  $R^4$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un  $C_{1-6}$  alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryl, un arylC $_{1-3}$  alkyle, un  $C_{1-3}$  alkylènearyl,  $C_{1-3}$  alkylèneHet, un  $C_{3-8}$ cycloalkyle et un  $C_{3-8}$  hétérocycloalkyle ;

55  $R^a$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un  $C_{1-6}$  alkyle, un  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyle, un aryle, un arylC $_{1-3}$  alkyle, un  $C_{1-3}$  alkylènearyl, un hétéroaryl, un hétéroarylC $_{1-3}$  alkyle et un  $C_{1-3}$  alkylènehétéroaryl ;

R<sup>b</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un aryle, un aryIC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle et un hétéroaryle ;

R<sup>c</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un aryIC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylènearyle, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneHet, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, Het, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;

ou R<sup>a</sup> et R<sup>c</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;

R<sup>d</sup> est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou un noyau condensé bicyclique, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, comprenant des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs R<sup>e</sup> ou R<sup>f</sup> ;

R<sup>e</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

nitro,

trifluorométhyle,

trifluorométhoxy,

halogène,

cyano,

Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,

C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

C<sub>2-6</sub>alkénylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,

OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,

OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,

NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,

N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,

NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),

SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>

et OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluorométhyle ;

R<sup>f</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un halogène, OR<sup>a</sup>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un nitro et NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> ;

ou R<sup>e</sup> et R<sup>f</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un composant à chaîne alkylène ou alkényle à 3 ou 4 chaînons d'un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;

R<sup>g</sup> est un phényle ou un C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyle, non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs halogènes, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ou OR<sup>a</sup> ;

Q est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;

B est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;

C est O, S ou NR<sup>a</sup> ;

D est CR<sup>a</sup> ou N ;

E est CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> ou NR<sup>b</sup> ; et

R<sup>b</sup> est nul ou est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroarylé ;

Het représente un cycle hétérocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, contenant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'oxygène, de l'azote et du soufre, et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyle ou C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;

n est 0 ou 1 ;

q est 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;

t est 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;

(X)<sub>n</sub>-Y est un hydrogène,

R<sup>1</sup> est un aryle non substitué ou substitué,

dans lequel aryle substitué est défini comme étant un aryle substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes halo, alkyle, hydroxyalkyle, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyle, haloalkyle, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyle ou alkylsulfonyle.

R<sup>3</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)

Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylène-

hétéroarylé, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, un C(=O)

NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroarylé, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>

(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, un NR<sup>a</sup>

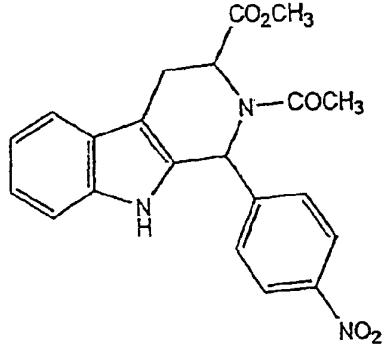
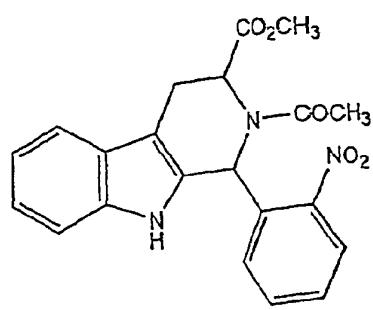
(C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle, un NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneHet et C(=O)

NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup> ; ainsi que des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci,

pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement chez un animal femelle du trouble d'excitation sexuelle féminin.

28. Utilisation de la revendication 26 ou 27 dans laquelle le traitement est un traitement oral.

29. Utilisation d'un composé de formule :

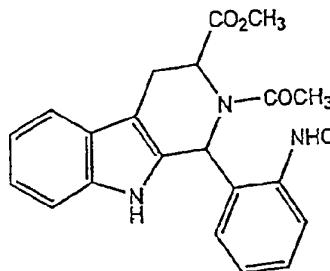


45

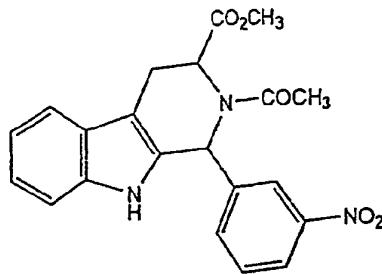
50

55

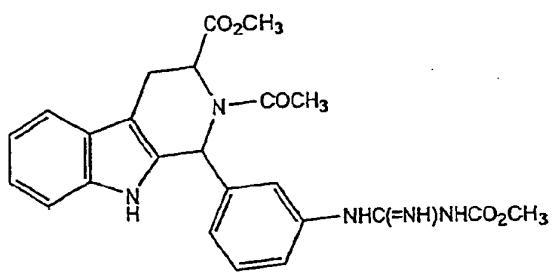
5



10

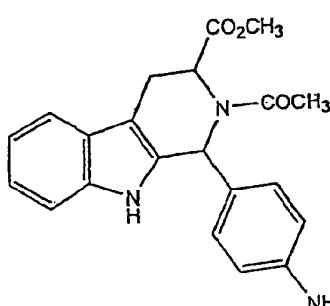


15

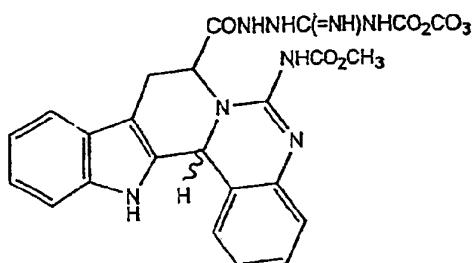


20

25



30



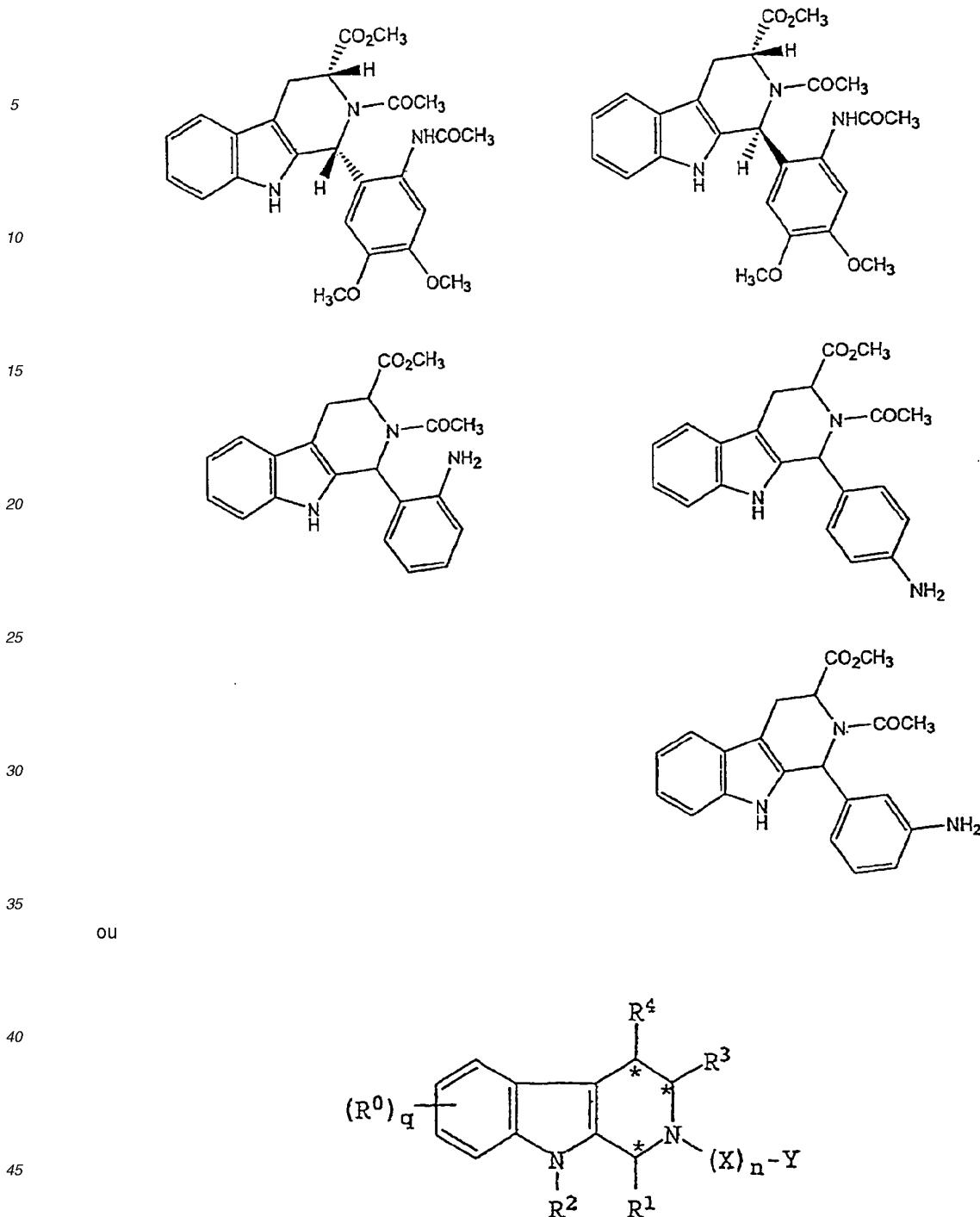
35

40

45

50

55



dans laquelle R<sup>0</sup>, indépendamment, est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un halo, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylIQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), un nitro, un trifluorométhyle, un trifluorométhoxy, un cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> et OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub> ; R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, un C<sub>2-6</sub>alkényle, un C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylènearyl, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup> C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyl, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyl substitué par un ou plusieurs parmi SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> et OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneC(=O) C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyl, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O) NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 R<sup>4</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryl, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyl, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylèneHet, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle et un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;  
 R<sup>a</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyle, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyl, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl ;  
 R<sup>b</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;  
 R<sup>c</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryl, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylènearyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneHet, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, Het, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;  
 ou R<sup>a</sup> et R<sup>c</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;  
 R<sup>d</sup> est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou un noyau condensé bicyclique, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, comprenant des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs R<sup>e</sup> ou R<sup>f</sup> ;  
 R<sup>e</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de  
 nitro,  
 trifluorométhyle,  
 25 trifluorométhoxy,  
 halogène,  
 cyano,  
 Het,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle,  
 30 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 35 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 40 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkénylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 45 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 50 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 55 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>

et  $\text{OSO}_2$  trifluorométhyle ;

$R^f$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un halogène,  $\text{OR}^a$ , un  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyle, un nitro et  $\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$  ; ou  $\text{R}^e$  et  $\text{R}^f$  sont pris ensemble pour former un composant à chaîne alkylène ou alkénylène à 3 ou 4 chaînons d'un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;

5  $\text{R}^g$  est un phényle ou un  $\text{C}_{4-6}$  cycloalkyle, non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs halogènes,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$  ou  $\text{OR}^a$  ;

$Q$  est O, S ou  $\text{NR}^h$  ;

$B$  est O, S ou  $\text{NR}^h$  ;

$C$  est O, S ou  $\text{NR}^a$  ;

10  $D$  est  $\text{CR}^a$  ou N ;

$E$  est  $\text{CR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}(\text{R}^a)_2$  ou  $\text{NR}^h$  ; et

$\text{R}^h$  est nul ou est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un aryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkyle, un hétéroaryl $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkyle, un  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkylènearyle et un  $\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkylènehétéroarylé ;

15 Het représente un cycle hétérocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, contenant au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'oxygène, de l'azote et du soufre, et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyle ou  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{OR}^a$  ;

$n$  est 0 ou 1 ;

$q$  est 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;

$t$  est 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;

20  $(X)_n\text{-Y}$  est un hydrogène,

$\text{R}^1$  est un aryle non substitué ou substitué,

dans lequel aryle substitué est défini comme étant un aryle substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes halo, alkyle, hydroxyalkyle, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyle, haloalkyle, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyle ou alkylsulfonyle.

25  $\text{R}^3$  est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{Het}$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylène $\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylèneHet, un  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylènearyle, un  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylène-hétéroarylé, un  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylènearyle, un  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylène $\text{C}_{3-8}$  cycloalkyle,  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^b\text{SO}_2\text{R}^c$ , un  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylènehétéroarylé,  $\text{NR}^a\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}^b$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{R}^c$ ,  $\text{NR}^a$  ( $\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl),  $\text{N}(\text{SO}_2\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  $\text{OR}^a$ ,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylèneN ( $\text{R}^b$ )<sub>2</sub>,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, un  $\text{NR}^a$  ( $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkylènearyle, un  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkylène $\text{C}_{3-8}$  hétérocycloalkyle,  $\text{NR}^a\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{C}_{1-3}$  alkylèneHet et  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}^a\text{SO}_2\text{R}^b$  ; ainsi que des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci,

30 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement chez un animal mâle ou femelle d'un état choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'angine stable, l'angine instable, l'angine de Prinzmetal, l'hypertension, l'hypertension pulmonaire, la bronchopneumopathie chronique obstructive, l'hypertension artérielle maligne, le phéochromocytome, le syndrome de détresse respiratoire aigu, l'insuffisance cardiaque congestive, l'insuffisance rénale aiguë, l'insuffisance rénale chronique, l'athérosclérose, un état de perméabilité réduite des vaisseaux sanguins, une maladie vasculaire périphérique, un trouble vasculaire, la thrombocythémie, une maladie inflammatoire, l'infarctus du myocarde, un accident vasculaire cérébral, la bronchite, l'asthme chronique, l'asthme allergique, la rhinite allergique, le glaucome, l'ulcère peptique, un trouble de mobilité de l'intestin, l'angioplastie coronaire transluminale post-percutanée, l'angioplastie de la carotide, la sténose de greffe par chirurgie post-bypass, l'ostéoporose, le travail avant terme, l'hypertrophie bénigne de la prostate et le syndrome intestinal irritable.

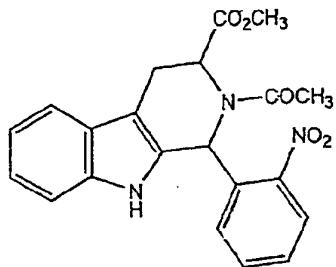
### 30. Utilisation d'un composé de formule :

45

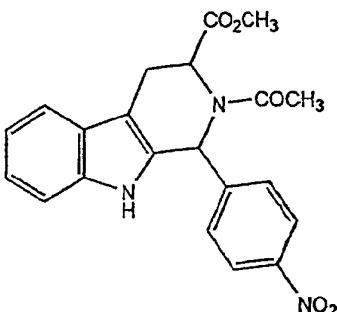
50

55

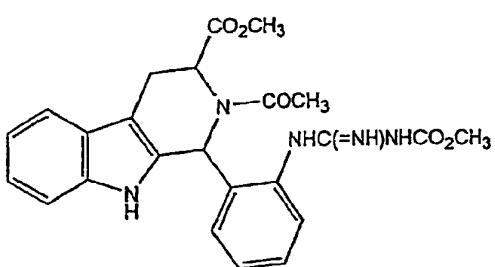
5



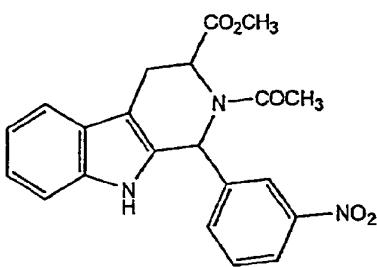
10



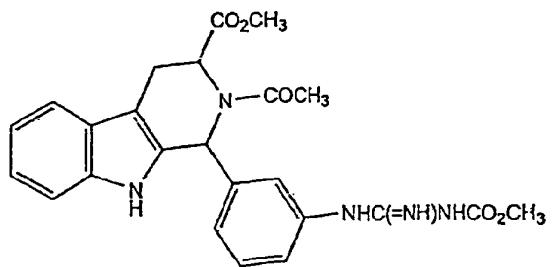
15



20



25



30

35

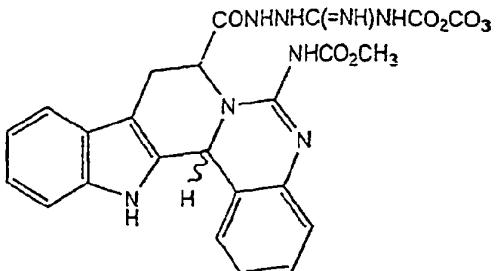
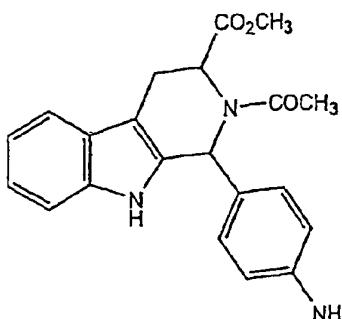
40

45

50

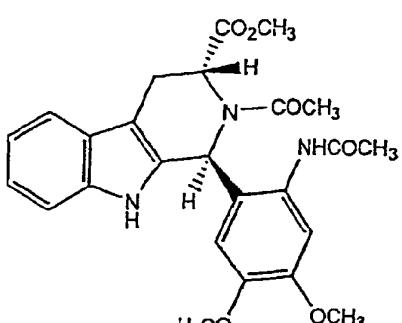
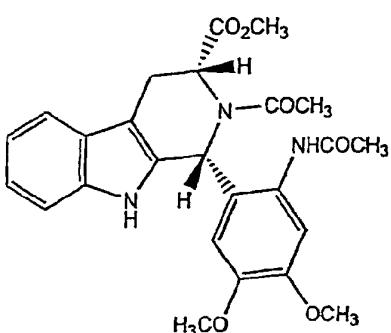
55

5



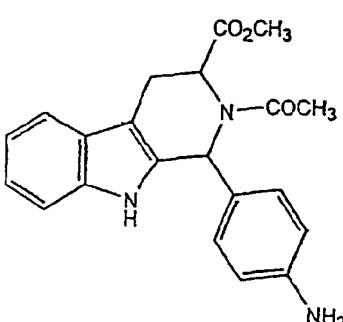
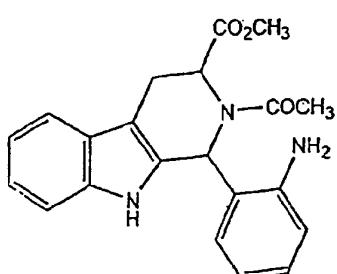
15

20



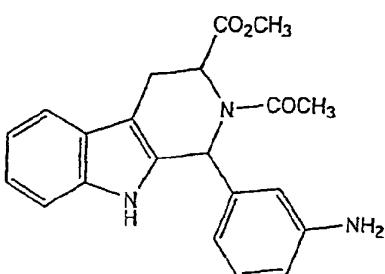
30

35

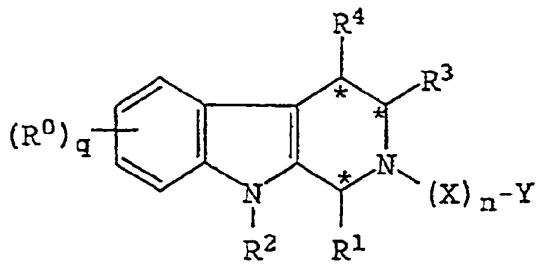


40

50



OU



dans laquelle R<sup>0</sup>, indépendamment, est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un halo, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkylQ, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène OR<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), un nitro, un trifluorométhyle, un trifluorométhoxy, un cyano, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SOR<sup>a</sup>, SR<sup>a</sup> et OSO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub> ;

15 R<sup>2</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, un C<sub>2-6</sub>alkényle, un C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylèneareyle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>a</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, S(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, S(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneareyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneareyle substitué par un ou plusieurs parmi SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, NO<sub>2</sub>, C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, OR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> et OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylènec(=O)

20 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneareyle, un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)Het, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;

25 R<sup>4</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneareyle, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkylèneHet, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle et un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;

30 R<sup>a</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyle, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneareyle, un hétéroaryle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle ;

35 R<sup>b</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un aryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneareyle et un hétéroaryle ;

40 R<sup>c</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneareyle, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneHet, un haloC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, un C<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, Het, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehetéroaryle, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>hétérocycloalkyle ;

45 ou R<sup>a</sup> et R<sup>c</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;

50 R<sup>d</sup> est un cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons ou un noyau condensé bicyclique, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, comprenant des atomes de carbone et éventuellement un à trois hétéroatomes choisis parmi l'oxygène, le soufre et l'azote et qui est non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs R<sup>e</sup> ou R<sup>f</sup> ;

55 R<sup>e</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de

nitro,

trifluorométhyle,

trifluorométhoxy,

halogène,

cyano,

Het,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle,

C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

OC(=O)R<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>,

C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup>,  
 C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C<sub>2-6</sub>alkénylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 5 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>g</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>b</sup>,  
 C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OR<sup>a</sup>,  
 10 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneCH(OR<sup>a</sup>)CH<sub>2</sub>-NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 OC<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet,  
 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>,  
 15 OC<sub>2-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)OR<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneNR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>,  
 20 N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>,  
 NR<sup>a</sup>(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl),  
 SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>  
 et OSO<sub>2</sub>trifluorométhyle ;  
 R<sup>f</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un halogène, OR<sup>a</sup>, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un nitro et NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> ;  
 ou R<sup>e</sup> et R<sup>f</sup> sont pris ensemble pour former un composant à chaîne alkylène ou alkénylène à 3 ou 4 chaînons d'un  
 25 cycle à 5 ou 6 chaînons, contenant éventuellement au moins un hétéroatome ;  
 R<sup>g</sup> est un phényle ou un C<sub>4-6</sub>cycloalkyle, non substitué ou substitué par un ou plusieurs halogènes, C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ou  
 OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 Q est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;  
 B est O, S ou NR<sup>h</sup> ;  
 30 C est O, S ou NR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 D est CR<sup>a</sup> ou N ;  
 E est CR<sup>a</sup>, C(R<sup>a</sup>)<sub>2</sub> ou NR<sup>h</sup> ; et  
 R<sup>h</sup> est nul ou est choisi parmi le groupe constitué d'un hydrogène, un C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un aryle, un hétéroaryle, un  
 arylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un hétéroarylC<sub>1-3</sub>alkyle, un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle et un C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl ;  
 35 Het représente un cycle hétérocyclique à 5 ou 6 chaînons, saturé ou partiellement ou totalement insaturé, contenant  
 au moins un hétéroatome choisi parmi le groupe constitué de l'oxygène, de l'azote et du soufre, et qui est non  
 substitué ou substitué par un C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyle ou C(=O)OR<sup>a</sup> ;  
 n est 0 ou 1 ;  
 q est 0, 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 40 t est 1, 2, 3 ou 4 ;  
 (X)<sub>n</sub>-Y est un hydrogène,  
 R<sup>1</sup> est un aryle non substitué ou substitué,  
 dans lequel aryle substitué est défini comme étant un aryle substitué par un ou plusieurs groupes halo, alkyle,  
 hydroxyalkyle, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyle, haloalkyle, nitro, amino, alkylamino, acylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyle ou alkylsulfonyle.  
 45 R<sup>3</sup> est choisi parmi le groupe constitué de C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, C(=S)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, C(=O)  
 Het, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOR<sup>a</sup>, C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneHet, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylène-  
 hétéroaryl, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènearyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-8</sub>cycloalkyle, C(=O)NR<sup>b</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>c</sup>, un C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneOC<sub>1-6</sub>alkyle, un C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylènehétéroaryl, NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)R<sup>b</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>c</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>  
 50 (SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl), N(SO<sub>2</sub>C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)<sub>2</sub>, OR<sup>a</sup>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneN(R<sup>b</sup>)<sub>2</sub>, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylèneC(=O)OR<sup>a</sup>, un NR<sup>a</sup>  
 (C=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylènearyle, un NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneC<sub>3-6</sub>hétérocycloalkyle, NR<sup>a</sup>C(=O)C<sub>1-3</sub>alkylèneHet et C(=O)  
 NR<sup>a</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>b</sup>; ainsi que des sels et solvates pharmaceutiquement acceptables de celui-ci,  
 pour la fabrication d'un médicament destiné au traitement curatif ou prophylactique du dysfonctionnement érectile  
 masculin ou du trouble d'excitation sexuelle féminin.